

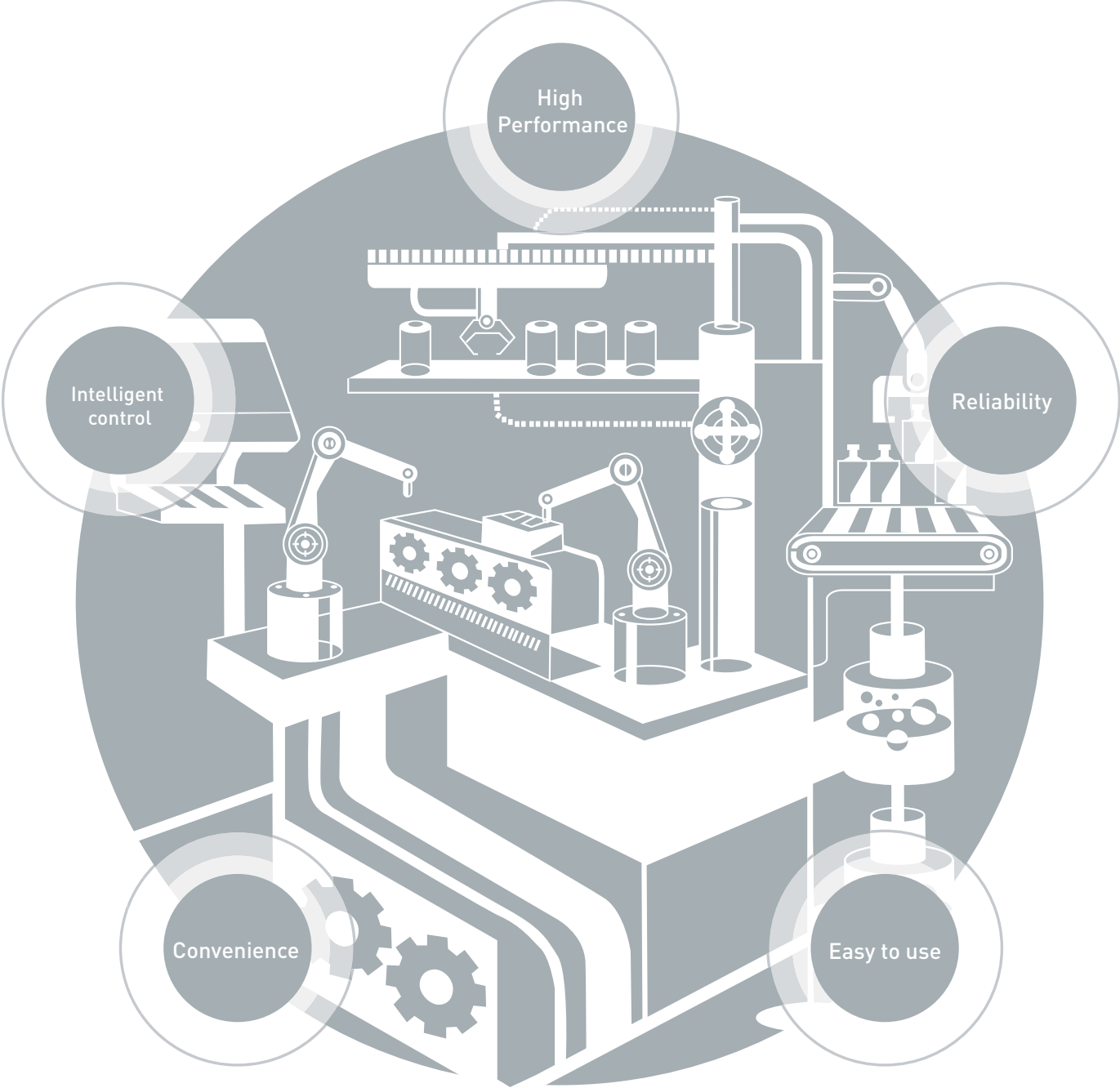
Derwent
Top 100
Global
Innovator
2020

Xmotion

Servo System



LS ELECTRIC



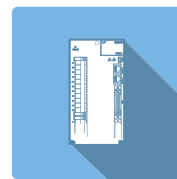
Xmotion

Servo System



Features
4 ~ 13

Features



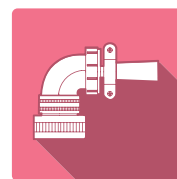
Servo Drive
14 ~ 71

Servo Drive



Servo Motor
72 ~ 105

Servo Motor



Options and Accessories
106 ~ 127

Options and Accessories



Application
128 ~ 144

Application

User-oriented Xmotion Servo Systems complete your optimal solution.



Xmotion Series

Your motion systems visualize the perfect solution through the LS comprehensive product ranges for the optimal drives and applications. Its high-performance vector, precision and speed control are user-friendly and cost effective.



It's Slim

Compact size with high capacity

| Capacity | 400W (44% Down Size) | | | 1kW (46% Down Size) | | | 3.5kW (62% Down Size) | | |
|----------|-------------------------|-----|------------|------------------------|-----|------------|--------------------------|-----|------------|
| | L7 | VS | Competitor | L7 | VS | Competitor | L7 | VS | Competitor |
| L [mm] | 38 | 80 | 40 | 58 | 88 | 60 | 88 | 137 | 90 |
| W [mm] | 169 | 187 | 168 | 169 | 210 | 168 | 169 | 256 | 168 |
| H [mm] | 173 | 132 | 170 | 198 | 195 | 195 | 198 | 225 | 195 |

38 mm

The Minimized Width to 38mm!!! (400W)



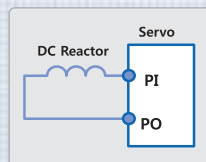
Reliability

Main capacitor quality improved

- Long-life type capacitor applied (2.5 times improvement)

Convenient DC reactor installable

- Power connection to DC-link
- Easier wiring and smaller size compared to 3-phase AC reactor
- Connection for DC input (PI, N)



Stable turn-off function based on the detection of the control power turn-off

Upgraded protection function (II)

- Triple protection functions for power module : IPM fault, CL detecting, over current detecting with S/W
- Main power mis-wiring detecting function : Selecting 3 phase or single phase, and alarm or warning is available
- Protecting overheating with thermal sensor in the drive and motor
- Alarm code grouping and exclusive output contacts (AL00, AL01, AL02)
- Warning function (digital output, warning output) : Mis-wiring of power, low voltage for encoder battery, over speed command, over torque command, over load, mis-matched motor and drive

52%

Compared with VS Drive
Max 52% Slim



1kW



3.5kW

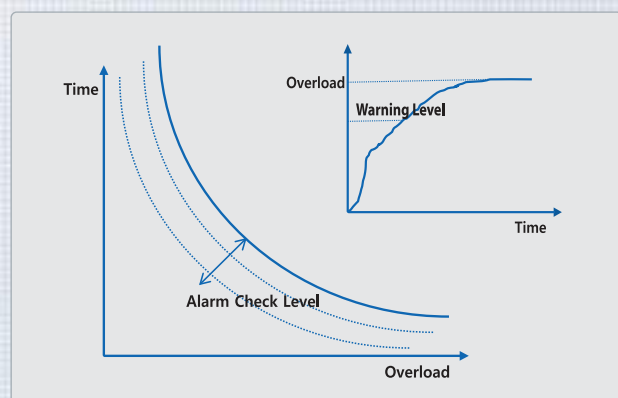
5%

Compared with
competitor's Drive
Max 5% Slim

Upgraded protection function (III)

- Detecting function for accumulated over load of regenerative resistor
 - : Protect algorithm is provided with embedded resistor characteristic
 - : Protection by capacity (P0-11) and resistance (P0-10)
 - : Providing de-rating factor for radiant heat
- Available continuous overload capacity setting as followed operating condition
 - : Protect with separated overload table at stall & operation
 - : Set overload check level (P0-12)
 - : Setting warning signal output level is available (P0-13)

CE, RoHS certificated



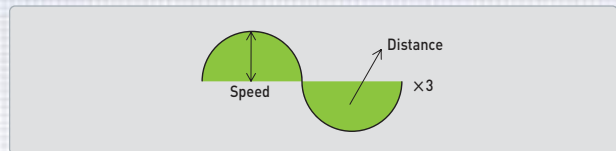
Easy to USE

Reliable partner with global standard performance and easy control by user-centric environment



Easy gain tuning with automatic inertia estimating function

- Quick & Accurate Inertia Estimating
- Off-Line Tuning
- Parameter for Estimation (Speed & Distance)



Encoder with bi-directional high speed serial communication

- Automatic Identification (Motor ID / Encoder pulse)
- BiSS protocol
- Easy wiring (15 encoder wires → 7 encoder wires) and anti-external noise

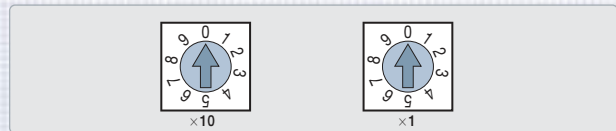


Sufficient input/output contacts and various functions

- L7S: Digital input contacts: 10, output contacts: 8 / Analog input contacts: 2 and output contacts: 2
- L7NH: Digital input contacts: 8, output contacts: 4 / Analog input contacts: 1 and output contacts: 2
- L7P: Digital input contacts: 16, output contacts: 8 / Analog input contacts: 2 and output contacts: 2
- PEGASUS: Digital input contacts: 4, output contacts: 2 / Analog input contacts: 1 and output contacts: 1
- Flexible assignment of input/output signals by parameters and contact setting based on the input/output contact type (N.O / N.C contacts)

Using the rotary switch to configure the drive node address [L7NH, L7P, and PEGASUS]

- Using the rotary switch to configure the drive node address conveniently
- L7NH: 0-99, L7P: 0-31, PEGASUS: 0-15



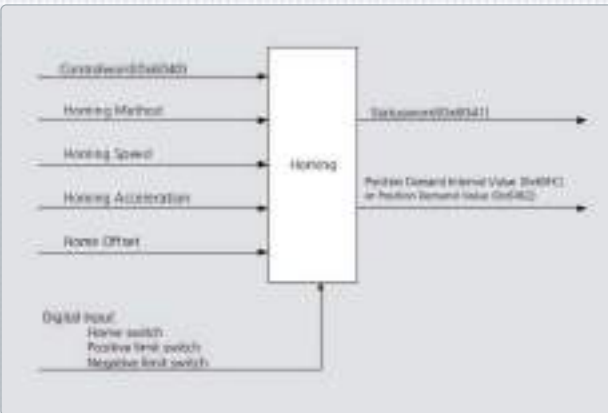
Plug-in type power connector

- Expanded to 100 W - 3.5 kW for improved wiring convenience



Various homing functions [L7NH, L7P, and PEGASUS]

- The drive provides the homing function.
- You can specify the speed, acceleration, offset, and homing method.



Easy firmware upgrade [L7NH, L7P, and PEGASUS]

- Supporting the USB OTG function to allow firmware download with a USB memory
- Useful where space is limited or environmentally unfavorable



Built-in regenerative braking resistance in the drive

- Drive installed inside to improve user convenience (100 W - 3.5 kW)
- Providing the connection for external installation
- Enhanced protection algorithm



Features

Xmotion servo series with high speed, incredible performance, smart and convenience. It's time to check value of Xmotion series



High Performance

Serial encoder of high resolution (16 bit - 21 bit)

- Stability improved during precision position control and low-speed operation

Stable low-speed properties based on precise speed measurement

- Stable speed measurement at low speed

Calculation speed improved [L7NH, L7P, and PEGASUS]

- FPU (Floating Point Unit) for reliable precision calculation
- Maximum 16kHz switching frequency for precision current control
- 32 bit operation for increased synchronous command processing rate (MIPS)

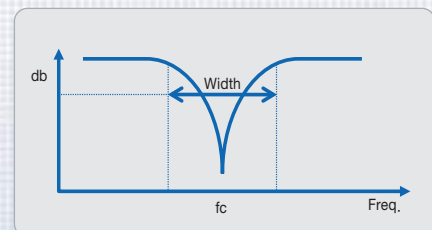
Dedicated PC program

- L7S : LIVE-I.C.E / L7NH, L7P, and PEGASUS: Drive CM
- PC program for shortened equipment tuning time and debugging
- Monitoring for speed, torque, current feedback, position values and positional error values and alarm occurrence time

Intelligent Control

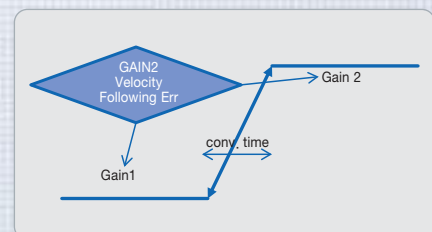
Notch filter for resonance suppression

- 4-step notch filter
- 2-step vibration suppression filter at the load position
- FFT function for real-time frequency analysis



Various gain switching modes for improved control performance

- P/PI auto-switching function to reduce overshooting during acceleration/deceleration
- Various Gain1 ↔ Gain2 switching modes



Various dynamic brake control modes

- Configuring the operation mode at stop and after stop

Convenience

Providing various functions– backup, network diagnosis, monitoring and built-in functions focused on improving efficiency



High Performance

- High speed, Real-time capability and Synchronization mechanism

Open Network

- Over 1600 worldwide members

Cost Effective

- Standard Ethernet Cabling + Connectors, Less implementation efforts for master and slave

Easy to Use

- Versatile topology and Diagnostics

L7 Drive with Built-in EtherCAT Interface

- 100BASE-TX(100Mbps) Ethernet based real-time communication
- Support CiA402(IEC61800-7) drive profile
- Interoperability
- Max. 100m between nodes
- Precise synchronization mechanism (1us)
- Freely settable process data length and mapping
- Four status indication LEDs (L/A0, L/A1, RUN, ERR)
- Standard RJ45 connector and cabling(CAT5)
- Support various homing modes
- Support Full-Closed control (L7NHF)

Various operation modes

- L7NH and PEGASUS: Using the EtherCAT communication to support Cyclic & Profile (P/S/T) modes, EOE, COE, and FOE

Safe torque off function

- Torque-off forced by hardware signals without involvement of the drive CPU and FPGA (ASIC); international standards adopted (IEC61508)

High speed position capture function

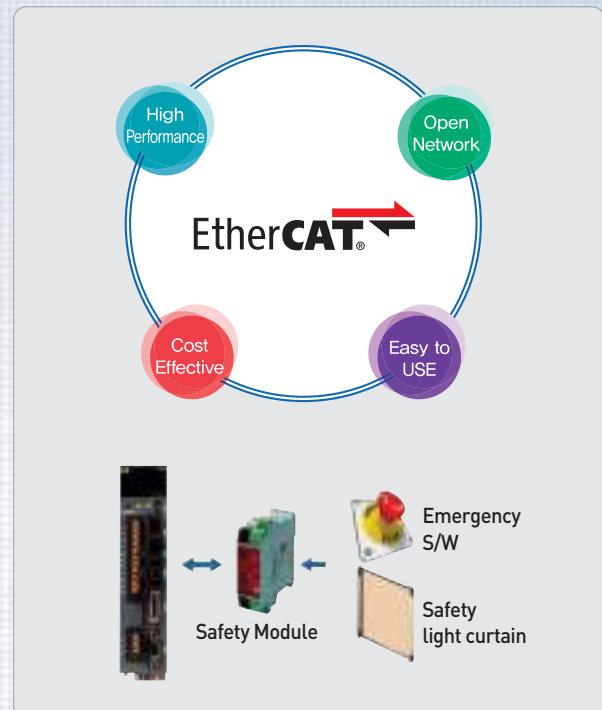
- Touch probe function(PROBE1, PROBE2)

Adjustment function linked with XGT series from LS ELECTRIC

- Inertia detection, position/speed gain manual adjustment, gain switching setup, etc.

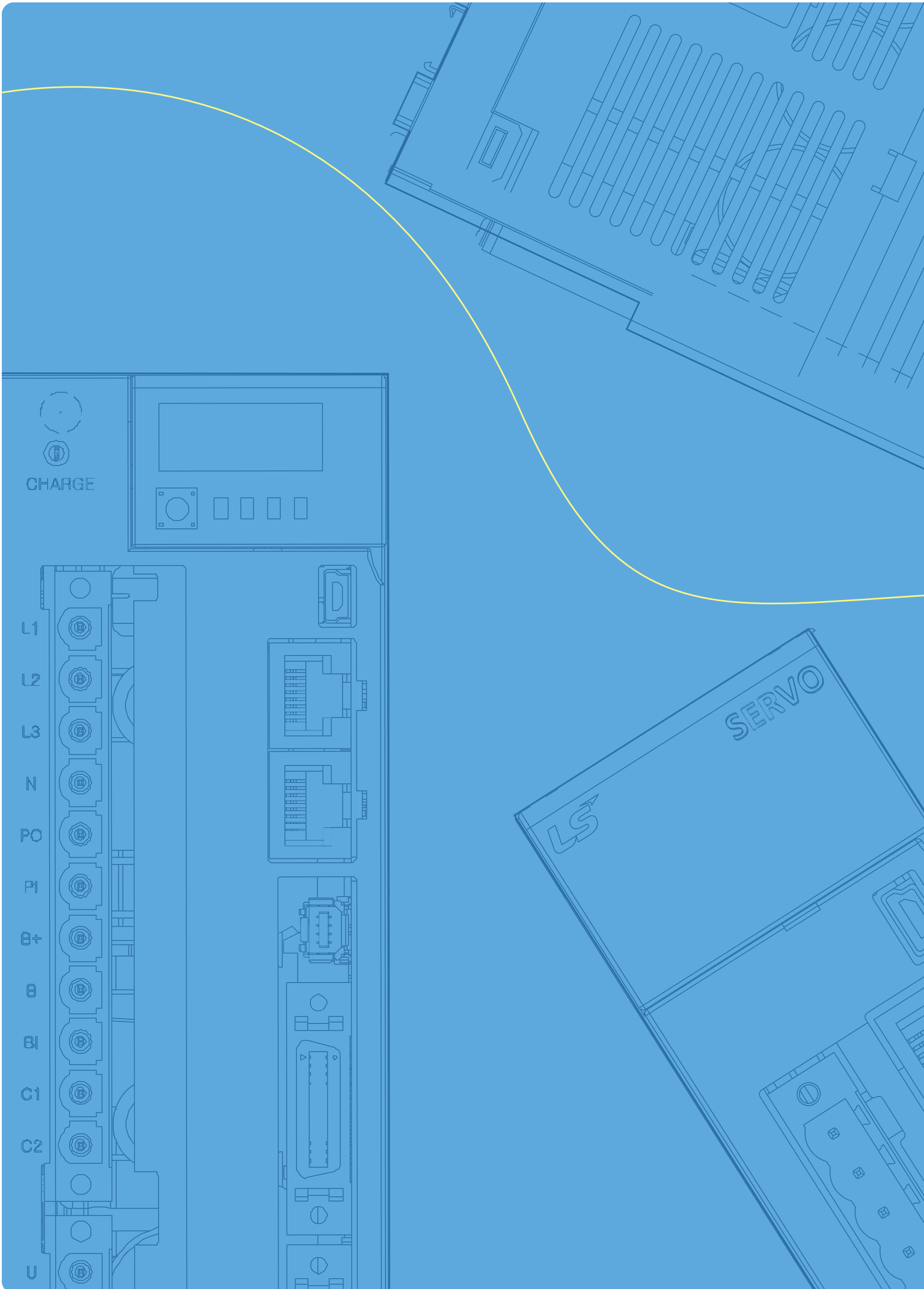
Have conformity of EtherCAT device

- In-house test using CTT(Conformance Test Tool)



Provide gain tuning tools and commissioning packages

- Automatic inertia tuning and PI gains
- Gain conversion setting
- Manual fine gain tuning tool
- Object save and initialization function
- Alarm history function(recently issued 20 alarm codes)



CHARGE

L1

L2

L3

N

PO

PI

B+

B

BI

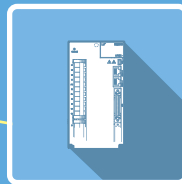
C1

C2

U

SERVO

LS



Servo Drive

Contents

L7S Series

Pulse, Analog Command Type ----- 16

L7NH Series

All-in-One EtherCAT Communication Type ---- 28

L7P Series

Indexer Function Type ----- 40

L7NHF Series

All-in-one EtherCAT Communication Type+ Full Closed Type --- 50

L7C Series

Pulse, Analog Command Type ----- 56

XIP(PEGA) Series

Integrated Servo System Type ----- 60

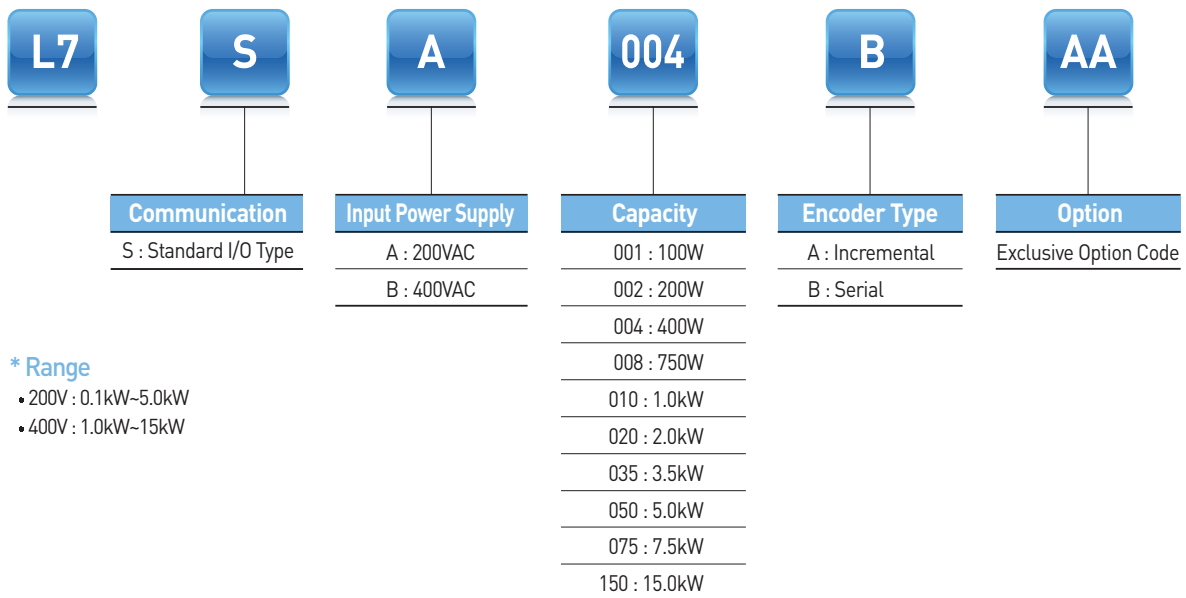
PH0X Series

Low Voltage DC Drive Type ----- 66

L7S Series



Servo Drive Designation



Pulse, Analog Command Type **L7S**

Easy to USE

- Easy Gain Tuning with Automatic Inertia Estimating Function
- Easy Setting Built-in Panel Operator
- Many I/O Contacts and Various Functions [Digital Input: 10 contacts, Digital Output: 8 contacts / Analog input, output : 2 contacts]

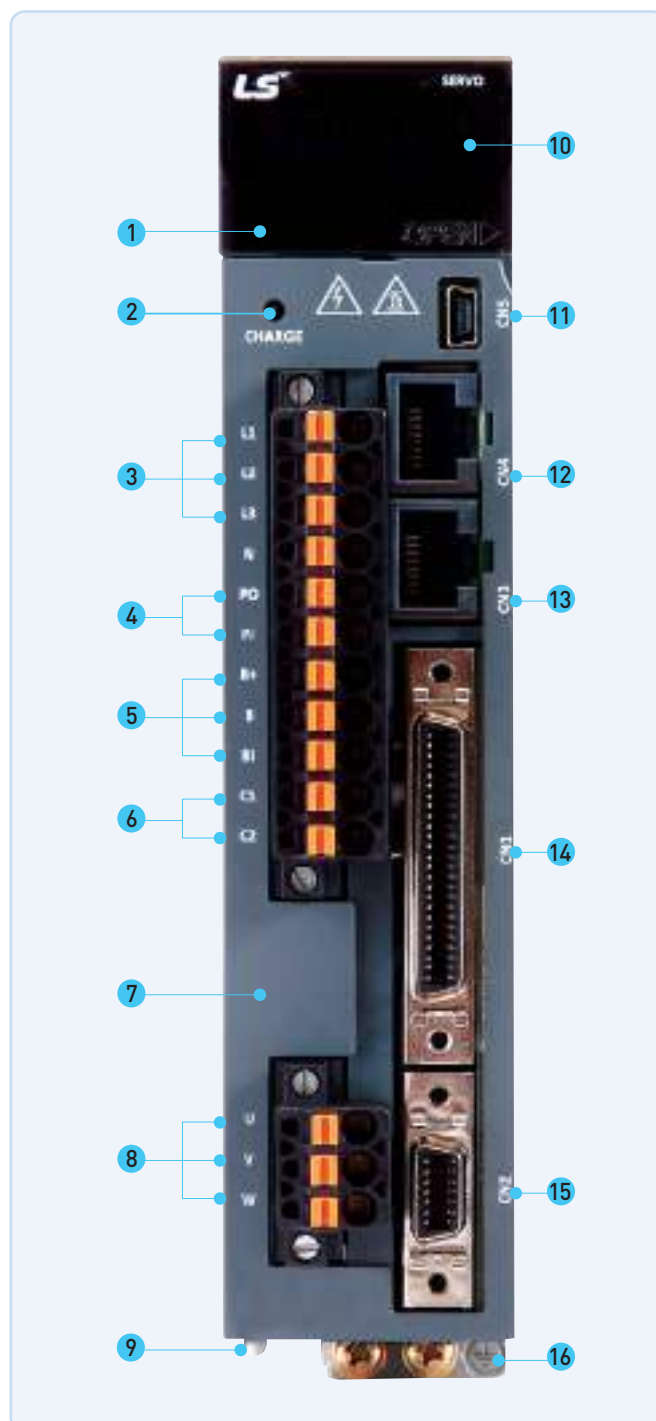
Reliability for Protection Function

- CE, RoHS Certificated
- Drive Protection Function and Warn Function

High Response for Precision Control

- High Resolutions Serial type Encoder(19Bit, BiSS)
- Improved Speed Response(≒1Khz) Frequency

- 1 Operation keys (Mode, Up, Down, Set)
- 2 Charge Lamp
- 3 Main Power Connector (L1, L2, L3)
- 4 DC Reactor Connector(PO, PI)
 - Short-Circuit when not used
- 5 Regenerative resistance connector (B+, B, BI)
 - Short-Circuit B, BI terminals when standard type
 - Use B+, B terminals when using external resistor
- 6 Control Power Connector (C1, C2)
- 7 Front Cover
- 8 Motor Power Cable Connector (U, V, W)
- 9 Heat Sink
- 10 Display
- 11 CN5 : USB Connector
- 12 CN4 : RS-422 Communication Connector
- 13 CN3 : RS-422 Communication Connector
- 14 CN1 : Control Signal Connector
- 15 CN2 : Encoder Signal Connector
- 16 Ground



L7SA Serial Type

| Rated Speed (rpm) | Maximum Speed (rpm) | Flange Size | Applicable Motor | Applicable Drive | Standard Encoder Type | Encoder Cable | | Power Cable | | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|--|
| | | | | | Serial Type | Serial | Abs | For power | Power + Brake | Brake | | |
| 3,000 | 5,000 | □40 | FALR5A | L7SA001B | * 18Bit Serial M-Turn Absolute | APCS-E □ □ □ ES | APCS-E □ □ □ ES1 | APCS-P □ □ □ LS | - | APCS-B □ □ □ QS | | |
| | | □40 | FAL01A | L7SA001B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □40 | FAL015A | L7SA004B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □60 | FBL01A | L7SA001B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □60 | FBL02A | L7SA002B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □60 | FBL04A | L7SA004B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □80 | FCL04A | L7SA004B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □80 | FCL06A | L7SA008B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □80 | FCL08A | L7SA008B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □80 | FCL10A | L7SA010B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □60 | FB01A | L7SA001B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □60 | FB02A | L7SA002B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □60 | FB04A | L7SA004B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □80 | FC04A | L7SA004B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □80 | FC06A | L7SA008B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □80 | FC08A | L7SA008B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □80 | FC10A | L7SA010B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □130 | FE09A | L7SA010B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □130 | FE15A | L7SA020B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □130 | FE22A | L7SA020B | | | | | | | | |
| □130 | FE30A | L7SA035B | | | | | | | | | | |
| □180 | FF30A | L7SA035B | | | | | | | | | | |
| □180 | FF50A | L7SA050B | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2,000 | 3,000 | □80 | FCL03D | L7SA004B | * 19Bit Serial M-Turn Absolute | APCS-E □ □ □ ES | APCS-E □ □ □ ES1 | APCS-P □ □ □ LS | - | APCS-B □ □ □ QS | | |
| | | □80 | FCL05D | L7SA008B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □80 | FCL06D | L7SA008B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □80 | FCL07D | L7SA008B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □80 | FC03D | L7SA004B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □80 | FC05D | L7SA008B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □80 | FC06D | L7SA008B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □80 | FC07D | L7SA008B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □130 | FE06D | L7SA008B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □130 | FE11D | L7SA010B | | | | | | | | |
| | □130 | FE16D | L7SA020B | | | | | | | | | |
| | □130 | FE22D | L7SA020B | | | | | | | | | |
| | □180 | FF22D | L7SA020B | | | | | | | | | |
| | □180 | FF35D | L7SA035B | | | | | | | | | |
| | □180 | FF55D | L7SA050B | | | | | | | | | |
| | □220 | FG22D | L7SA020B | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2,700 | □220 | FG35D | L7SA035B | | | | | | | | |
| | 3,000 | □220 | FG55D | L7SA050B | | | | | | | | |
| | 1,500 | 3,000 | □130 | FE05G | | L7SA008B | APCS-E □ □ □ DS | APCS-E □ □ □ DS1 | APCS-P □ □ □ HS | APCS-P □ □ □ NB | - | |
| | | | □130 | FE09G | | L7SA010B | | | | | | |
| □130 | | | FE13G | L7SA020B | | | | | | | | |
| □130 | | | FE17G | L7SA020B | | | | | | | | |
| □180 | | | FF20G | L7SA020B | | | | | | | | |
| 2,700 | | □180 | FF30G | L7SA035B | | | | | | | | |
| 3,000 | | □180 | FF44G | L7SA050B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □220 | FG20G | L7SA020B | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2,700 | □220 | FG30G | L7SA035B | | | | | | | |
| | | 3,000 | □220 | FG44G | L7SA050B | | | | | | | |
| | □220 | | FG03M | L7SA004B | | | | | | | | |
| 1,000 | 2,000 | □130 | FE06M | L7SA008B | APCS-P □ □ □ HS | APCS-P □ □ □ NB | - | | | | | |
| | | □130 | FE09M | L7SA010B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □130 | FE12M | L7SA020B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □180 | FF12M | L7SA020B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □180 | FF20M | L7SA020B | | | | | | | | |
| | 1,700 | □180 | FF30M | L7SA035B | | | | | | | | |
| | 2,000 | □180 | FF44M | L7SA050B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □220 | FG12M | L7SA020B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □220 | FG20M | L7SA020B | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1,700 | □220 | FG30M | | | L7SA035B | | | | | |
| 2,000 | | □220 | FG44M | L7SA050B | | | | | | | | |

L7SB Serial Type

| Rated Speed (rpm) | Maximum Speed (rpm) | Flange Size | Applicable Motor | Applicable Drive | Standard Encoder Type | Encoder Cable | | Power Cable | | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | | | | Serial Type | Serial | Abs | For power | Power + Brake | Brake | | |
| 3,000 | 5,000 | □130 | FEP09A | L7SB010B | * 19Bit Serial Absolute | APCS-E □ □ □ DS | APCS-E □ □ □ DS1 | APCF-P □ □ □ HS | APCF-P □ □ □ NB | - | | |
| | | □130 | FEP15A | L7SB020B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □130 | FEP22A | L7SB035B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □130 | FEP30A | L7SB035B | | | | | | | APCF-P □ □ □ JS | APCF-P □ □ □ LB |
| | | □180 | FFP30A | L7SB035B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □180 | FFP50A | L7SB050B | | | | | | | | |
| 2,000 | 3,000 | □130 | FEP06D | L7SB010B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □130 | FEP11D | L7SB010B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □130 | FEP16D | L7SB020B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □130 | FEP22D | L7SB020B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □180 | FFP22D | L7SB020B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □180 | FFP35D | L7SB035B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □180 | FFP55D | L7SB050B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □180 | FFP75D | L7SB075B | | | | | | | | |
| | 2,500 | 3,000 | □220 | FGP22D | | | | | | | L7SB020B | |
| | | | □220 | FGP35D | | | | | | | L7SB035B | |
| | 2,500 | 3,000 | □220 | FGP55D | | | | | | | L7SB050B | |
| | | | □220 | FGP75D | | | | | | | L7SB075B | |
| | | | □220 | FGP110D | | | | | | | L7SB150B | |
| | | | □220 | FGP110D | | | | | | | L7SB150B | |
| 1,500 | 3,000 | □130 | FEP05G | L7SB010B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □130 | FEP09G | L7SB010B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □130 | FEP13G | L7SB020B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □130 | FEP17G | L7SB020B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □180 | FFP20G | L7SB020B | | | | | | | | |
| | 2,700 | □180 | FFP30G | L7SB035B | | | | | | | | |
| | 3,000 | □180 | FFP44G | L7SB050B | | | | | | | | |
| | 2,500 | □180 | FFP60G | L7SB075B | | | | | | | | |
| | 2,200 | □180 | FFP75G | L7SB075B | | | | | | | | |
| | 3,000 | 3,000 | □220 | FGP20G | | | | | | | L7SB020B | |
| | | | □220 | FGP30G | L7SB035B | | | | | | | |
| | | | □220 | FGP44G | L7SB050B | | | | | | | |
| | | | □220 | FGP60G | L7SB075B | | | | | | | |
| | | | □220 | FGP85G | L7SB150B | | | | | | | |
| 2,500 | | | 3,000 | □220 | FGP110G | L7SB150B | | | | | | |
| | | | | □220 | FGP150G | L7SB150B | | | | | | |
| 1,000 | 2,000 | □130 | FEP03M | L7SB010B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □130 | FEP06M | L7SB010B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □130 | FEP09M | L7SB010B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □130 | FEP12M | L7SB020B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □180 | FFP12M | L7SB020B | | | | | | | | |
| | | □180 | FFP20M | L7SB020B | | | | | | | | |
| | 1,700 | 3,000 | □180 | FFP30M | L7SB035B | | | | | | | |
| | | | □180 | FFP44M | L7SB050B | | | | | | | |
| | 2,000 | 3,000 | □220 | FGP12M | L7SB020B | | | | | | | |
| | | | □220 | FGP20M | L7SB020B | | | | | | | |
| | | | □220 | FGP30M | L7SB050B | | | | | | | |
| | | | □220 | FGP44M | L7SB050B | | | | | | | |
| | | | □220 | FGP60M | L7SB075B | | | | | | | |
| | | | □220 | FGP60M | L7SB075B | | | | | | | |

Servo Drive

L7SA Drive

| Item | Type Name | L7SA001 □ | L7SA002 □ | L7SA004 □ | L7SA008 □ | L7SA010 □ | L7SA020 □ | L7SA035 □ | L7SA050 □ | L7SA075B | L7SA150B | |
|-----------------------|---|--|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|--|
| Input Power | Main Power Supply | 3 Phase AC200 ~ 230[V](-15 ~ +10[%]), 50 ~ 60[Hz] | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Control Power Supply | Single Phase AC200 ~ 230[V](-15 ~ +10[%]), 50 ~ 60[Hz] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rated Current[A] | | 1.4 | 1.7 | 3.0 | 5.2 | 6.75 | 13.5 | 16.7 | 32 | 39.4 | 76 | |
| Peak Current[A] | | 4.2 | 5.1 | 9.0 | 15.6 | 20.25 | 40.5 | 50.1 | 96 | 98.5 | 190 | |
| Encoder Type | | Quad. Type Incremental Line Driver 2,000~10,000[P/R] Serial Type 18Bit(100WC M8 only), 19bit, 20bit(DD motor only) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Control Performance | Speed Control | Speed Control Range | Maximum 1: 5000 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Frequency Response | Maximum 1 [kHz] or above (When using 19bit Serial Encoder) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Speed Command | DC -10 [V]~+10 [V] (Reverse rotation in case of negative voltage) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Accel/Decel Time | Straight or S-curve acceleration/deceleration (0-10,000 [ms], possible to be set by one [ms] unit) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Speed Variation Ratio | ±0.01 [%] or lower [when load changes between 0 and 100%] ±0.1[%] or lower [temperature 25 ±10°C] | | | | | | | | | |
| | Position Control | Input Frequency | 1[Mpps], Line Driver / 200[kpps], Open Collector | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Input Pulse Type | Symbol + Pulse Series, CW+CCW, A/B Phase | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electric Gear Ratio | Four digital gear ratios can be set, selected and tuned. | | | | | | | | | |
| | Torque Control | Torque Command | DC-10~+10 [V] (Reverse direction torque in case of negative voltage) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Speed Limit | DC 0~10 [V], internal speed command within ±1[%] | | | | | | | | | |
| Repetition accuracy | | Within ±1[%] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Input/Output Signal | Analog Input | Input Range | DC -10 ~ 10[V] | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Resolution | 12[bit] | | | | | | | | | |
| | Analog Output | Output Range | DC -10 ~ 10[V] | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Resolution | 12[bit] | | | | | | | | | |
| | Digital Input | Total 10 Input Channels(assignment available) SVON, SPD1, SPD2, SPD3, ALMRST, DIR, CCWLIM, CWLIM, EMG, STOP, EGEAR1, EGEAR2, PCON, GAIN2, P_CLR, T_LMT, MODE, ABS_RQ, ZCLAMP Above 19 functions can be used selectively for assignment Signal can be set as positive logic or negative logic | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Digital Output | Total 5 Channels(assignment available), 3 Channels(set as alarm code) ALARM, READY, ZSPD, BRAKE, INPOS, TLMT, VLMT, INSPD, WARN Above 9 outputs can be used selectively for assignment Signal can be set as positive logic or negative logic | | | | | | | | | | |
| Communication | RS-422 | Accessible to PC software and the RS422 server | | | | | | | | | | |
| | USB | Status monitoring, JOG operation, parameter upload/download are available with PC Software | | | | | | | | | | |
| Encoder | | Serial BiSS encoder and quadrature encoder supported | | | | | | | | | | |
| Encoder Output Type | | Random pre-scale output through FPGA (maximum 6.4 Mpps) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Built-in functions | Dynamic Braking | Standard built-in (activated when the servo alarm goes off or when the servo is off) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Regenerative Braking | Default built-in(excluding 15kW), external installation possible | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Display | Seven segments (5 DIGIT) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Setting Function | Loader (SET, MODE, UP, and [DOWN] keys) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Additional Function | Auto gain tuning, phase Z detection, manual JOG operation, program JOG operation, automatic analog input calibration | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Protective Function | Overcurrent, overload, overvoltage, insufficient voltage, main power input problem, control power input problem, overspeed, motor cable, overheat(power module overheat, abnormal drive operation's temp), encoder problem, over-regenerative, sensor problem, communication problem | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operation Environment | Operating Temperature / Storage Temperature | 0 ~ 50[°C] / -20 ~ 70[°C] | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Operating Humidity / Storage Humidity | Below 80[%]RH / Below 90[%]RH(avoid dew-condensation) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Environment | Indoor, Avoid corrosive, inflammable gas or liquid, and electrically conductive dust. | | | | | | | | | | |

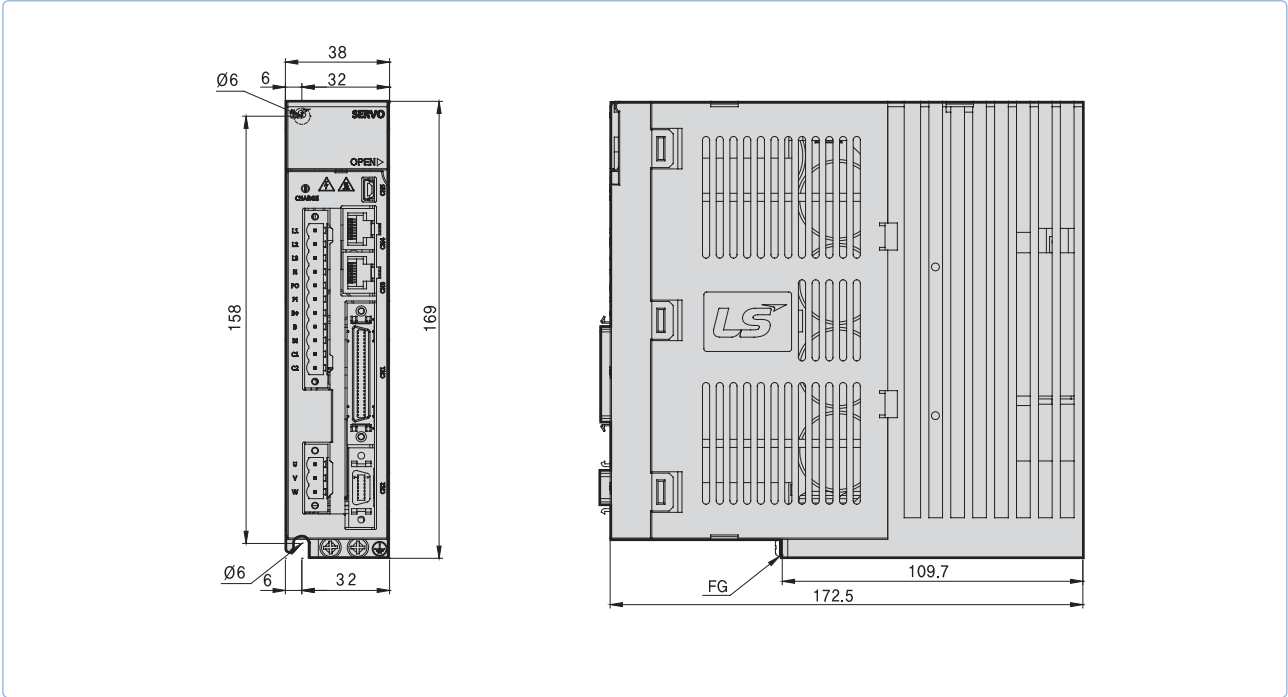
* L7SA075 and L7SA150 do not support Incremental type

L7SB Drive

| Item | | Type Name | L7SB010B | L7SB020B | L7SB035B | L7SB050B | L7SB075B | L7SB150B |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------------------------|
| Input Power | Main Power Supply | 3 Phase AC380 ~ 480[V](-15 ~ +10[%]), 50 ~ 60[Hz] | | | | | | |
| | Control Power Supply | Single Phase AC380 ~ 480[V](-15 ~ +10[%]), 50 ~ 60[Hz] | | | | | | |
| Rated Current[A] | | | 3.7 | 8 | 10.1 | 17.5 | 22.8 | 39 |
| Peak Current[A] | | | 11.1 | 24 | 30.3 | 52.5 | 57 | 97.5 |
| Encoder Type | | | Serial 17bit, 19bit, 21bit | | | | | |
| Control Performance | Speed Control | Speed Control Range | Maximum 1: 5000 | | | | | |
| | | Frequency Response | Maximum 1 [kHz] or above (when the 19-bit serial encoder is applied) | | | | | |
| | | Speed Command | DC -10 [V]~+10 [V] (Reverse rotation in case of negative voltage) | | | | | |
| | | Accel/Decel Time | Straight or S-curve acceleration/deceleration (0-10,000 [ms], possible to be set by one [ms] unit) | | | | | |
| | | Speed Variation Ratio | ±0.01 [%] or lower [when load changes between 0 and 100%], ±0.1[%] or lower [temperature 25 ± 10°C] | | | | | |
| | Position Control | Input Frequency | 1[Mpps], Line Driver / 200[kpps], Open Collector | | | | | |
| | | Input Pulse Type | Symbol + pulse series, CW+CCW, A/B phase | | | | | |
| | | Electric Gear Ratio | Four digital gear ratios can be set, selected and tuned. | | | | | |
| | Torque Control | Torque Command | DC-10~+10 [V] (Reverse direction torque in case of negative voltage) | | | | | |
| | | Speed Limit | DC 0~10 [V], internal speed command within ±1[%] | | | | | |
| Repetition accuracy | | Within ±1[%] | | | | | | |
| Input/Output Signal | Analog Input | Input Range | DC 0 ~ 10[V] | | | | | |
| | | Resolution | 12[bit] | | | | | |
| | Analog Output | Output Range | DC 0 ~ 10[V] | | | | | |
| | | Resolution | 12[bit] | | | | | |
| | Digital Input | A total of 10 input channels (allocable) SVON, SPD1, SPD2, SPD3, ALMRST, DIR, CCWLIM, CWLIM, EMG, STOP, EGEAR1, EGEAR2, PCON, GAIN2, P_CLR, T_LMT, MODE, ABS_RQ, ZCLAMP You can selectively allocate a total of 19 functions. You can set the positive/negative logic of the selected signal. | | | | | | |
| | Digital Output | A total of 5 channels (allocable), 3 channels (fixed with alarm codes) ALARM, READY, ZSPD, BRAKE, INPOS, TLMT, VLMT, INSPD, WARN You can selectively allocate a total of nine kinds of output. You can set the positive/negative logic of the selected signal. | | | | | | |
| Communication | RS-422 | Accessible to PC software and the RS422 server | | | | | | |
| | USB | Status monitoring through PC software, JOG operation, and parameter uploading/downloading are possible. | | | | | | |
| Encoder | | | Serial BiSS encoder and quadrature encoder supported | | | | | |
| Encoder Output Type | | | Random pre-scale output through FPGA (maximum 6.4 Mpps) | | | | | |
| Built-in functions | Dynamic Braking | Standard built-in (activated when the servo alarm goes off or when the servo is off) | | | | | | |
| | Regenerative Braking | Both default built-in and external installation possible | | | | | | External installation Possible |
| | Display | Seven segments (5 DIGIT) | | | | | | |
| | Setting Function | Loader (SET, MODE, UP, and [DOWN] keys) | | | | | | |
| | Additional Function | Auto gain tuning, phase Z detection, manual JOG operation, program JOG operation, automatic analog input calibration | | | | | | |
| | Protective Function | Overcurrent, overload, overvoltage, voltage lack, main power input error, control power input error, overspeed, motor cable, heating error (power module heating, drive temperature error), encoder error, excessive regeneration, sensor error, communication error | | | | | | |
| Operation Environment | Operating Temperature / Storage Temperature | 0 ~ 50[°C] / -20 ~ 70[°C] | | | | | | |
| | Operating Humidity / Storage Humidity | Below 80[%]RH / Below 90[%]RH(avoid dew-condensation) | | | | | | |
| | Environment | Indoor, avoid corrosive, inflammable gas or liquid, and electrically conductive dust. | | | | | | |

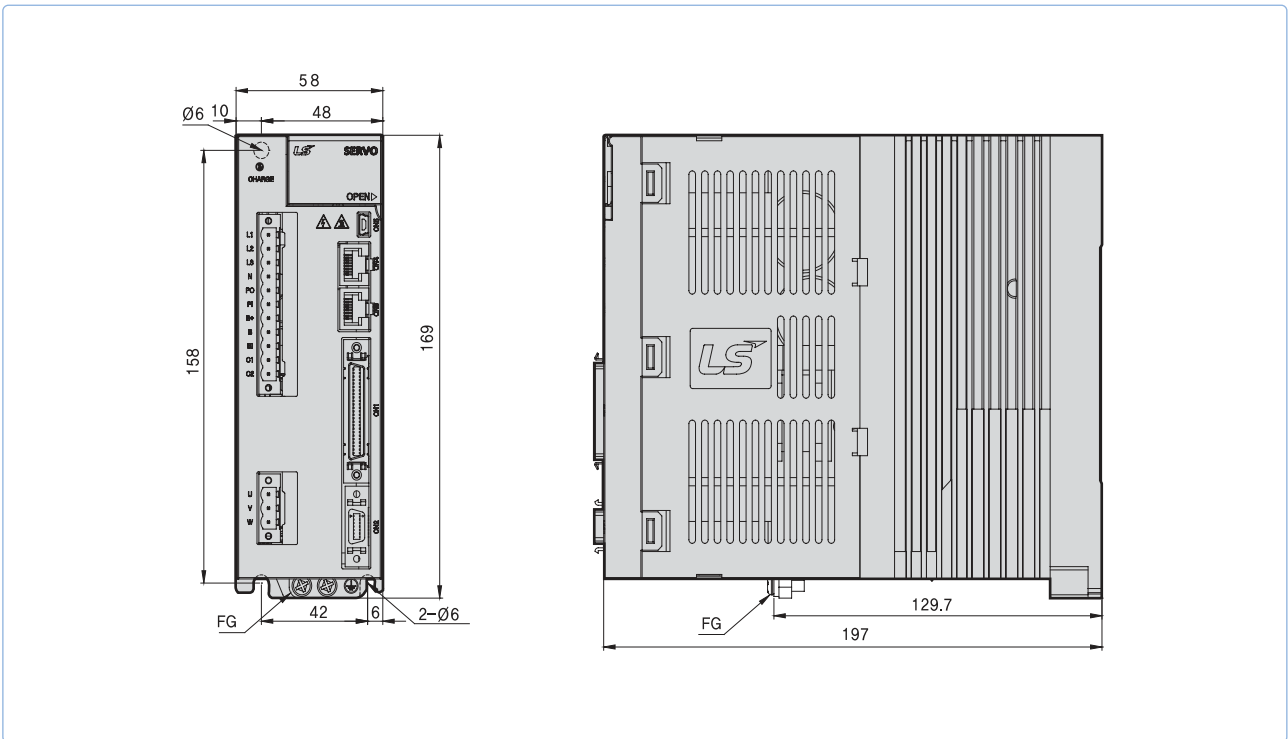
L7SA001 □ ~ L7SA004 □ [Weight 1.2kg]

*Unit [mm]



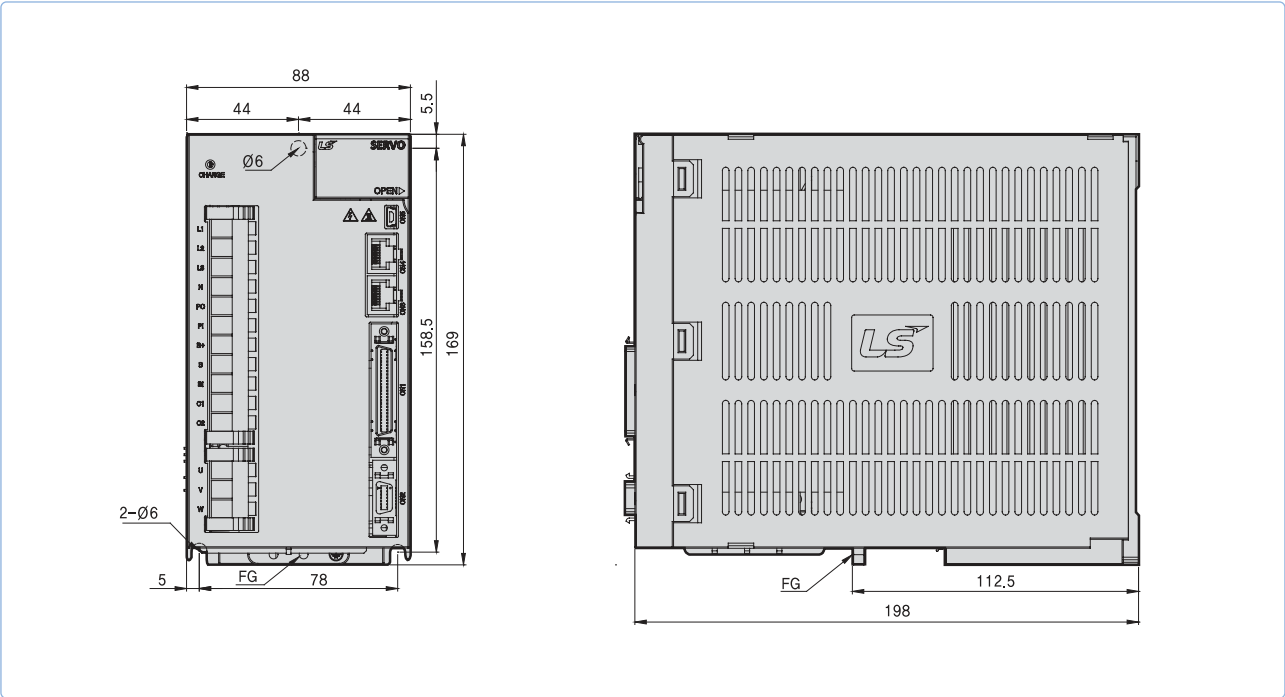
L7SA008 □ ~ L7SA010 □ [Weight : 1.5kg(Fan-Cooling included)]

*Unit [mm]



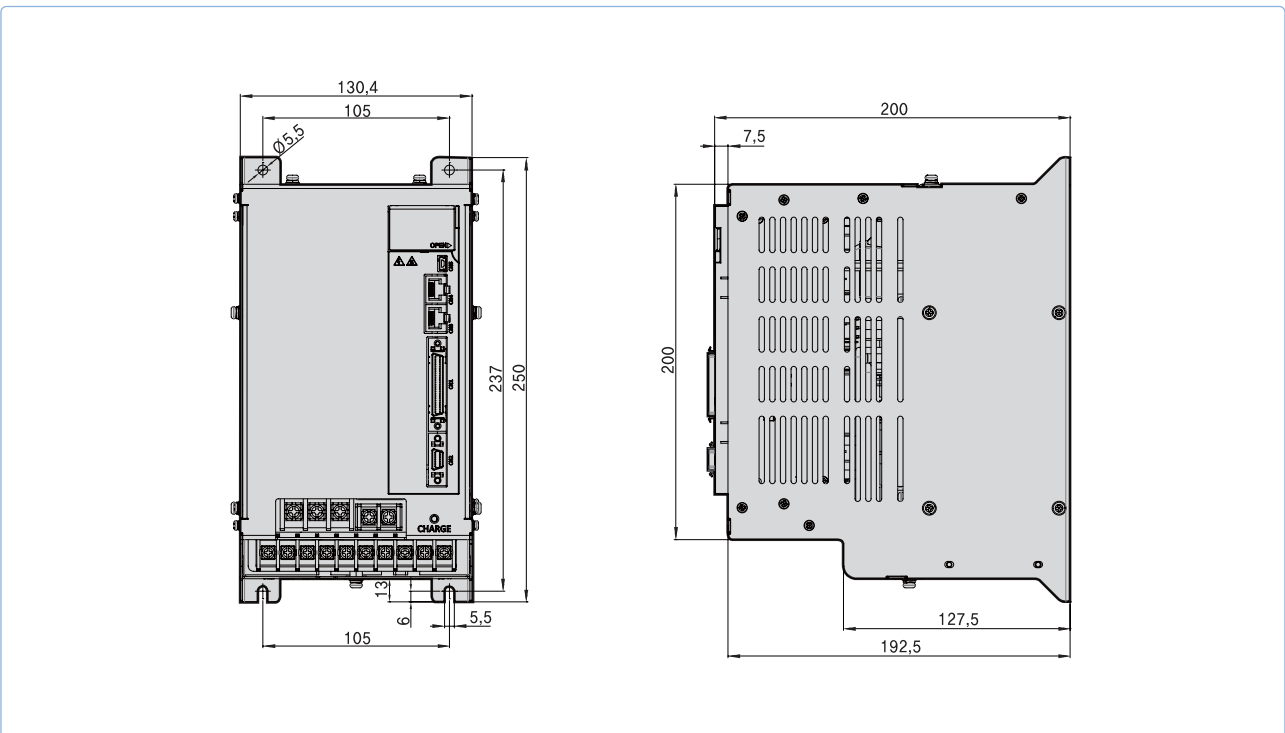
L7SA020 □~ L7SA035 □ [Weight : 2.5kg(Fan-Cooling included)]

*Unit [mm]



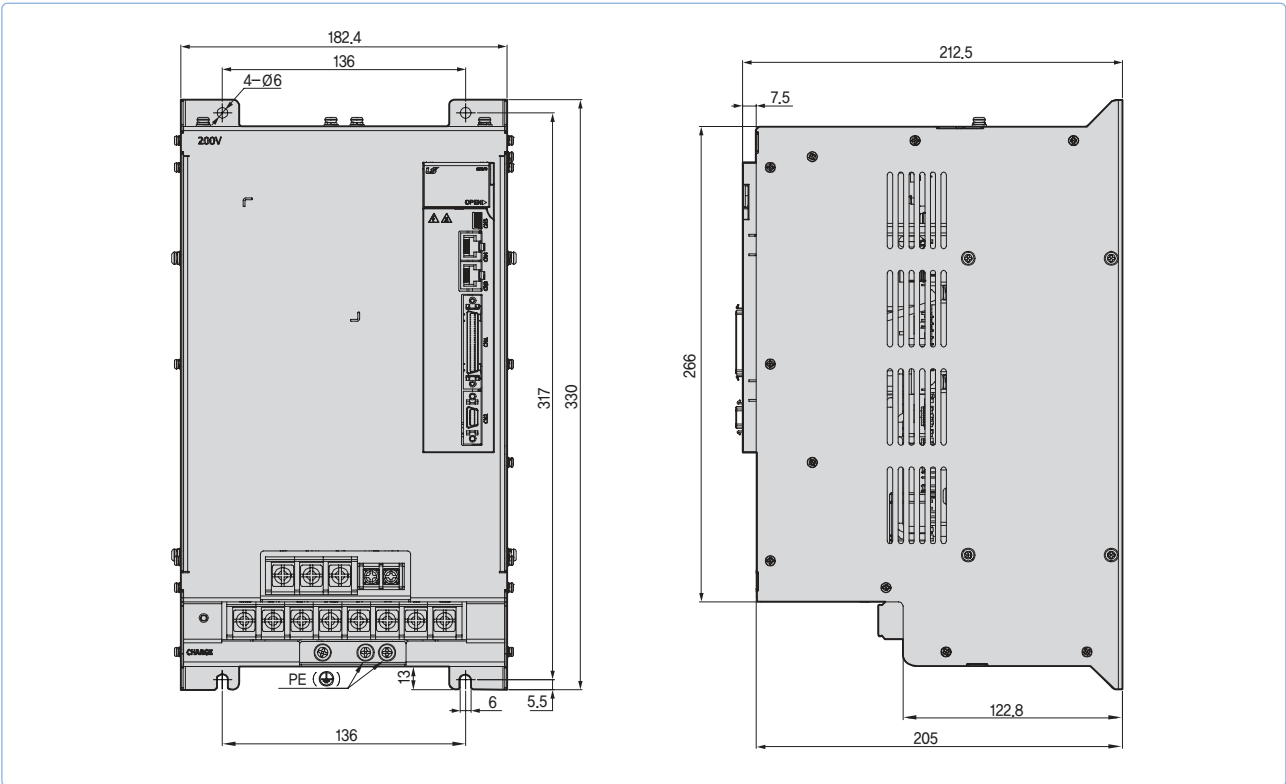
L7SA050 □ [Weight : 5.5kg(Fan-Cooling included)]

*Unit [mm]



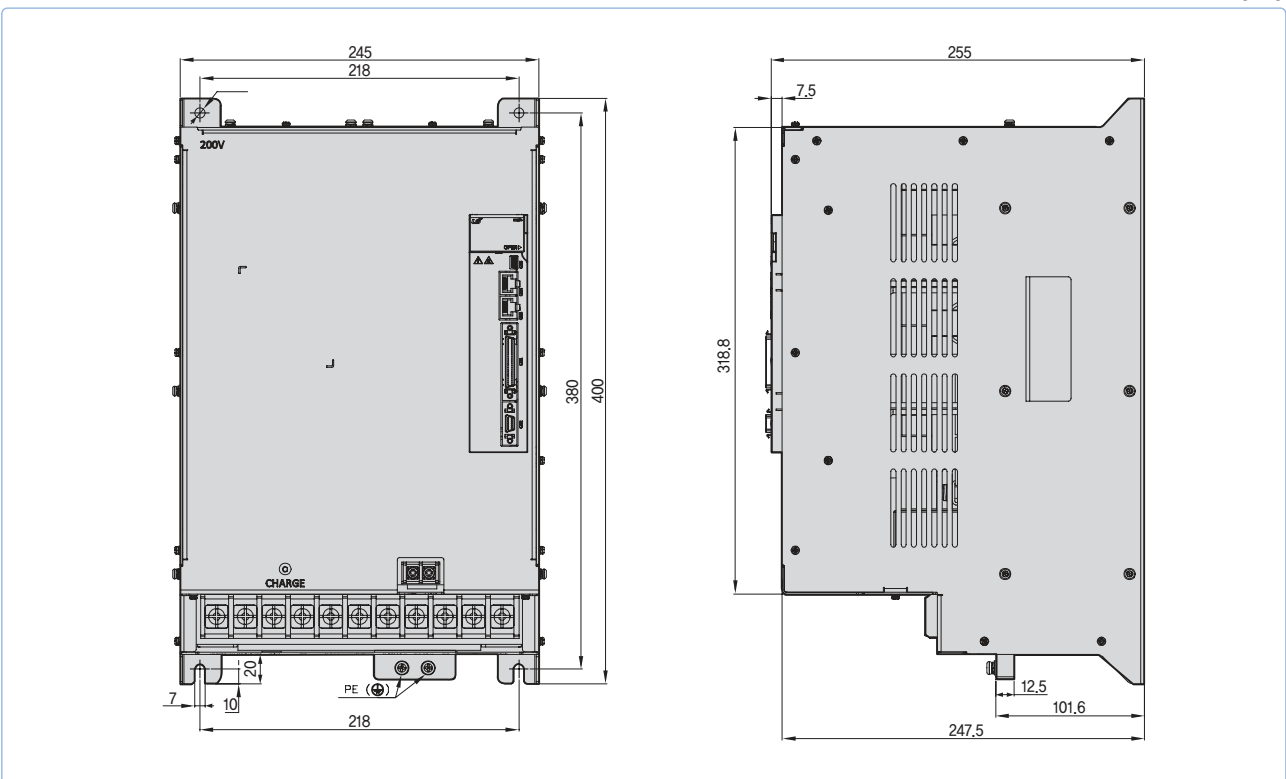
L7SA075B [Weight : 8.5kg(Fan-Cooling included)]

*Unit [mm]



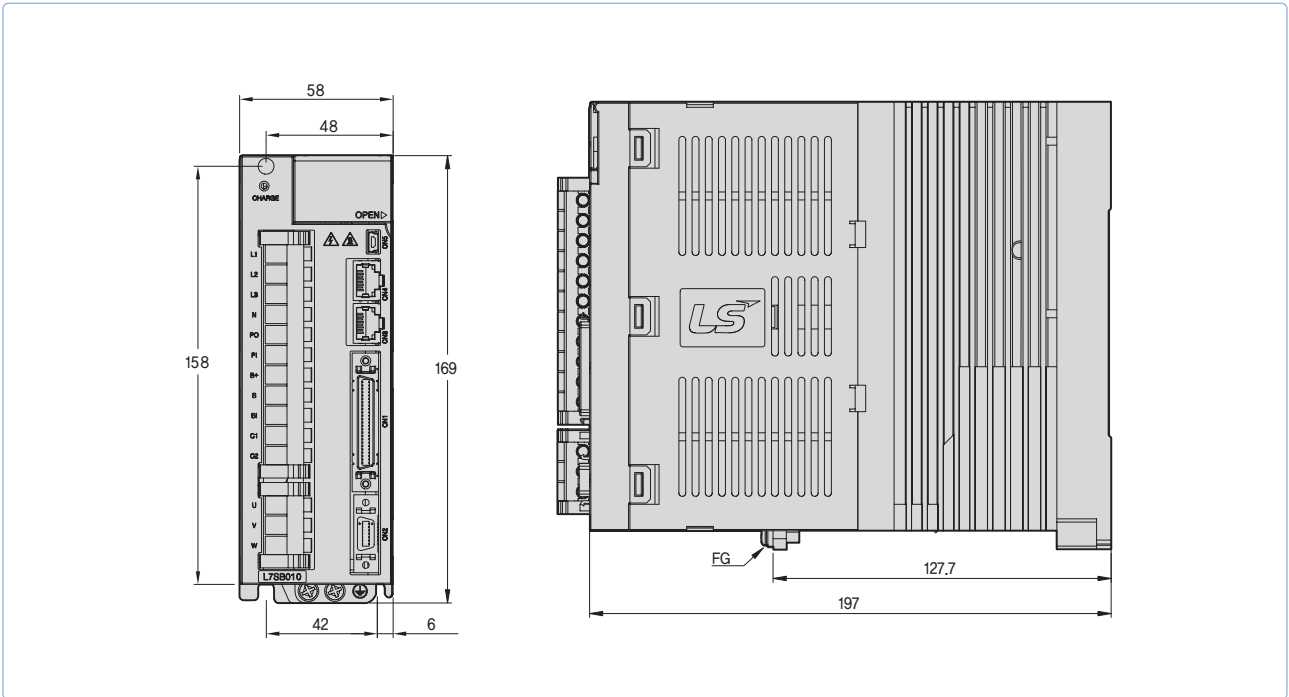
L7SA150B [Weight : 16.2kg(Fan-Cooling included)]

*Unit [mm]



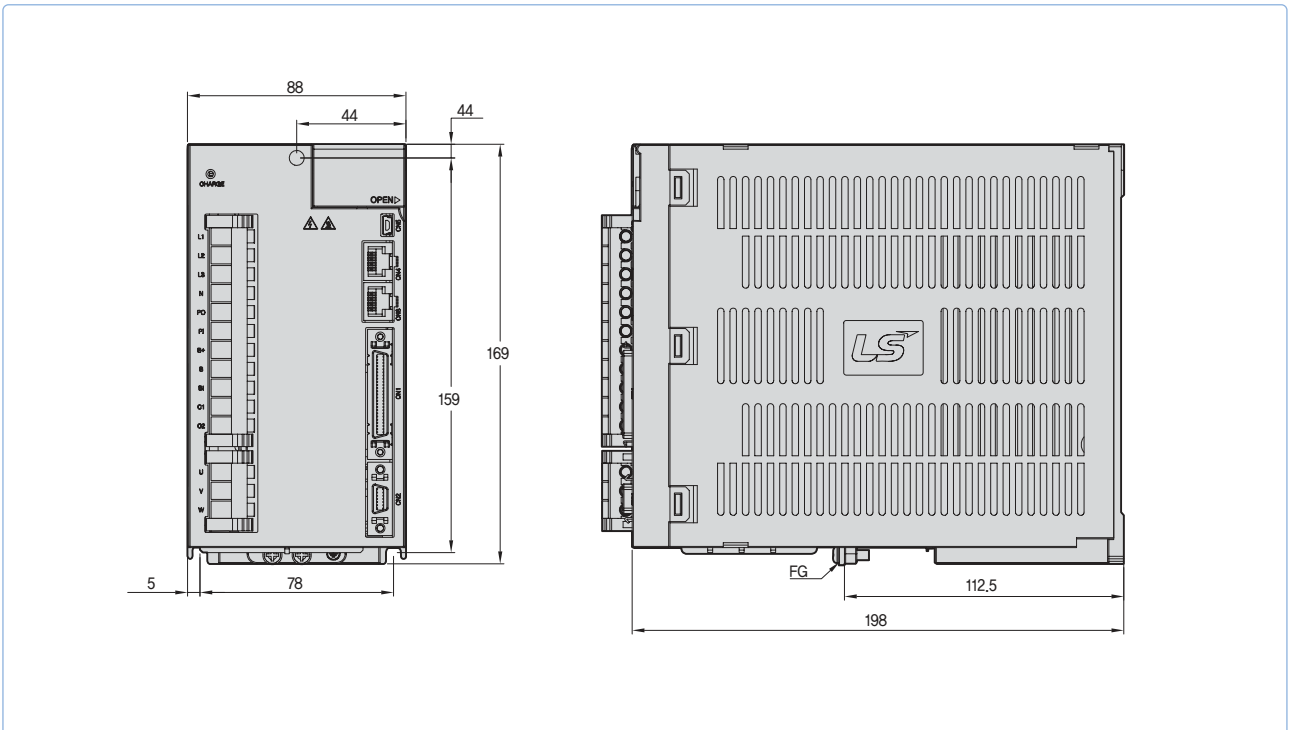
L7SB010B [Weight : 1.5kg(Fan-Cooling included)]

*Unit [mm]



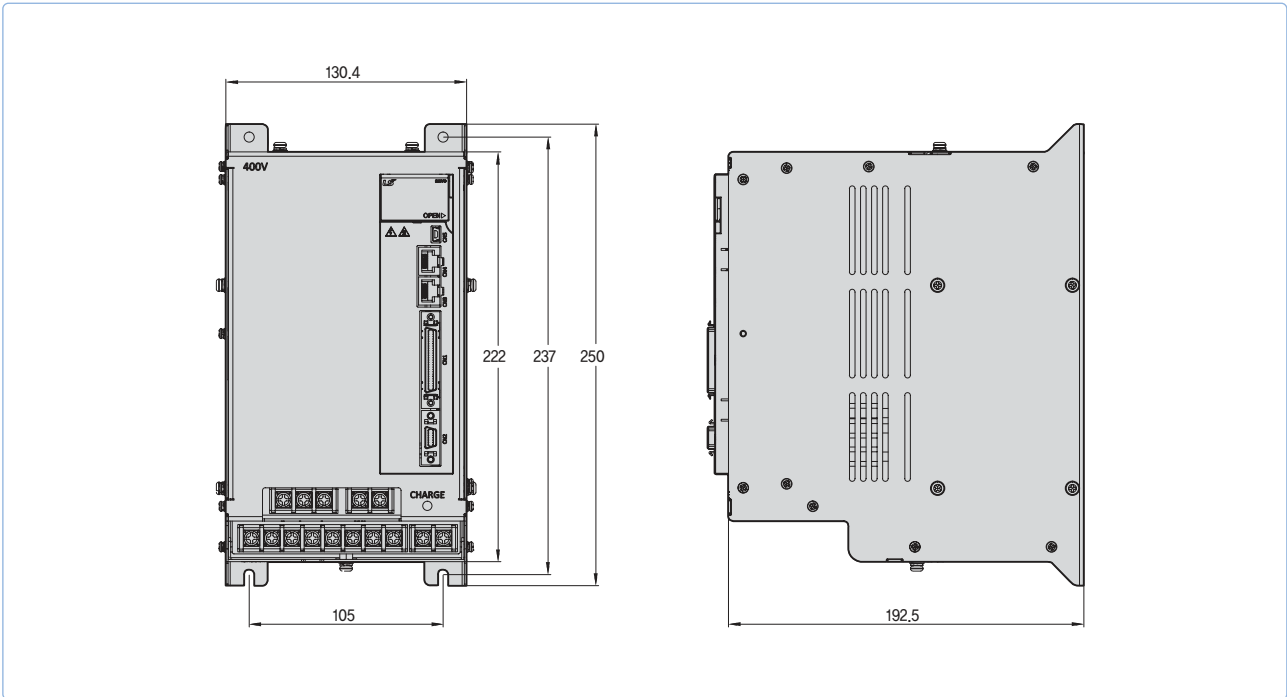
L7SB020B / L7SB035B [Weight : 2.5kg(Fan-Cooling included)]

*Unit [mm]



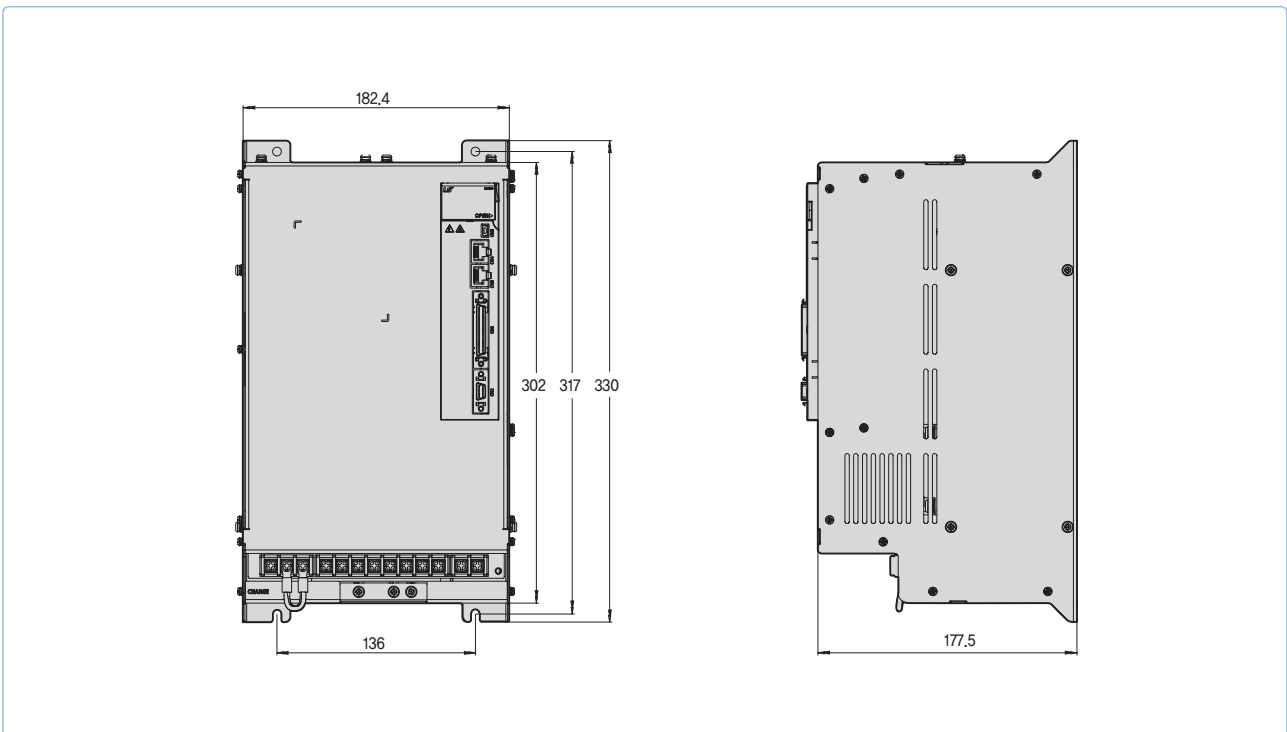
L7SB050B [Weight : 5.5kg(Fan-Cooling included)]

*Unit [mm]



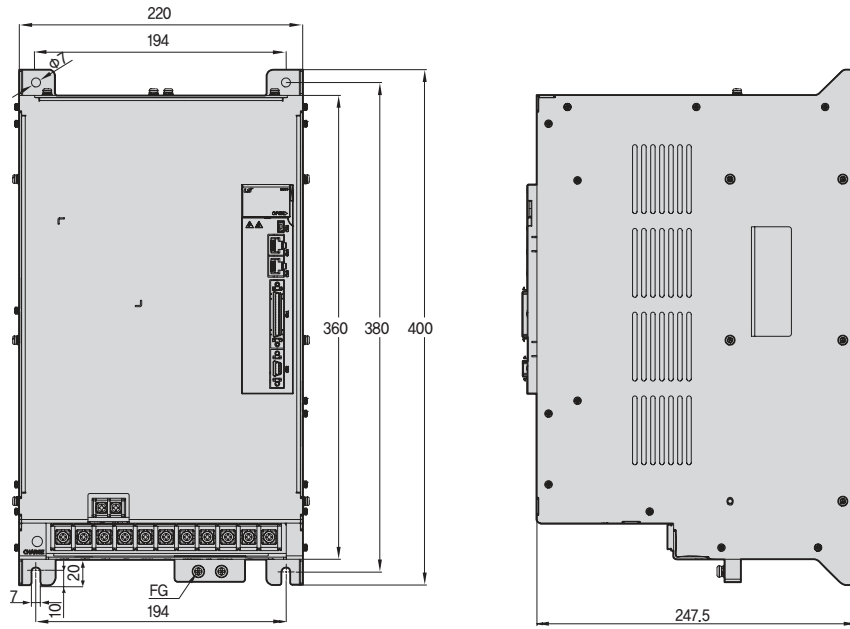
L7SB075B [Weight : 8.5kg(Fan-Cooling included)]

*Unit [mm]



L7SB150B [Weight : 15.5kg(Fan-Cooling included)]

*Unit [mm]



L7NH Series



Servo Drive Designation

| | | | | | |
|-----------|------------------------------|---------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------------------|
| L7 | NH | A | 004 | U | AA |
| | Communication | Input Power Supply | Capacity | Encoder Type | Option |
| | Network / All-in-One Type | A:200VAC B:400VAC | 001:100W 002:200W 004:400W 008:750W 010:1.0kW 020:2.0kW 035:3.5kW 050:5.0kW 075:7.5kW 110:11kW 150:15kW | U:Universal | Exclusive Option Code |

*** Range**

- 200V : 0.1kW~3.5kW
- 400V : 1.0kW~15kW

All-in-One EtherCAT Communication Type **L7NH**

Real-time control through EtherCAT

- High speed, Real-time capability and Synchronization mechanism
- Improved EtherCAT communication speed (min. 250us, DC support)
- Supporting CoE, EoE and FoE
- Improved Speed Response(\approx 1kHz) Frequency

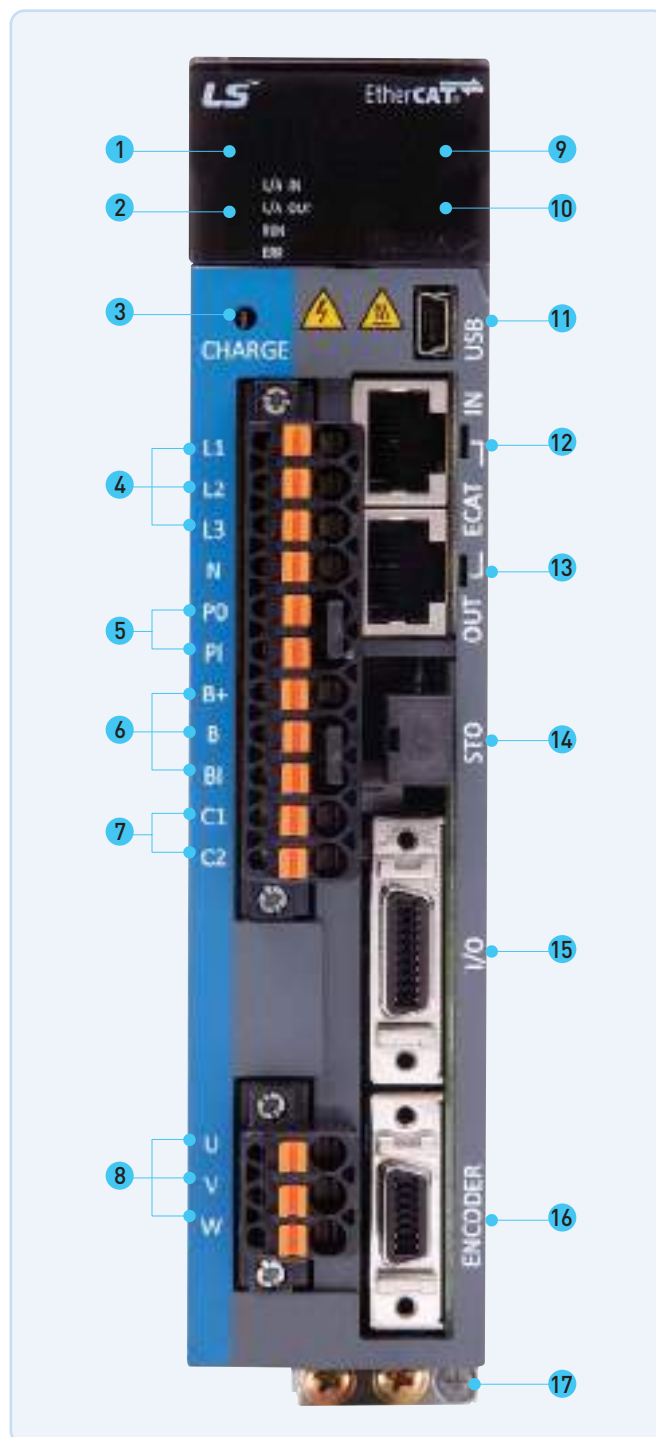
Support various motor and Encoder drive

- Supporting Rotary, DD and Motor drive (supporting 3rd party motor)
- Quadrature, BiSS-C, Tamagawa serial abs, EnDat 2.2, Resolver

Improved Control Performance

- Improved Control bandwidth
- Providing 4-step Notch-Filter
- Vibration control by Real-time FET
- Real-time gain tuning function

- 1 Display
- 2 State LED
- 3 Charge Lamp
- 4 Main Power Connector (L1, L2, L3)
- 5 DC Reactor Connector (PO, PI)
- 6 Regenerative Resistance Connector (B+, B, BI)
 - Short-Circuit B, BI terminals when standard type
 - Use B+, B terminals when using external resistor
- 7 Control Power Connector (C1, C2)
- 8 Servo Motor Connecting Terminal (U,V,W)
- 9 Connector for Analog Monitor
- 10 Node Address Setting Switch
- 11 USB Connector
- 12 EtherCAT Communication Port (IN)
- 13 EtherCAT Communication Port (OUT)
- 14 Safety Connector (STO)
- 15 Input / Output signal /Connector
- 16 Encoder Connector (ENCODER)
- 17 Ground Terminal



L7NHA Serial Type

| Rated Speed (rpm) | Maximum Speed (rpm) | Flange Size | Applicable Motor | Applicable Drive | Standard Encoder Type | Encoder Cable | | Power Cable | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| | | | | | Serial Type | Serial | Abs | For power | Power + Brake | Brake | |
| 3,000 | 5,000 | □40 | FALR5A | L7NHA001U | * 18Bit Serial Absolute | APCS-E □ □ □ ES | APCS-E □ □ □ ES1 | APCS-P □ □ □ LS | - | APCS-B □ □ □ QS | |
| | | □40 | FAL01A | L7NHA001U | | | | | | | |
| | | □40 | FAL015A | L7NHA004U | | | | | | | |
| | | □60 | FBL01A | L7NHA001U | | | | | | | |
| | | □60 | FBL02A | L7NHA002U | | | | | | | |
| | | □60 | FBL04A | L7NHA004U | | | | | | | |
| | | □80 | FCL04A | L7NHA004U | | | | | | | |
| | | □80 | FCL06A | L7NHA008U | | | | | | | |
| | | □80 | FCL08A | L7NHA008U | | | | | | | |
| | | □80 | FCL10A | L7NHA010U | | | | | | | |
| | | □60 | FB01A | L7NHA001U | | | | | | | |
| | | □60 | FB02A | L7NHA002U | | | | | | | |
| | | □60 | FB04A | L7NHA004U | | | | | | | |
| | | □80 | FC04A | L7NHA004U | | | | | | | |
| | | □80 | FC06A | L7NHA008U | | | | | | | |
| | | □80 | FC08A | L7NHA008U | | | | | | | |
| | | □80 | FC10A | L7NHA010U | | | | | | | |
| | | □130 | FE09A | L7NHA010U | | | | | | | |
| | | □130 | FE15A | L7NHA020U | | | | | | | |
| | | □130 | FE22A | L7NHA020U | | | | | | | |
| | | □130 | FE30A | L7NHA035U | | | | | | | |
| | | □180 | FF30A | L7NHA035U | | | | | | | |
| | | □180 | FF50A | L7NHA050U | | | | | | | |
| | | 2,000 | 3,000 | □80 | | | | FCL03D | L7NHA004U | * 19Bit Serial Absolute | APCS-E □ □ □ ES |
| □80 | FCL05D | | | L7NHA008U | | | | | | | |
| □80 | FCL06D | | | L7NHA008U | | | | | | | |
| □80 | FCL07D | | | L7NHA008U | | | | | | | |
| □80 | FC03D | | | L7NHA004U | | | | | | | |
| □80 | FC05D | | | L7NHA008U | | | | | | | |
| □80 | FC06D | | | L7NHA008U | | | | | | | |
| □80 | FC07D | | | L7NHA008U | | | | | | | |
| □130 | FE06D | | | L7NHA008U | | | | | | | |
| □130 | FE11D | | | L7NHA010U | | | | | | | |
| □130 | FE16D | | | L7NHA020U | | | | | | | |
| □130 | FE22D | | | L7NHA020U | | | | | | | |
| □180 | FF22D | | L7NHA020U | | | | | | | | |
| □180 | FF35D | | L7NHA035U | | | | | | | | |
| □180 | FF55D | | L7NHA050U | | | | | | | | |
| 2,500 | □180 | | FF75D | L7NHA075U | | | | | | | |
| 3,000 | □220 | | FG22D | L7NHA020U | | | | | | | |
| | □220 | | FG35D | L7NHA035U | | | | | | | |
| | □220 | | FG55D | L7NHA050U | | | | | | | |
| | 2,500 | | □220 | FG75D | L7NHA075U | | | | | | |
| | | | □220 | FG110D | L7NHA150U | | | | | | |
| | 1,500 | | 3,000 | □130 | FE05G | L7NHA008U | APCS-E □ □ □ DS | APCS-E □ □ □ DS1 | APCS-P □ □ □ HS | | APCS-P □ □ □ NB |
| □130 | | | | FE09G | L7NHA010U | | | | | | |
| □130 | | | | FE13G | L7NHA020U | | | | | | |
| □130 | | FE17G | | L7NHA020U | | | | | | | |
| □180 | | FF20G | | L7NHA020U | | | | | | | |
| □180 | | FF30G | | L7NHA035U | | | | | | | |
| 2,700 | | □180 | FF44G | L7NHA050U | | | | | | | |
| 2,500 | | □180 | FF60G | L7NHA075U | | | | | | | |
| | | 2,000 | □180 | FF75G | L7NHA075U | | | | | | |
| | | 3,000 | □220 | FG20G | L7NHA020U | | | | | | |
| | | | □220 | FG30G | L7NHA035U | | | | | | |
| | | | □220 | FG44G | L7NHA050U | | | | | | |
| | 2,500 | □220 | FG60G | L7NHA075U | | | | | | | |
| □220 | | FG85G | L7NHA150U | | | | | | | | |
| □220 | | FG110G | L7NHA150U | | | | | | | | |
| □220 | | FG150G | L7NHA150U | | | | | | | | |
| 1,000 | | 2,000 | □130 | FE03M | L7NHA004U | APCS-P □ □ □ HS | APCS-P □ □ □ NB | - | | | |
| | | | □130 | FE06M | L7NHA008U | | | | | | |
| | □130 | | FE09M | L7NHA010U | | | | | | | |
| | □130 | | FE12M | L7NHA020U | | | | | | | |
| | □180 | | FF12M | L7NHA020U | | | | | | | |
| | □180 | | FF20M | L7NHA020U | | | | | | | |
| | 1,700 | □180 | FF30M | L7NHA035U | | | | | | | |
| | | □180 | FF44M | L7NHA050U | | | | | | | |
| | | □220 | FG12M | L7NHA020U | | | | | | | |
| | 2,000 | □220 | FG20M | L7NHA020U | | | | | | | |
| | | □220 | FG30M | L7NHA035U | | | | | | | |
| | | □220 | FG44M | L7NHA050U | | | | | | | |
| 2,000 | □220 | FG60M | L7NHA075U | | | | | | | | |
| | □220 | FG60M | L7NHA075U | | | | | | | | |

L7NHB Serial Type

| Rated Speed (rpm) | Maximum Speed (rpm) | Flange Size | Applicable Motor | Applicable Drive | Standard Encoder Type | Encoder Cable | | Power Cable | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|
| | | | | | Serial Type | Serial | Abs | For power | Power + Brake | Brake |
| 3,000 | 5,000 | □130 | FEP09A | L7NHB010U | * 19Bit Serial Absolute | APCS-E □ □ □ DS | APCS-E □ □ □ DS1 | APCF-P □ □ □ HS | APCF-P □ □ □ NB | - |
| | | □130 | FEP15A | L7NHB020U | | | | | | |
| | | □130 | FEP22A | L7NHB035U | | | | | | |
| | | □130 | FEP30A | L7NHB035U | | | | | | |
| | | □180 | FFP30A | L7NHB035U | | | | | | |
| | | □180 | FFP50A | L7NHB050U | | | | | | |
| 2,000 | 3,000 | □130 | FEP06D | L7NHB010U | | | | | | |
| | | □130 | FEP11D | L7NHB010U | | | | | | |
| | | □130 | FEP16D | L7NHB020U | | | | | | |
| | | □130 | FEP22D | L7NHB020U | | | | | | |
| | | □180 | FFP22D | L7NHB020U | | | | | | |
| | | □180 | FFP35D | L7NHB035U | | | | | | |
| | 2,500 | 3,000 | □180 | FFP55D | | | | L7NHB050U | | |
| | | | □180 | FFP75D | | | | L7NHB075U | | |
| | | | □220 | FGP22D | | | | L7NHB020U | | |
| | | | □220 | FGP35D | | | | L7NHB035U | | |
| | | | □220 | FGP55D | | | | L7NHB050U | | |
| | | | □220 | FGP75D | | | | L7NHB075U | | |
| 1,500 | 3,000 | □180 | FGP110D | L7NHB150U | | | | | | |
| | | □130 | FEP05G | L7NHB010U | | | | | | |
| | | □130 | FEP09G | L7NHB010U | | | | | | |
| | | □130 | FEP13G | L7NHB020U | | | | | | |
| | | □130 | FEP17G | L7NHB020U | | | | | | |
| | | □180 | FFP20G | L7NHB020U | | | | | | |
| | 2,700 | 3,000 | □180 | FFP30G | L7NHB035U | | | | | |
| | | | □180 | FFP44G | L7NHB050U | | | | | |
| | | | □180 | FFP60G | L7NHB075U | | | | | |
| | | | □180 | FFP75G | L7NHB075U | | | | | |
| | | | □220 | FGP20G | L7NHB020U | | | | | |
| | | | □220 | FGP30G | L7NHB035U | | | | | |
| | 2,500 | 3,000 | □220 | FGP44G | L7NHB050U | | | | | |
| | | | □220 | FGP60G | L7NHB075U | | | | | |
| | | | □220 | FGP85G | L7NHB150U | | | | | |
| | | | □220 | FGP110G | L7NHB150U | | | | | |
| | | | □220 | FGP150G | L7NHB150U | | | | | |
| | | | □220 | FGP20M | L7NHB020U | | | | | |
| 1,000 | 2,000 | □220 | FGP30M | L7NHB035U | | | | | | |
| | | □180 | FFP44M | L7NHB050U | | | | | | |
| | | □130 | FEP03M | L7NHB010U | | | | | | |
| | | □130 | FEP06M | L7NHB010U | | | | | | |
| | | □130 | FEP09M | L7NHB010U | | | | | | |
| | | □130 | FEP12M | L7NHB020U | | | | | | |
| | 1,700 | 2,000 | □180 | FFP12M | L7NHB020U | | | | | |
| | | | □180 | FFP20M | L7NHB020U | | | | | |
| | | | □180 | FFP30M | L7NHB035U | | | | | |
| | | | □180 | FFP44M | L7NHB050U | | | | | |
| | | | □220 | FGP12M | L7NHB020U | | | | | |
| | | | □220 | FGP20M | L7NHB020U | | | | | |
| 2,000 | 2,000 | □220 | FGP30M | L7NHB035U | | | | | | |
| | | □220 | FGP44M | L7NHB050U | | | | | | |
| | | □220 | FGP60M | L7NHB150U | | | | | | |
| | | □220 | FGP12M | L7NHB020U | | | | | | |
| | | □220 | FGP20M | L7NHB020U | | | | | | |
| | | □220 | FGP30M | L7NHB035U | | | | | | |

Servo Drive

L7NHA Drive

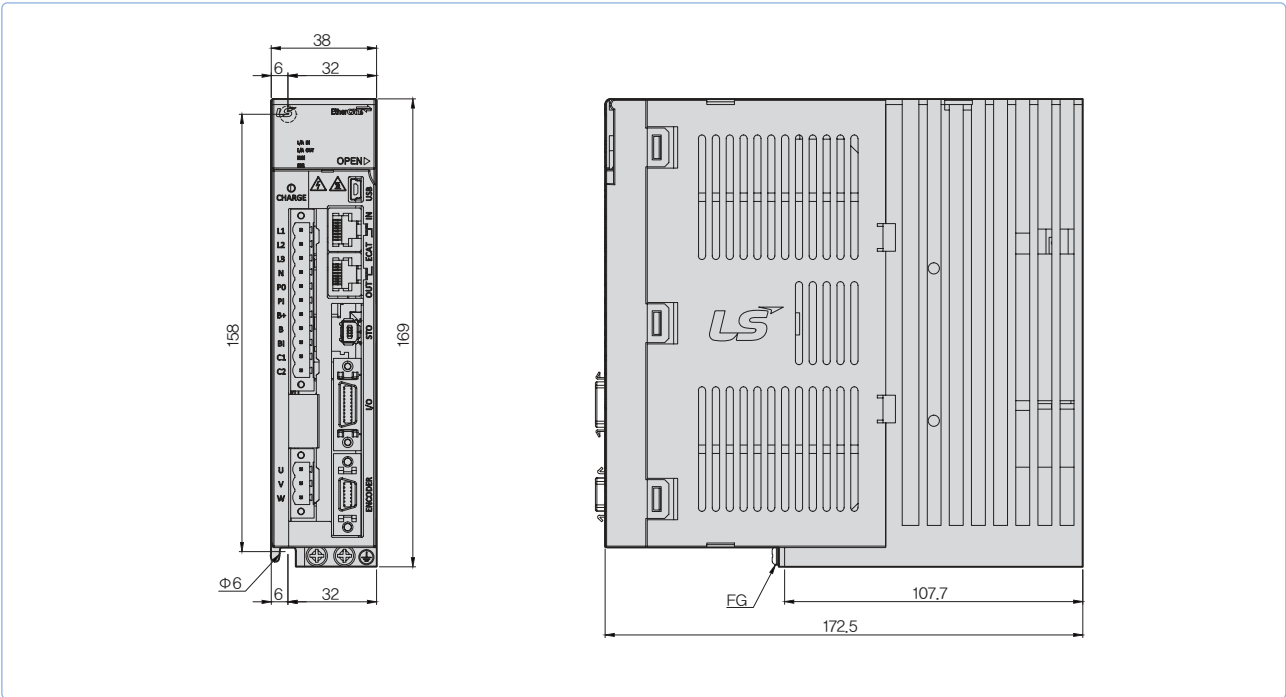
| Item | | Type Name | L7NHA001U | L7NHA002U | L7NHA004U | L7NHA008U | L7NHA010U | L7NHA020U | L7NHA035U | L7NHA050U | L7NHA075U | L7NHA150U |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Input Power | Main Power Supply | 3 Phase AC200 ~ 230[V](-15 ~ +10[%]), 50 ~ 60[Hz] | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Control Power Supply | Single Phase AC200 ~ 230[V](-15 ~ +10[%]), 50 ~ 60[Hz] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rated Current[A] | | | 1.4 | 1.7 | 3.0 | 5.2 | 6.75 | 13.5 | 16.7 | 32 | 39.4 | 76 |
| Peak Current[A] | | | 4.2 | 5.1 | 9.0 | 15.6 | 20.25 | 40.5 | 50.1 | 90.88 | 98.5 | 190 |
| Encoder Type | | Quadrature(Incremental) BiSS-B, BiSS-C(Absolute, Incremental) Tamagawa Serial(Absolute, Incremental) EnDat 2.2 Sinusoidal Analog Hall | | | | | | | | | | |
| Control Performance | Speed Control Range | Maximum 1: 5000 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Frequency Response | Maximum 1[kHz] or above(When the 19-bit Serial Encoder is applied) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Speed Variation Ratio | ±0.01[%] or lower(When the load changes between 0 and 100%) ±0.1[%] or less(Temperature of 25°C[±10]) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Torque Control Repetition Accuracy | Within ±1% | | | | | | | | | | |
| EtherCAT Communication Specifications | Communication Standard | FoE (Firmware download) EoE (Parameter setting by UDP, Tuning, Secondary function, Parameter copy) CoE (IEC 61158 Type12, IEC 61800-7 CIA 402 Drive profile) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Physical Layer | 100BASE-TX(IEEE802.3) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Connector | RJ45 x 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Communication distance | Within connection between nodes 100[m] | | | | | | | | | | |
| | DC(Distributed Clock) | By DC mode synchronism. minimum DC cycle: 250[us] | | | | | | | | | | |
| | LED Display | LinkAct IN, LinkAct OUT, RUN, ERR | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Cia402 Drive Profile | Profile Position Mode Profile Velocity Mode Profile Torque Mode Cyclic Synchronous Position Mode Cyclic Synchronous Velocity Mode Cyclic Synchronous Torque Mode Homing Mode | | | | | | | | | | |
| Digital Input / Output | Digital Input | Input Voltage range : DC 12[V] ~ DC 24[V] Total 8 input channels (allocable) Above 12 functions can be used selectively for assignment. (*POT, *NOT, *HOME, *STOP, *PCON, *GAIN2, *P_CL, *N_CL, PROBE1, PROBE2, EMG, A_RST) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Digital Output | Service rating: DC 24[V] ± 10%, 120[mA] Total 4 input channels (allocable) Above 11 functions can be used selectively for assignment. (*BRAKE±, *ALARM±, *READY±, *ZSPD±, INPOS±, TLMT±, VLMT±, INSPD±, WARN±, TGON±, INPOS±) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Safety Function | | 2 Input Channels (STO1, STO2), 1 Output Channels (EDM±) | | | | | | | | | | |
| USB Communication | Function | Firmware download, Parameter setting, Tuning, Secondary function, Parameter copy | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Communication Standard | USB 2.0 Full Speed (applies standard) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Connect | PC or USB storing medium | | | | | | | | | | |
| Internal Function | Dynamic Braking | Standard built-in brake (activated when the servo alarm goes off or when the servo is off). | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Regenerative Braking | Default built-in(excluding 15kW), external installation possible | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Display Function | 7 segments(5DIGIT) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Self-setting Function | The [MODE] key changes the content displayed in 7 segments | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Additional Function | Auto gain tuning function | | | | | | | | | | |
| Protection Function | | Overcurrent, overload, overvoltage, insufficient voltage, main power input problem, control power input problem, overspeed, motor cable, overheat(power module overheat, abnormal drive operation's temp), encoder problem, over-regenerative, sensor problem, communication problem | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operation Environment | Operating Temperature / Storage Temperature | 0 ~ 50[°C] / -20 ~ 70[°C] | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Operating Humidity / Storage Humidity | Below 80[%]RH / Below 90[%]RH(avoid dew-condensation) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Environment | Indoor, Avoid corrosive, inflammable gas or liquid, and electrically conductive dust. | | | | | | | | | | |

L7NHB Drive

| Item | | Type Name | L7NHB010U | L7NHB020U | L7NHB035U | L7NHB050U | L7NHB075U | L7NHB150U |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Input Power | Main Power Supply | 3 Phase AC380 ~480[V](-15 ~ +10[%]), 50 ~ 60[Hz] | | | | | | |
| | Control Power Supply | Single Phase AC380 ~ 480[V](-15 ~ +10[%]), 50 ~ 60[Hz] | | | | | | |
| Rated Current[A] | | | 3.7 | 8 | 10.1 | 17.5 | 22.8 | 39 |
| Peak Current[A] | | | 11.1 | 24 | 30.3 | 47.25 | 57 | 97.5 |
| Encoder Type | | Quadrature(Incremental) BiSS-B, BiSS-C(Absolute, Incremental) Tamagawa Serial(Absolute, Incremental) EnDat 2.2 Sinusoidal Analog Hall | | | | | | |
| Control Performance | Speed Control Range | Maximum 1: 5000 | | | | | | |
| | Frequency Response | Maximum 1[kHz] or above(When the 19-bit Serial Encoder is applied) | | | | | | |
| | Speed Variation Ratio | ±0.01[%] or lower(When the load changes between 0 and 100%) ±0.1[%] or less(Temperature of 25°C[±10]) | | | | | | |
| | Torque Control Repetition Accuracy | Within ±1% | | | | | | |
| EtherCAT Communication Specifications | Communication Standard | FoE (Firmware download) EoE (Parameter setting by UDP, Tuning, Secondary function, Parameter copy) CoE (IEC 61158 Type12, IEC 61800-7 CIA 402 Drive profile) | | | | | | |
| | Physical Layer | 100BASE-TX(IEEE802.3) | | | | | | |
| | Connector | RJ45 x 2 | | | | | | |
| | Communication distance | Within connection between nodes 100[m] | | | | | | |
| | DC(Distributed Clock) | By DC mode synchronism. minimum DC cycle: 250[us] | | | | | | |
| | LED Display | LinkAct IN, LinkAct OUT, RUN, ERR | | | | | | |
| | Cia402 Drive Profile | Profile Position Mode Profile Velocity Mode Profile Torque Mode Cyclic Synchronous Position Mode Cyclic Synchronous Velocity Mode Cyclic Synchronous Torque Mode Homing Mode | | | | | | |
| Digital Input / Output | Digital Input | Input Voltage range : DC 12[V] ~ DC 24[V] Total 8 input channels (allocable) Above 12 functions can be used selectively for assignment. (*POT, *NOT, *HOME, *STOP, *PCON, *GAIN2, *P_CL, *N_CL, PROBE1, PROBE2, EMG, A_RST) | | | | | | |
| | Digital Output | Service rating: DC 24[V] ±10%, 120[mA] Total 4 input channels (allocable) Above 11 functions can be used selectively for assignment. (*BRAKE±, *ALARM±, *READY±, *ZSPD±, INPOS±, TLMT±, VLMT±, INSPD±, WARN±, TGON±, INPOS±) | | | | | | |
| Safety Function | | 2 Input Channels (STO1, STO2), 1 Output Channels (EDM±) | | | | | | |
| USB Communication | Function | Firmware download, Parameter setting, Tuning, Secondary function, Parameter copy | | | | | | |
| | Communication Standard | USB 2.0 Full Speed (applies standard) | | | | | | |
| | Connect | PC or USB storing medium | | | | | | |
| Internal Function | Dynamic Braking | Standard built-in brake (activated when the servo alarm goes off or when the servo is off). | | | | | | |
| | Regenerative Braking | Default built-in(excluding 15kW), external installation possible | | | | | | |
| | Display Function | 7 segments(5DIGIT) | | | | | | |
| | Self-setting Function | The [MODE] key changes the content displayed in 7 segments | | | | | | |
| | Additional Function | Auto gain tuning function | | | | | | |
| Protection Function | | Overcurrent, overload, overvoltage, insufficient voltage, main power input problem, control power input problem, overspeed, motor cable, overheat(power module overheat, abnormal drive operation's temp), encoder problem, over-regenerative, sensor problem, communication problem | | | | | | |
| Operation Environment | Operating Temperature / Storage Temperature | 0 ~ 50[°C] / -20 ~ 70[°C] | | | | | | |
| | Operating Humidity / Storage Humidity | Below 80[%]RH / Below 90[%]RH(avoid dew-condensation) | | | | | | |
| | Environment | Indoor, Avoid corrosive, inflammable gas or liquid, and electrically conductive dust. | | | | | | |

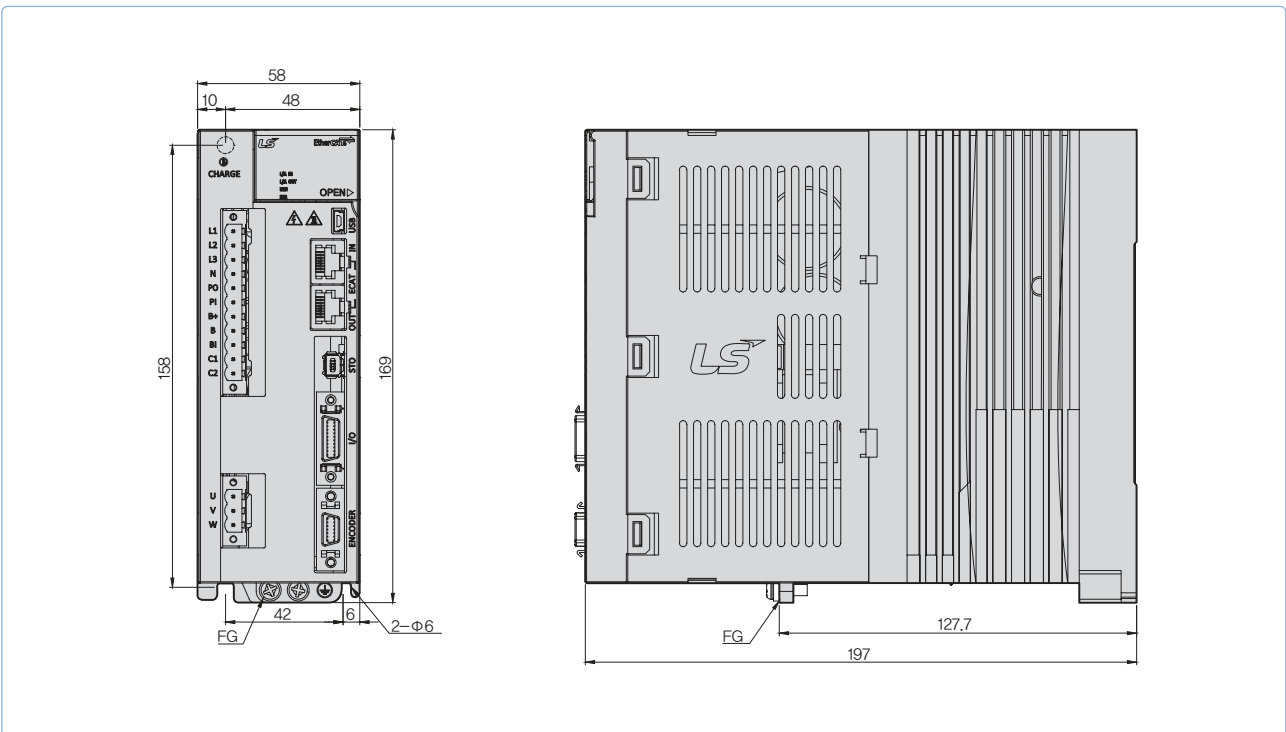
L7NHA001U ~ L7NHA004U [Weight : 1.0kg]

*Unit [mm]



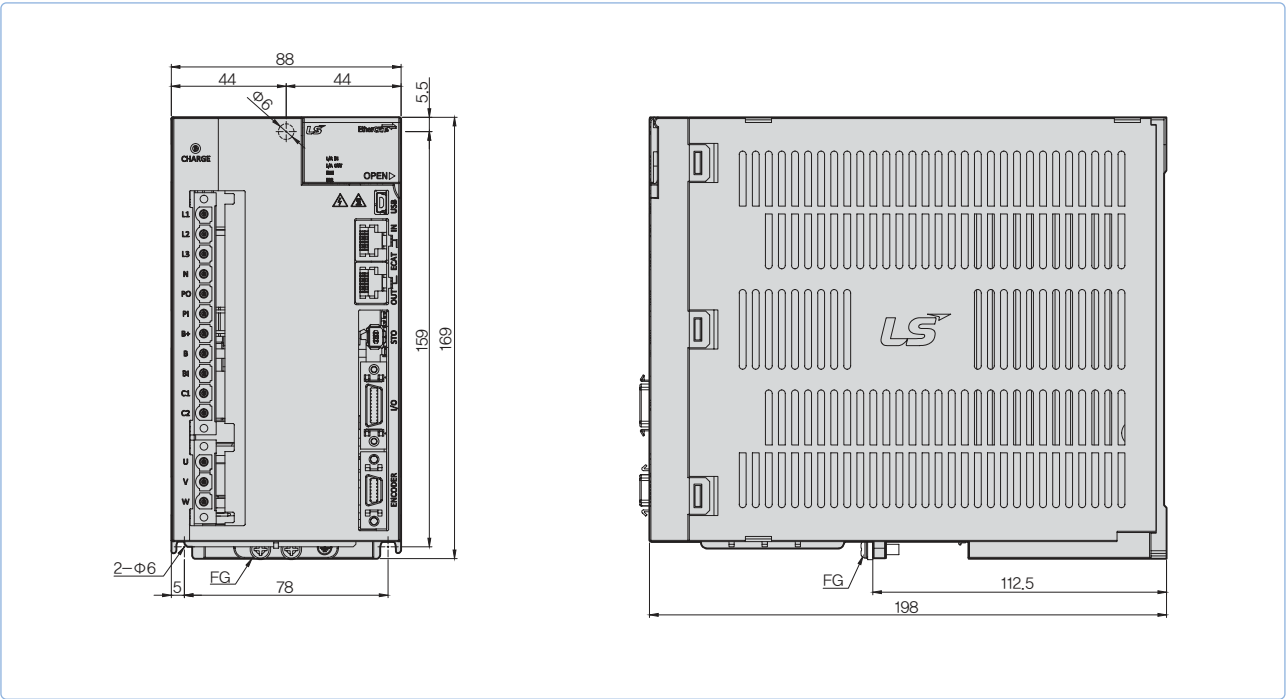
L7NHA008U / L7NHA010U [Weight : 1.5kg (Fan-Cooling included)]

*Unit [mm]



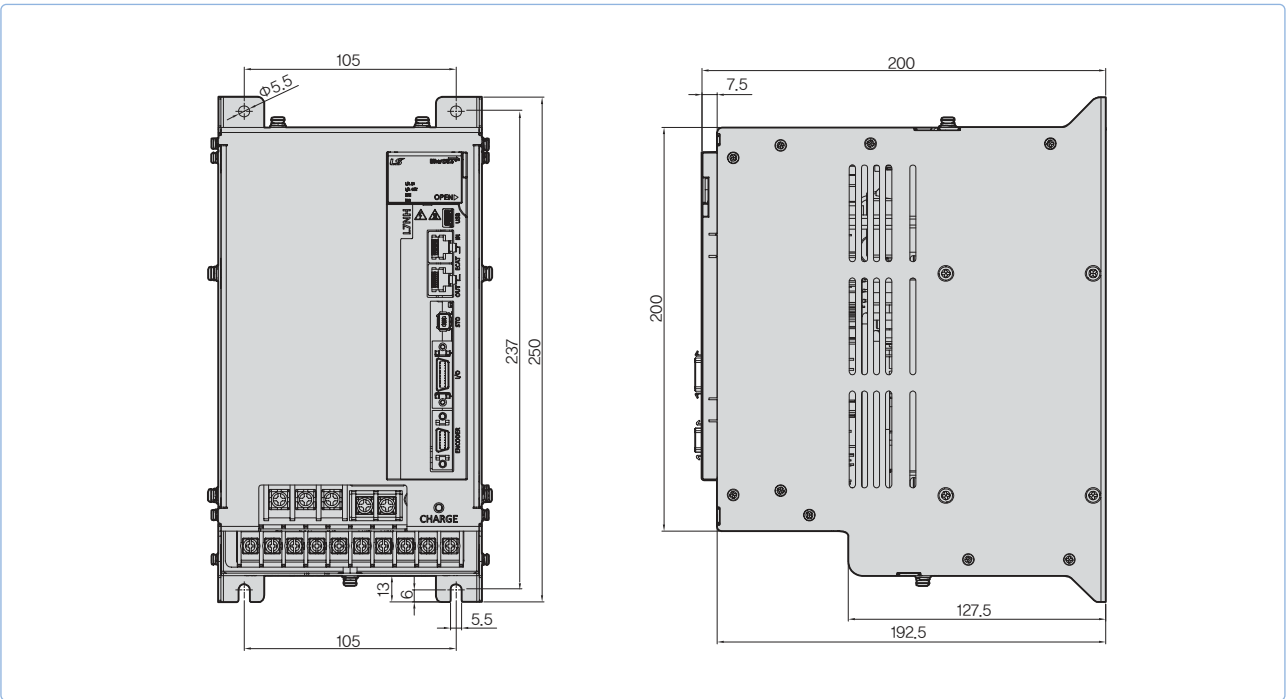
L7NHA020U / L7NHA035U [Weight : 2.5kg (Fan-Cooling included)]

*Unit [mm]



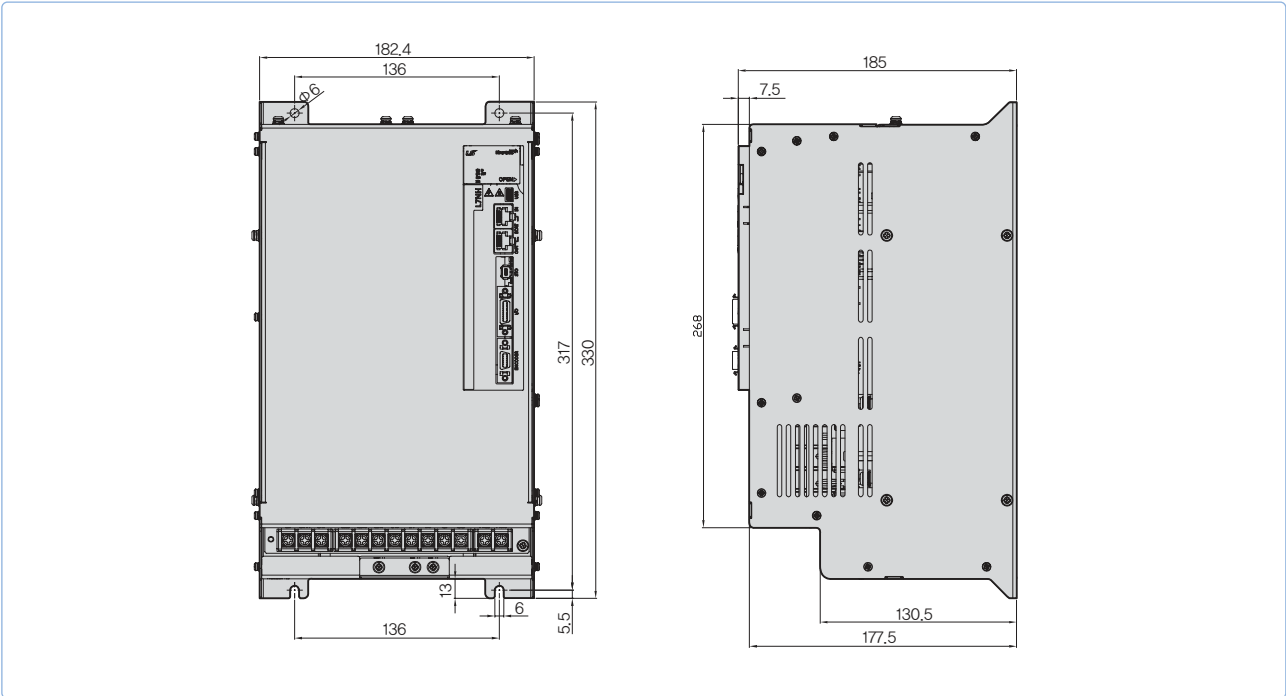
L7NHA050U [Weight : 5.5kg (Fan-Cooling included)]

*Unit [mm]



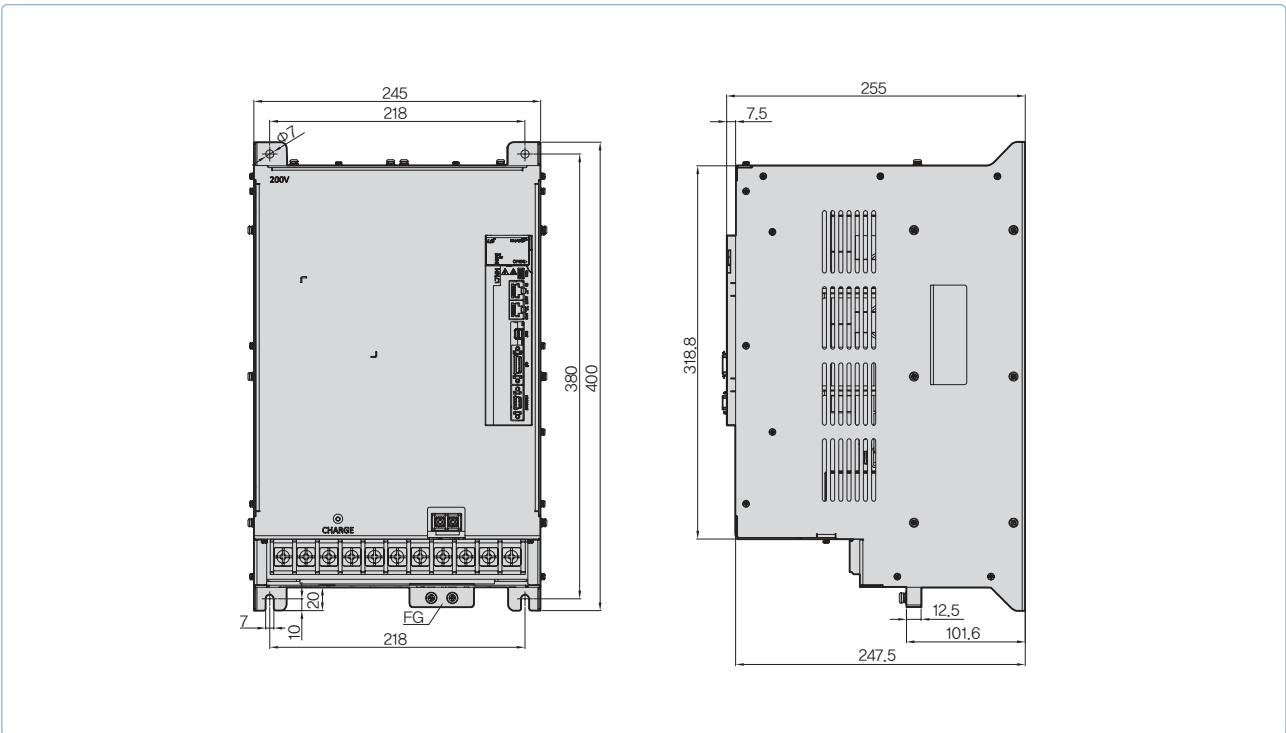
L7NHA075U [Weight : 8.5kg(Fan-Cooling included)]

*Unit [mm]



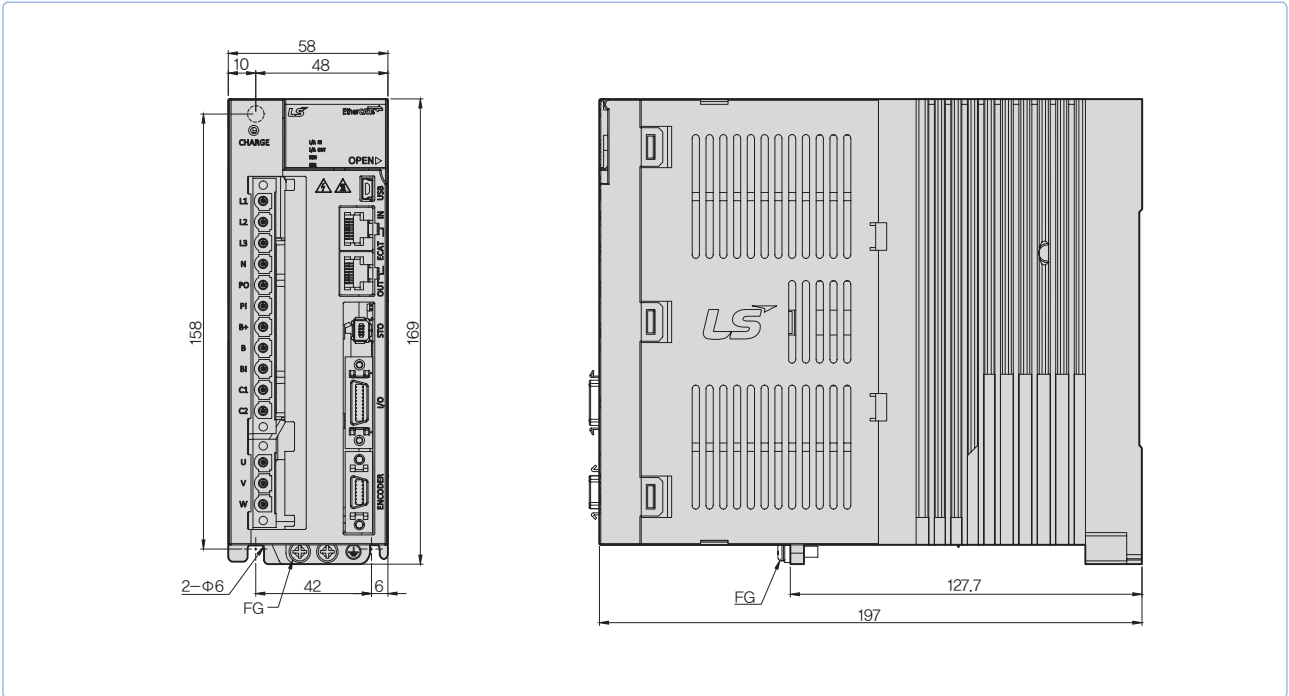
L7NHA150U [Weight : 16.2kg(Fan-Cooling included)]

*Unit [mm]



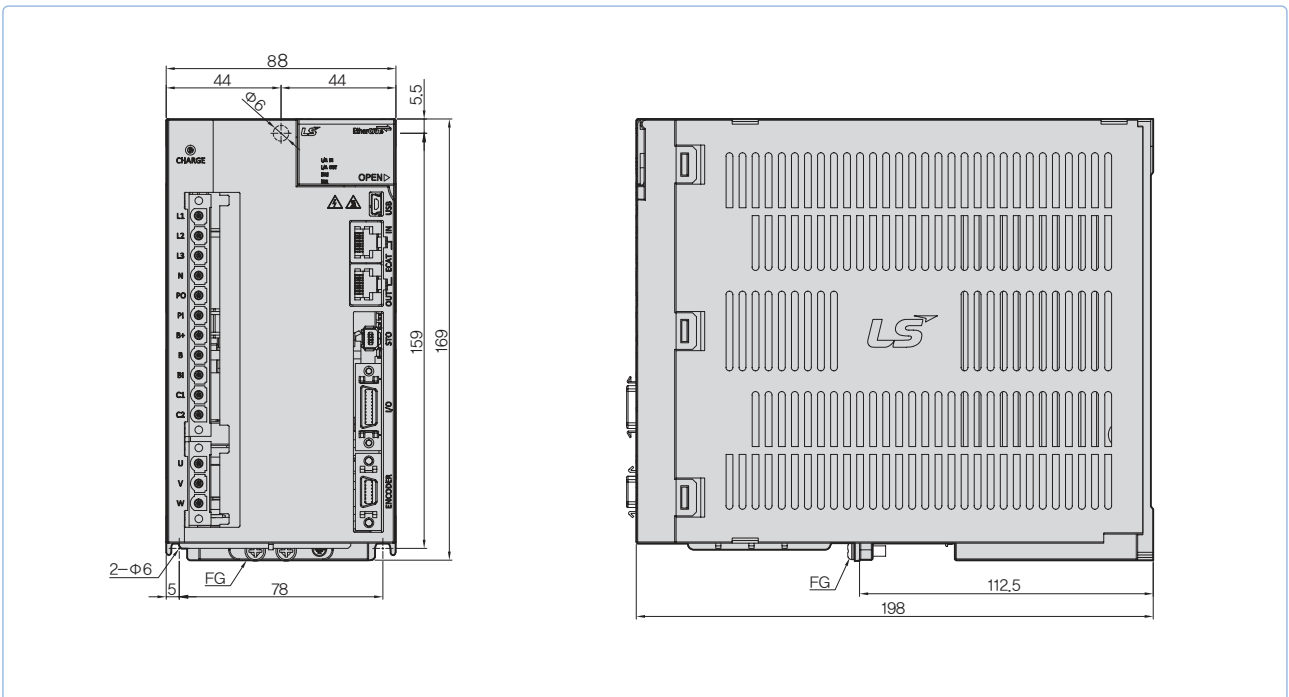
L7NHB010U [Weight : 1.5kg(Fan-Cooling included)]

*Unit [mm]



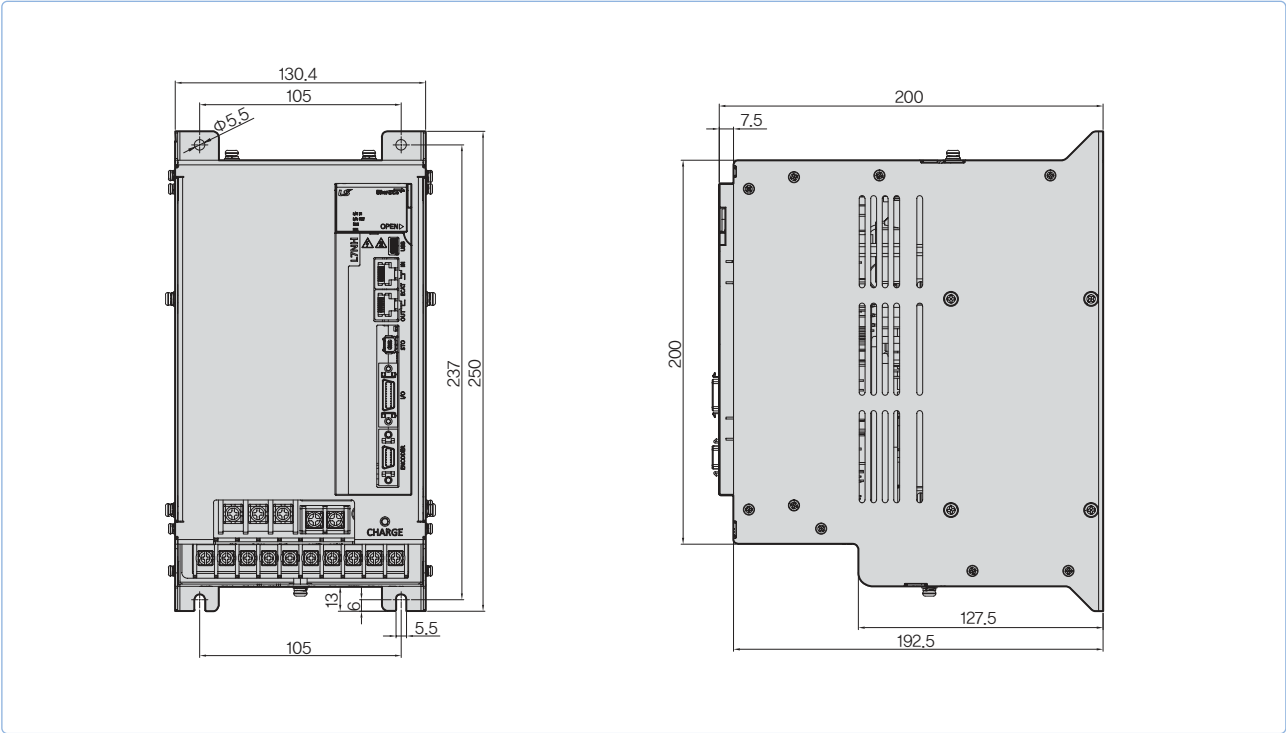
L7NHB020U / L7NHB035U [Weight : 2.5kg(Fan-Cooling included)]

*Unit [mm]



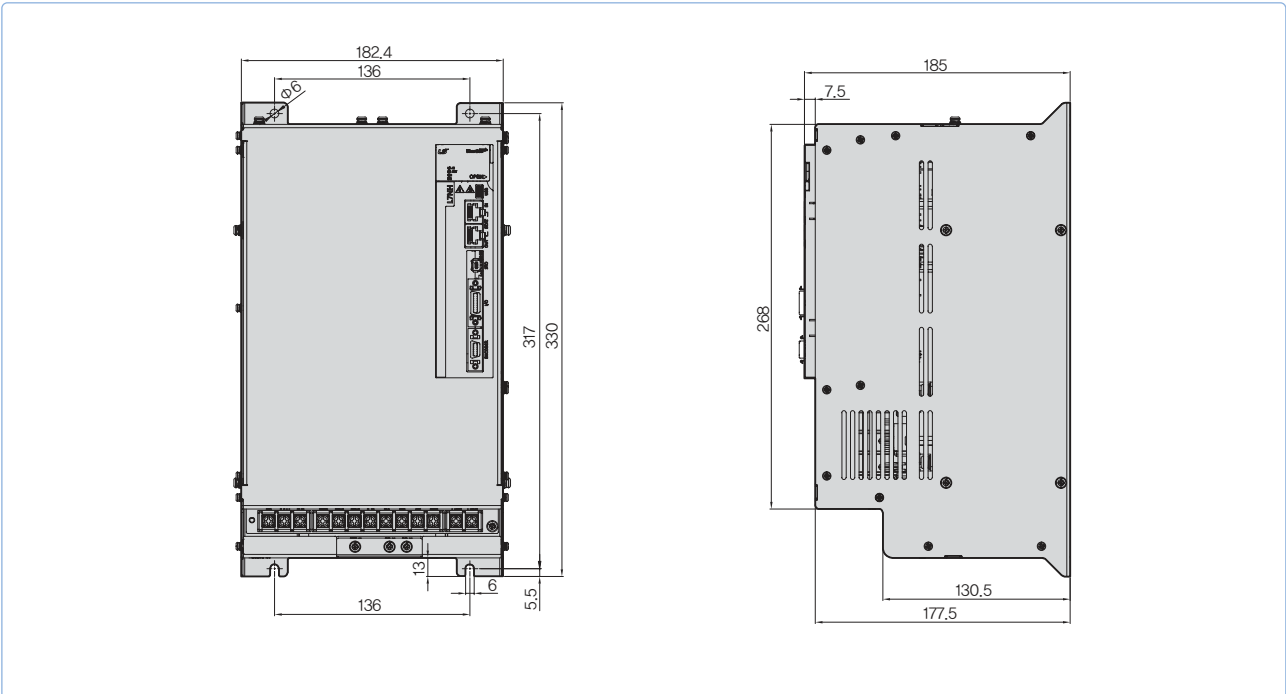
L7NHB050U[Weight : 5.5kg(Fan-Cooling included)]

*Unit [mm]



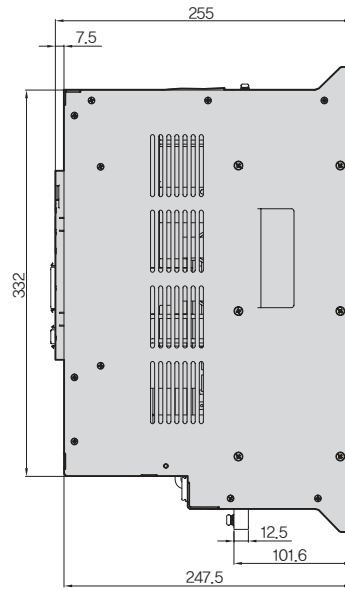
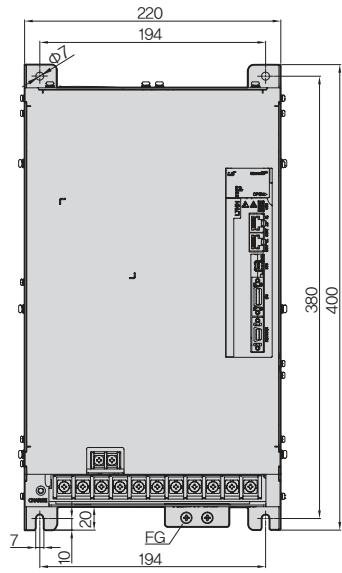
L7NHB075U[Weight : 8.5kg(Fan-Cooling included)]

*Unit [mm]



L7NHB150U[Weight : 15.5kg(Fan-Cooling included)]

*Unit [mm]



L7P Series



Servo Drive Designation

| L7 | P | A | 004 | U | AA |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------------------|----|
| Communication | Input Power Supply | Capacity | Encoder Type | Option | |
| Standard I/O & Index Type | A:200VAC B:400VAC | 001:100W 002:200W 004:400W 008:750W 010:1.0kW 020:2.0kW 035:3.5kW 050:5.0kW 075:7.5kW 150:15kW | U:Universal | Exclusive Option Code | |

Indexer Function Type **L7P**

Providing Program Function built-in single axis position determination module

- Supporting position control mode by pulse input
- Position control mode
- Possible to use without upper controller
- Modbus RTU Protocol (RS-422)

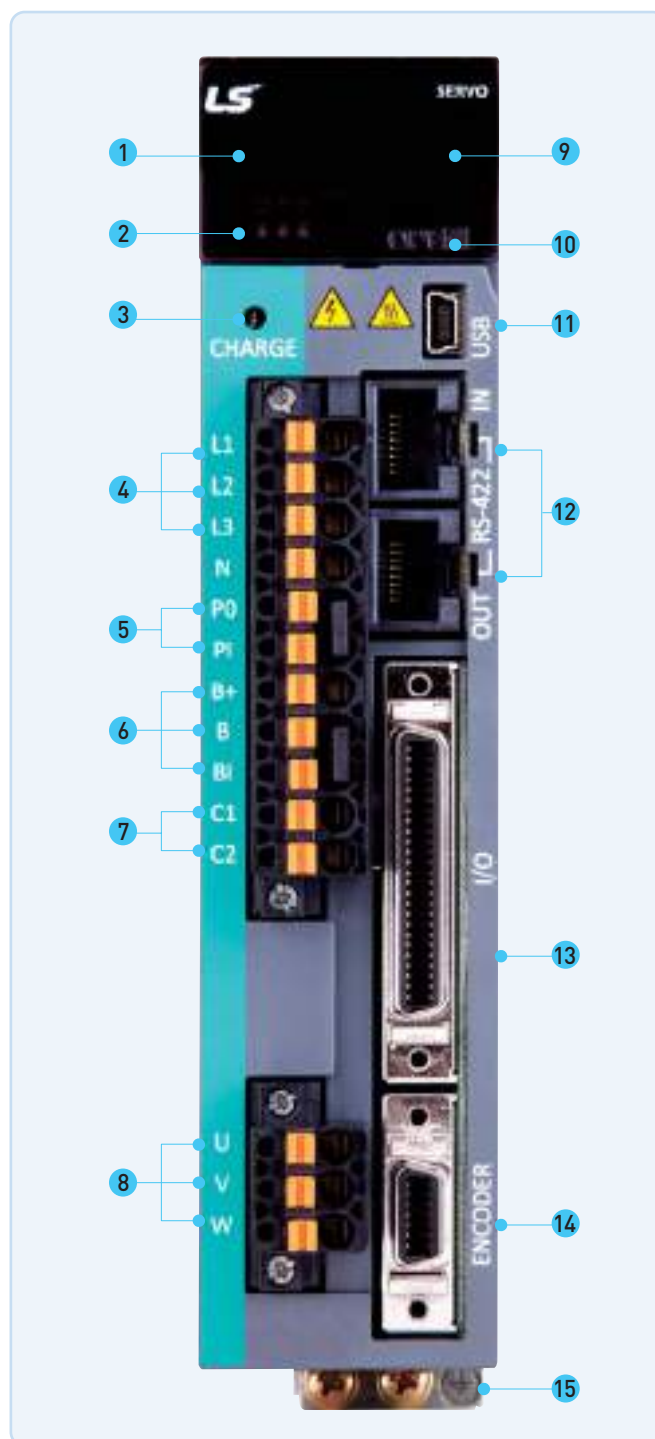
Support various motor and Encoder drive

- Supporting Rotary, DD and Motor drive (supporting 3rd party motor)
- Quadrature, BiSS-C, Tamagawa serial abs, Endat 2.0

Improved Control Performance

- Improved Control bandwidth
- Providing 4-step Notch-Filter
- Vibration control by Real-time FET
- Real-time gain tuning function

- 1 Display
- 2 Status LED
- 3 Charge Lamp
- 4 Main Power Connector (L1, L2, L3)
- 5 DC Reactor Connector (PO, PI) Short-Circuit When Not used
- 6 Regenerative Resistor Connector (B+, B, BI)
 - Short-Circuit B, BI terminals when standard type
 - Use B+, B terminals when using external resistor
- 7 Control Power connector (C1, C2)
- 8 Motor power connector (U, V, W)
- 9 Connector for analogue monitor
- 10 Switch for nod address setting
- 11 USB connector (USB)
- 12 RS-422 communication connector (CN3, CN4)
- 13 Control signal connector (I/O)
- 14 Encoder Connector (ENCODER)
- 15 Ground



L7PA Serial Type

| Rated Speed (rpm) | Maximum Speed (rpm) | Flange Size | Applicable Motor | Applicable Drive | Standard Encoder Type | Encoder Cable | | Power Cable | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| | | | | | Serial Type | Serial | Abs | For power | Power + Brake | Brake | |
| 3,000 | 5,000 | □40 | FALR5A | L7PA001U | * 18Bit Serial Absolute | APCS-E □ □ □ ES | APCS-E □ □ □ ES1 | APCS-P □ □ □ LS | - | APCS-P □ □ □ QS | |
| | | □40 | FAL01A | L7PA001U | | | | | | | |
| | | □40 | FAL015A | L7PA004U | | | | | | | |
| | | □60 | FBL01A | L7PA001U | | | | | | | |
| | | □60 | FBL02A | L7PA002U | | | | | | | |
| | | □60 | FBL04A | L7PA004U | | | | | | | |
| | | □80 | FCL04A | L7PA004U | | | | | | | |
| | | □80 | FCL06A | L7PA008U | | | | | | | |
| | | □80 | FCL08A | L7PA008U | | | | | | | |
| | | □80 | FCL10A | L7PA010U | | | | | | | |
| | | □60 | FB01A | L7PA001U | | | | | | | |
| | | □60 | FB02A | L7PA002U | | | | | | | |
| | | □60 | FB04A | L7PA004U | | | | | | | |
| | | □80 | FC04A | L7PA004U | | | | | | | |
| | | □80 | FC06A | L7PA008U | | | | | | | |
| | | □80 | FC08A | L7PA008U | | | | | | | |
| | | □80 | FC10A | L7PA010U | | | | | | | |
| | | □130 | FE09A | L7PA010U | | | | | | | |
| | | □130 | FE15A | L7PA020U | | | | | | | |
| | | □130 | FE22A | L7PA020U | | | | | | | |
| | | □130 | FE30A | L7PA035U | | | | | | | |
| | | □180 | FF30A | L7PA035U | | | | | | | |
| | | □180 | FF50A | L7PA050U | | | | | | | |
| | | 2,000 | 3,000 | □80 | | | | FCL03D | L7PA004U | * 19Bit Serial Absolute | APCS-E □ □ □ ES |
| □80 | FCL05D | | | L7PA008U | | | | | | | |
| □80 | FCL06D | | | L7PA008U | | | | | | | |
| □80 | FCL07D | | | L7PA008U | | | | | | | |
| □80 | FC03D | | | L7PA004U | | | | | | | |
| □80 | FC05D | | | L7PA008U | | | | | | | |
| □80 | FC06D | | | L7PA008U | | | | | | | |
| □80 | FC07D | | | L7PA008U | | | | | | | |
| □130 | FE06D | | | L7PA008U | | | | | | | |
| □130 | FE11D | | | L7PA010U | | | | | | | |
| □130 | FE16D | | | L7PA020U | | | | | | | |
| □130 | FE22D | | | L7PA020U | | | | | | | |
| □180 | FF22D | | L7PA020U | | | | | | | | |
| □180 | FF35D | | L7PA035U | | | | | | | | |
| □180 | FF55D | | L7PA050U | | | | | | | | |
| 2,500 | □180 | | FF75D | L7PA075U | | | | | | | |
| 3,000 | □220 | | FG22D | L7PA020U | | | | | | | |
| | □220 | | FG35D | L7PA035U | | | | | | | |
| | □220 | | FG55D | L7PA050U | | | | | | | |
| | 2,500 | | □220 | FG75D | L7PA075U | | | | | | |
| | | | □220 | FG110D | L7PA150U | | | | | | |
| | 1,500 | | 3,000 | □130 | FE05G | L7PA008U | APCS-E □ □ □ DS | APCS-E □ □ □ DS1 | APCS-P □ □ □ HS | | APCS-P □ □ □ NB |
| □130 | | | | FE09G | L7PA010U | | | | | | |
| □130 | | | | FE13G | L7PA020U | | | | | | |
| □130 | | FE17G | | L7PA020U | | | | | | | |
| □180 | | FF20G | | L7PA020U | | | | | | | |
| □180 | | FF30G | | L7PA035U | | | | | | | |
| 2,700 | | □180 | FF44G | L7PA050U | | | | | | | |
| 2,000 | | □180 | FF60G | L7PA075U | | | | | | | |
| | | □180 | FF75G | L7PA075U | | | | | | | |
| | | 3,000 | □220 | FG20G | L7PA020U | | | | | | |
| | | | □220 | FG30G | L7PA035U | | | | | | |
| | | | □220 | FG44G | L7PA050U | | | | | | |
| | 2,500 | □220 | FG60G | L7PA075U | | | | | | | |
| □220 | | FG85G | L7PA150U | | | | | | | | |
| □220 | | FG110G | L7PA150U | | | | | | | | |
| □220 | | FG150G | L7PA150U | | | | | | | | |
| 1,000 | | 2,000 | □130 | FE03M | L7PA004U | APCS-P □ □ □ HS | APCS-P □ □ □ NB | - | | | |
| | | | □130 | FE06M | L7PA008U | | | | | | |
| | □130 | | FE09M | L7PA010U | | | | | | | |
| | □130 | | FE12M | L7PA020U | | | | | | | |
| | □180 | | FF12M | L7PA020U | | | | | | | |
| | □180 | | FF20M | L7PA020U | | | | | | | |
| | 1,700 | □180 | FF30M | L7PA035U | | | | | | | |
| | | 2,000 | □180 | FF44M | L7PA050U | | | | | | |
| | | | □220 | FG12M | L7PA020U | | | | | | |
| | 2,000 | | □220 | FG20M | L7PA020U | | | | | | |
| | | □220 | FG30M | L7PA035U | | | | | | | |
| | | □220 | FF44M | L7PA050U | | | | | | | |
| 2,000 | □220 | FF60M | L7PA075U | | | | | | | | |
| | □220 | FF60M | L7PA075U | | | | | | | | |

L7PB Serial Type

| Rated Speed (rpm) | Maximum Speed (rpm) | Flange Size | Applicable Motor | Applicable Drive | Standard Encoder Type | Encoder Cable | | Power Cable | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|
| | | | | | Serial Type | Serial | Abs | For power | Power + Brake | Brake |
| 3,000 | 5,000 | □130 | FEP09A | L7PB010U | * 19Bit Serial Absolute | APCS-E □ □ □ DS | APCS-E □ □ □ DS1 | APCF-P □ □ □ HS | APCF-P □ □ □ NB | - |
| | | □130 | FEP15A | L7PB020U | | | | | | |
| | | □130 | FEP22A | L7PB035U | | | | | | |
| | | □130 | FEP30A | L7PB035U | | | | | | |
| | | □180 | FFP30A | L7PB035U | | | | | | |
| | | □180 | FFP50A | L7PB050U | | | | | | |
| 2,000 | 3,000 | □130 | FEP06D | L7PB010U | | | | | | |
| | | □130 | FEP11D | L7PB010U | | | | | | |
| | | □130 | FEP16D | L7PB020U | | | | | | |
| | | □180 | FFP22D | L7PB020U | | | | | | |
| | | □180 | FFP35D | L7PB035U | | | | | | |
| | | □180 | FFP55D | L7PB050U | | | | | | |
| | 2,500 | □180 | FFP75D | L7PB075U | | | | | | |
| | 3,000 | □220 | FGP22D | L7PB020U | | | | | | |
| | 2,700 | □220 | FGP35D | L7PB035U | | | | | | |
| | 3,000 | □220 | FGP55D | L7PB050U | | | | | | |
| | 2,500 | □220 | FGP75D | L7PB075U | | | | | | |
| | 2,500 | □220 | FGP110D | L7PB150U | | | | | | |
| 1,500 | 3,000 | □130 | FEP05G | L7PB010U | | | | | | |
| | | □130 | FEP09G | L7PB010U | | | | | | |
| | | □130 | FEP13G | L7PB020U | | | | | | |
| | | □130 | FEP17G | L7PB020U | | | | | | |
| | | □180 | FFP20G | L7PB020U | | | | | | |
| | 2,700 | □180 | FFP30G | L7PB035U | | | | | | |
| | 3,000 | □180 | FFP44G | L7PB050U | | | | | | |
| | 2,500 | □180 | FFP60G | L7PB075U | | | | | | |
| | 2,200 | □180 | FFP75G | L7PB075U | | | | | | |
| | 3,000 | □220 | FGP20G | L7PB020U | | | | | | |
| | 2,700 | □220 | FGP30G | L7PB035U | | | | | | |
| | 3,000 | □220 | FGP44G | L7PB050U | | | | | | |
| | 2,500 | □220 | FGP60G | L7PB075U | | | | | | |
| | 2,500 | □220 | FGP85G | L7PB150U | | | | | | |
| 1,000 | 2,000 | □130 | FEP03M | L7PB010U | | | | | | |
| | | □130 | FEP06M | L7PB010U | | | | | | |
| | | □130 | FEP09M | L7PB010U | | | | | | |
| | | □130 | FEP12M | L7PB020U | | | | | | |
| | | □180 | FFP12M | L7PB020U | | | | | | |
| | | □180 | FFP20M | L7PB020U | | | | | | |
| | 1,700 | □180 | FFP30M | L7PB035U | | | | | | |
| | 2,000 | □180 | FFP44M | L7PB050U | | | | | | |
| | | □220 | FGP12M | L7PB020U | | | | | | |
| | | □220 | FGP20M | L7PB020U | | | | | | |
| □220 | | FGP30M | L7PB035U | | | | | | | |
| 1,700 | □220 | FGP44M | L7PB050U | | | | | | | |
| | □220 | FGP60M | L7PB150U | | | | | | | |

Servo Drive

L7PA Drive

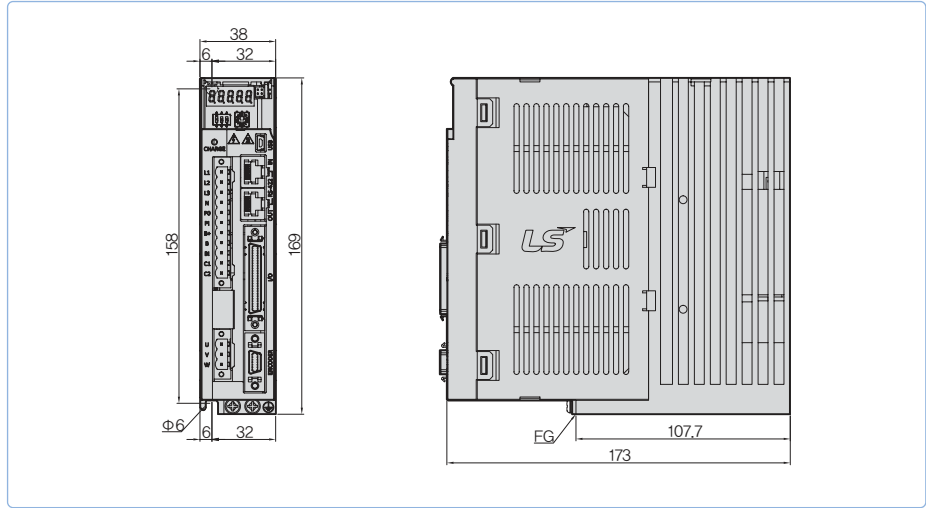
| Item | | Type Name | L7PA001U | L7PA002U | L7PA004U | L7PA008U | L7PA010U | L7PA020U | L7PA035U | L7PA050U | L7PA075U | L7PA150U |
|------------------------------------|---|--|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Input Power | Main Power Supply | 3 Phase AC200 ~ 230[V](-15 ~ +10[%]), 50 ~ 60[Hz] | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Control Power Supply | Single Phase AC200 ~ 230[V](-15 ~ +10[%]), 50 ~ 60[Hz] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rated Current[A] | | | 1.4 | 1.7 | 3.0 | 5.2 | 6.75 | 13.5 | 16.7 | 32 | 39.4 | 76 |
| Peak Current[A] | | | 4.2 | 5.1 | 9.0 | 15.6 | 20.25 | 40.5 | 50.1 | 90.88 | 98.5 | 190 |
| Encoder Type | | | Quadrature(Incremental) BiSS-B, BiSS-C(Absolute, Incremental) Tamagawa Serial(Absolute, Incremental) EnDat 2.2 Sinusoidal Analog Hall | | | | | | | | | |
| Control Performance | Speed Control Range | Maximum 1: 5000 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Frequency Response | Maximum 1 [kHz] or above (When using 19bit Serial Encoder) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Speed Variation Ratio | ±0.01 [%] or lower [when load changes between 0 and 100%] ±0.1[%] or lower [temperature 25 ±10°C] | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Accel/Decel Time | Straight or S-curve acceleration/deceleration [0~10,000[ms], 0~1,000[ms] Unit configurable] | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Input Frequency | 1[Mpps], line drive / 200[kpps], Open Collector | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Input Pulse Type | Symbol + Pulse Series, CW+CCW, A/B Phase | | | | | | | | | | |
| RS422 Communication Specifications | Communication Specifications | ANSI/TIA/EIA-422 Standard Specifications | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Communication Protocol | MODBUS-RTU | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Connector | RJ45 x 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Synchro Method | Asynchronous | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Transmission Speed | 9600 /19200/38400/57600 [bps] Can be configured at [0x3002] | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Transmission Distance | Maximum 200 [m] | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Power Consumption | 100[mA] | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Terminating Resistance | Dip S/W(On/Off), Built-In 120 Ω | | | | | | | | | | |
| Input / Output Signal | Digital Input | Input voltage range: DC 12[V] ~ DC 24[V] Total 16 input channel (allocatable) 32 function inputs can be selectively allocated (*SV_ON, *POT, *NOT, *A-RST, *START, *STOP, *REGT, *EMG, *HOME, *HSTART, *ISEL0, *ISEL1, *ISEL2, *ISEL3, *ISEL4, *ISEL5, PCON, GAIN2, P_CL, N_CL, MODE, PAUSE, ABSRQ, JSTART, JDIR, PCLR, AOV, SPD1/LVSF1, SPD2/LVSF2, SPD3, PROBE1, PROBE2) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Digital Output | Use rating: DC 24[V] ±10%, 120[mA] Total 8 input channel (allocatable) 19 function inputs can be selectively allocated (*ALARM±, *READY±, *BRAKE±, *INPOS1±, *ORG±, *EOS±, *TGON±, *TLMT±, VLMT±, INSPD±, ZSPD±, WARN±, INPOS2±, IOUT0±, IOUT1±, IOUT2±, IOUT3±, IOUT4±, IOUT5±) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Analog Input / output | Analog input | Total 2 channels analog speed override input(-10[V] ~ +10[V]) analog torque command input(-10[V] ~ +10[V]) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Analog output | Total 2 channels 15 function inputs can be selectively allocated | | | | | | | | | | |
| USB Communication | Protection | Firmware download, parameter setting, tuning, auxiliary function, parameter copy | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Communication Specifications | Complies with USB 2.0 Full Speed Specifications | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Connection Device | PC or USB storage media | | | | | | | | | | |
| Built-in functions | Dynamic Braking | Standard built-in(activated by servo alarm or servo OFF) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Regenerative Braking | Default built-in(excluding 15kW), external installation possible | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Display | 7 Segment(5 DIGIT) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Setting Function | Drive node address can be set using rotary switch | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Additional Function | Gain tuning, alarm history, JOG operation, origin search | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Protective Function | Excessive current, overload, excessive current limit, overheating, excessive voltage, low voltage, excessive speed, encoder fail, position following fail, current sensing fail | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operation Environment | Operating Temperature / Storage Temperature | 0 ~ 50[°C] / -20 ~ 70[°C] | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Operating Humidity / Storage Humidity | Below80[%]RH / Below 90[%]RH(avoid dew-condensation) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Environment | Indoor, Avoid corrosive, inflammable gas or liquid, and electrically conductive dust. | | | | | | | | | | |

L7PB Drive

| Item | | Type Name | L7PB010U | L7PB020U | L7PB035U | L7PB050U | L7PB075U | L7PB150U |
|------------------------------------|---|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Input Power | Main Power Supply | 3 Phase AC380 ~480[V](-15 ~ +10[%]), 50 ~ 60[Hz] | | | | | | |
| | Control Power Supply | Single Phase AC380 ~ 480[V](-15 ~ +10[%]), 50 ~ 60[Hz] | | | | | | |
| Rated Current[A] | | | 3.7 | 8 | 10.1 | 17.5 | 22.8 | 39 |
| Peak Current[A] | | | 11.1 | 24 | 30.3 | 47.25 | 57 | 97.5 |
| Encoder Type | | Universal Encoder Feedback Quadrature(Incremental) BiSS-B, BiSS-C(Absolute, Incremental) Tamagawa Serial(Absolute, Incremental) EnDat 2.2 Sinusoidal Analog Hall | | | | | | |
| Control Performance | Speed Control Range | Maximum 1: 5000 | | | | | | |
| | Frequency Response | Maximum 1 [kHz] or above (When using 19bit Serial Encoder) | | | | | | |
| | Speed Variation Ratio | ± 0.01 [%] or lower [when load changes between 0 and 100%] ± 0.1 [%] or lower [temperature 25 $\pm 10^{\circ}\text{C}$] | | | | | | |
| | Accel/Decel Time | Straight or S-curve acceleration/deceleration [0~10,000[ms], 0~1,000[ms] Unit configurable] | | | | | | |
| | Input Frequency | 1[Mpps], line drive / 200[kpps], Open Collector | | | | | | |
| | Input Pulse Type | Symbol + Pulse Series, CW+CCW, A/B Phase | | | | | | |
| RS422 Communication Specifications | Communication Specifications | ANSI/TIA/EIA-422 Standard Specifications | | | | | | |
| | Communication Protocol | MODBUS-RTU | | | | | | |
| | Connector | RJ45 x 2 | | | | | | |
| | Synchro Method | Asynchronous | | | | | | |
| | Transmission Speed | 9600 /19200/38400/57600 [bps] Can be configured at [0x3002] | | | | | | |
| | Transmission Distance | Maximum 200 [m] | | | | | | |
| | Power Consumption | 100[mA] | | | | | | |
| | Terminating Resistance | Dip S/W(On/Off), Built-In 120 Ω | | | | | | |
| Input / Output Signal | Digital Input | Input voltage range: DC 12[V] ~ DC 24[V] Total 16 input channel (allocatable) 30 function inputs can be selectively allocated (*SV_ON, *POT, *NOT, *A-RST, *START, *STOP, *REGT, *EMG, *HOME, *HSTART, *ISEL0, *ISEL1, *ISEL2, *ISEL3, *ISEL4, *ISEL5, PCON, GAIN2, P_CL, N_CL, PAUSE, ABSRQ, JSTART, JDIR, PCLR, SPD1/LVFS1, SPD2/LVFS2, SPD3, AOVR, MODE,) | | | | | | |
| | Digital Output | Use rating: DC 24[V] $\pm 10\%$, 120[mA] Total 8 input channel (allocatable) 19 function inputs can be selectively allocated (*ALARM \pm , *READY \pm , *BRAKE \pm , *INPOS1 \pm , *ORG \pm , *EOS \pm , *TGON \pm , *TLMT \pm , VLMT \pm , INSPD \pm , ZSPD \pm , WARN \pm , INPOS2 \pm , IOUT0 \pm , IOUT1 \pm , IOUT2 \pm , IOUT3 \pm , IOUT4 \pm , IOUT5 \pm) | | | | | | |
| Analog Input / output | Analog input | Total 2 channels analog speed override input(-10[V] ~ +10[V]) analog torque command input(-10[V] ~ +10[V]) | | | | | | |
| | Analog output | Total 2 channels 15 function inputs can be selectively allocated | | | | | | |
| USB Communication | Protection | Firmware download, parameter setting, tuning, auxiliary function, parameter copy | | | | | | |
| | Communication Specifications | Complies with USB 2.0 Full Speed Specifications | | | | | | |
| | Connection Device | PC or USB storage media | | | | | | |
| Built-in functions | Dynamic Braking | Standard built-in(activated by servo alarm or servo OFF) | | | | | | |
| | Regenerative Braking | Default built-in(excluding 15kW), external installation possible | | | | | | |
| | Display | 7 Segment(5 DIGIT) | | | | | | |
| | Setting Function | Drive node address can be set using rotary switch | | | | | | |
| | Additional Function | Gain tuning, alarm history, JOG operation, origin search | | | | | | |
| | Protective Function | Excessive current, overload, excessive current limit, overheating, excessive voltage, low voltage, excessive speed, encoder fail, position following fail, current sensing fail | | | | | | |
| Operation Environment | Operating Temperature / Storage Temperature | 0 ~ 50[$^{\circ}\text{C}$] / -20 ~ 70[$^{\circ}\text{C}$] | | | | | | |
| | Operating Humidity / Storage Humidity | Below 80[%]RH / Below 90[%]RH(avoid dew-condensation) | | | | | | |
| | Environment | Indoor, Avoid corrosive, inflammable gas or liquid, and electrically conductive dust. | | | | | | |

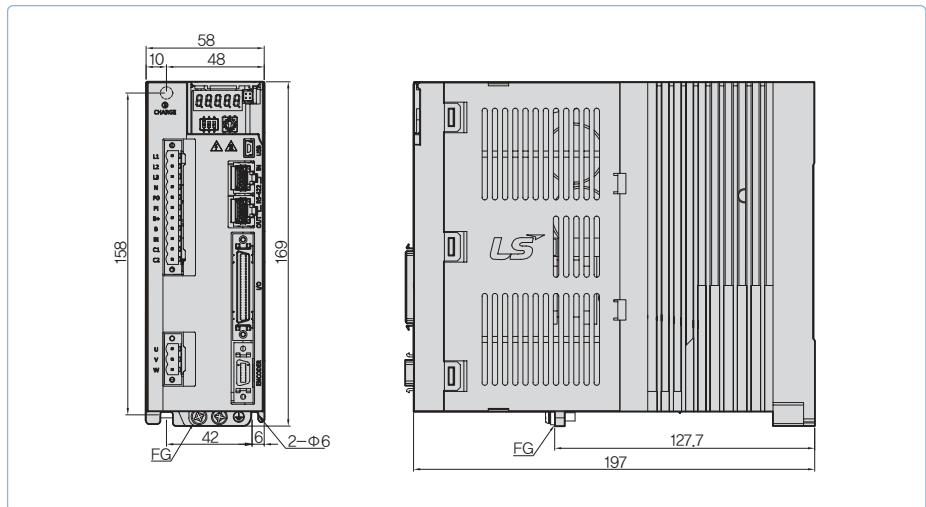
L7PA001U ~ L7PA004U

*Unit [mm]



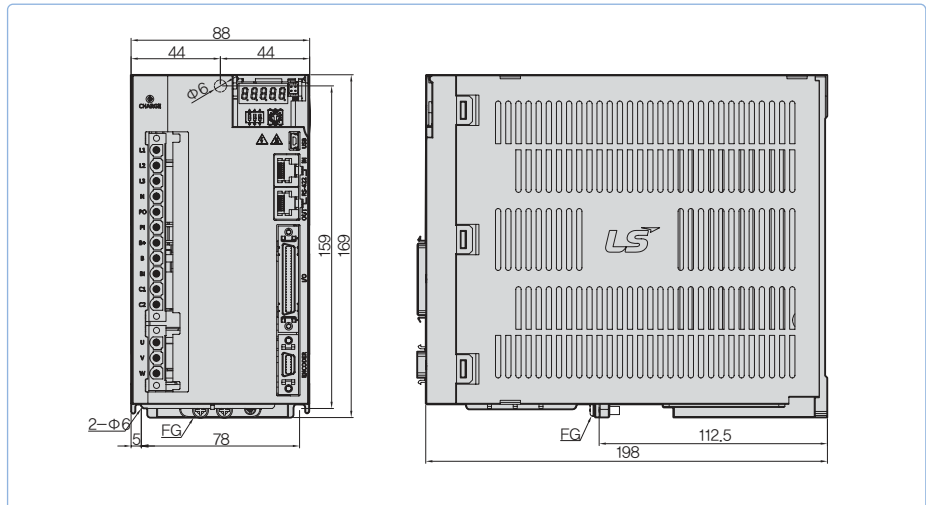
L7PA008U / L7PA010U
[Weight : 1.5kg
(Fan-Cooling included)]

*Unit [mm]



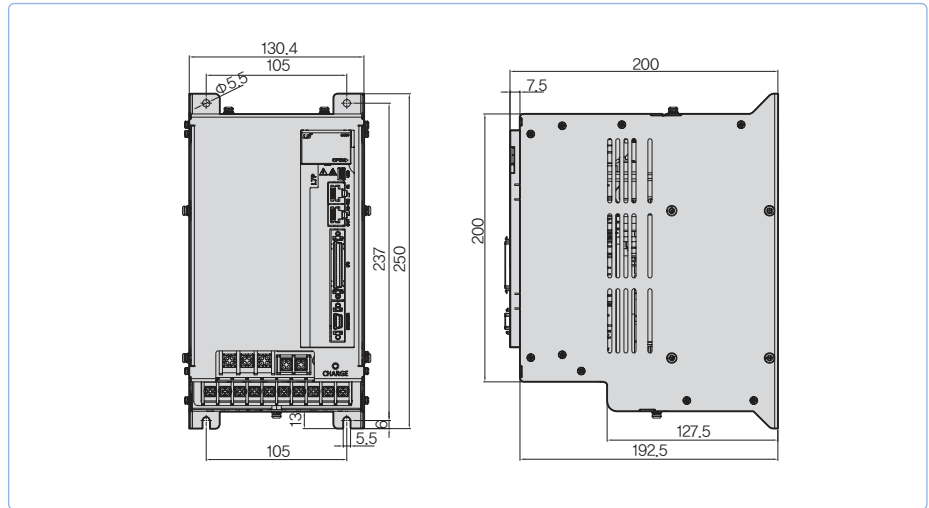
L7PA020U / L7PA035U
[Weight : 2.5kg
(Fan-Cooling included)]

*Unit [mm]



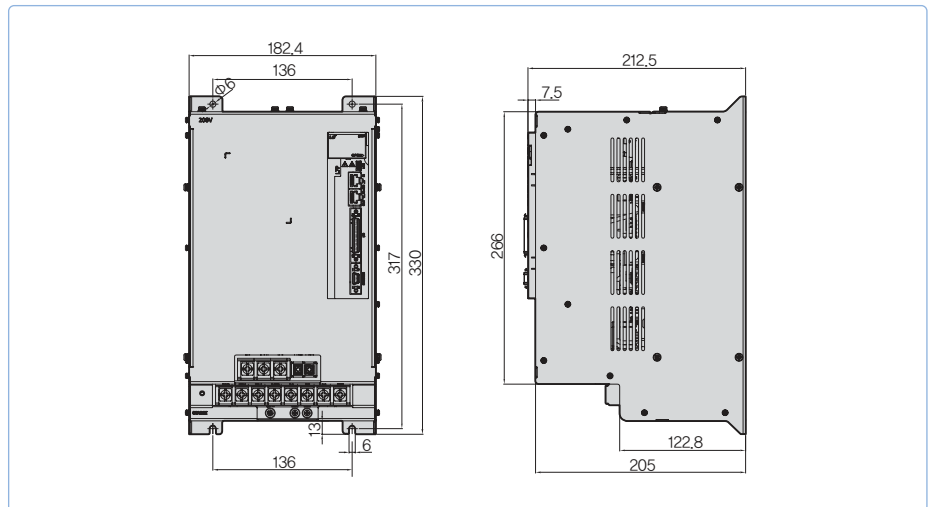
L7PA050U [Weight : 5.5kg
(Fan-Cooling included)]

*Unit [mm]



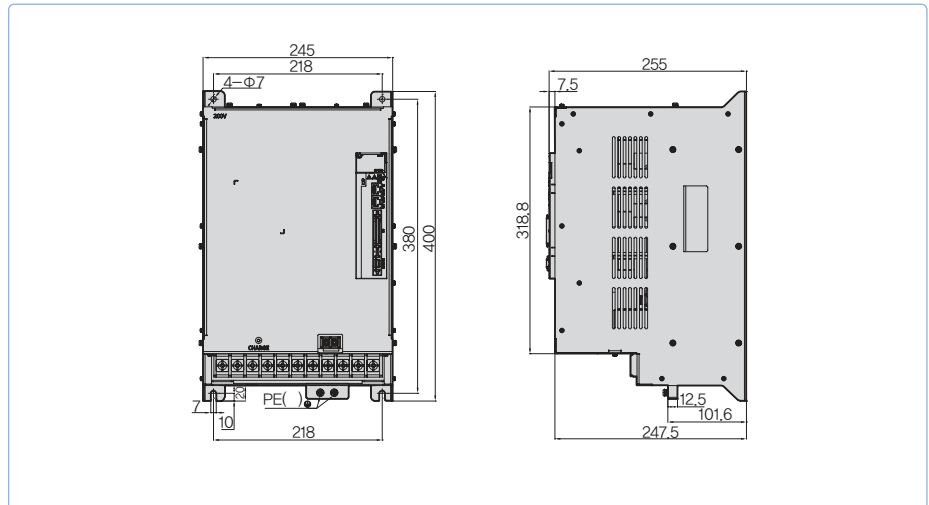
L7PA075U [Weight : 8.5kg
(Fan-Cooling included)]

*Unit [mm]



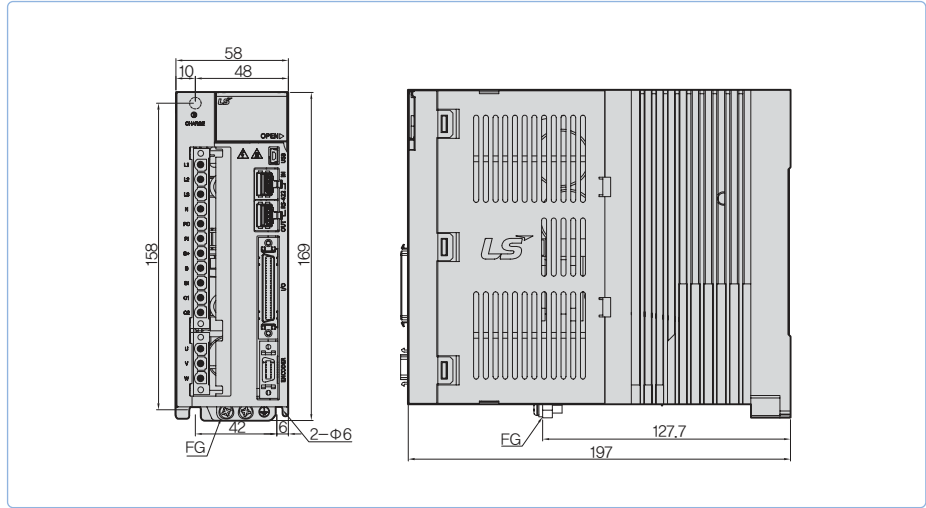
L7PA150U [Weight : 16.2kg
(Fan-Cooling included)]

*Unit [mm]



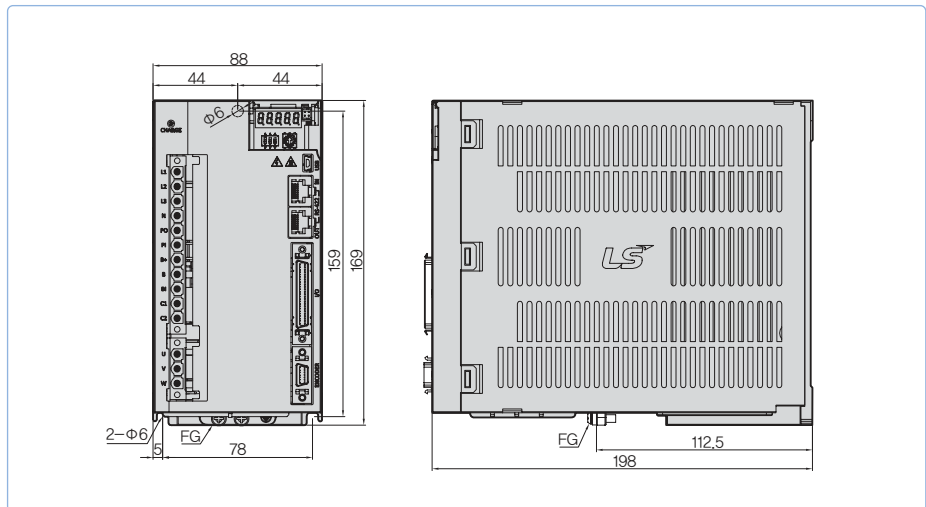
L7PB010U [Weight : 1.5kg
(Fan-Cooling included)]

*Unit [mm]



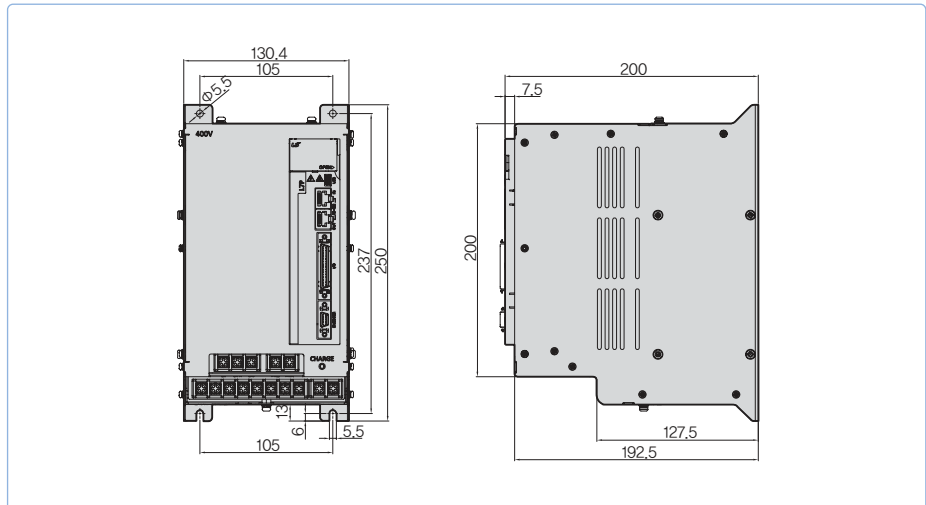
L7PB020U / L7PB035U
[Weight : 2.5kg
(Fan-Cooling included)]

*Unit [mm]



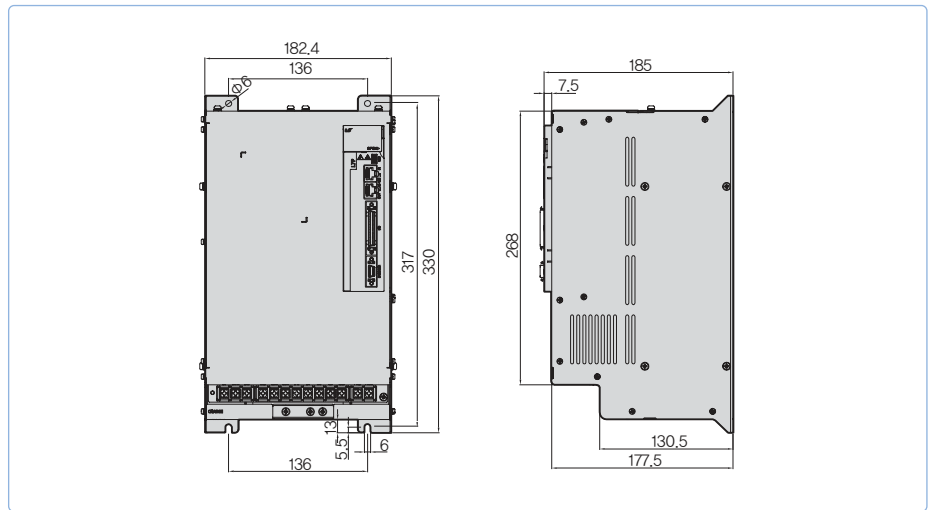
L7PB050U [Weight : 5.5kg
(Fan-Cooling included)]

*Unit [mm]



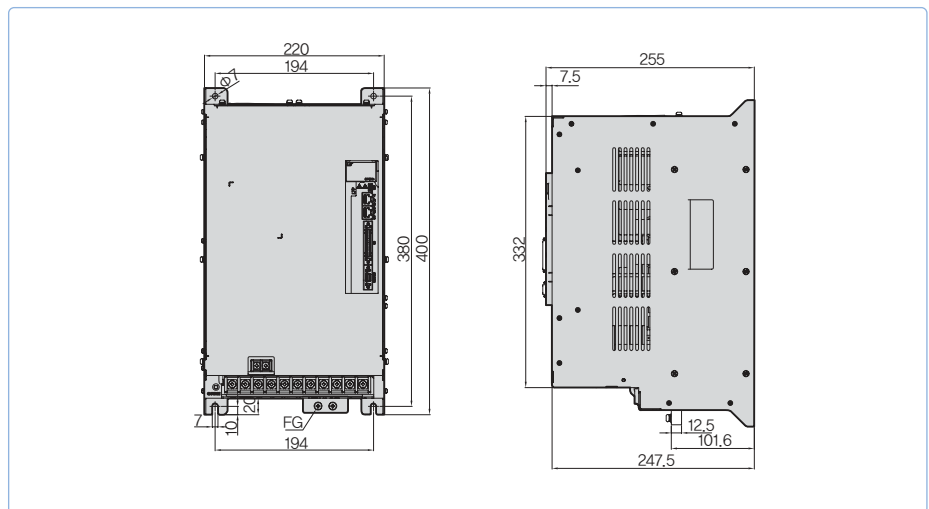
L7PB075U [Weight : 8.5kg
(Fan-Cooling included)]

*Unit [mm]



L7PB150U [Weight : 15.5kg
(Fan-Cooling included)]

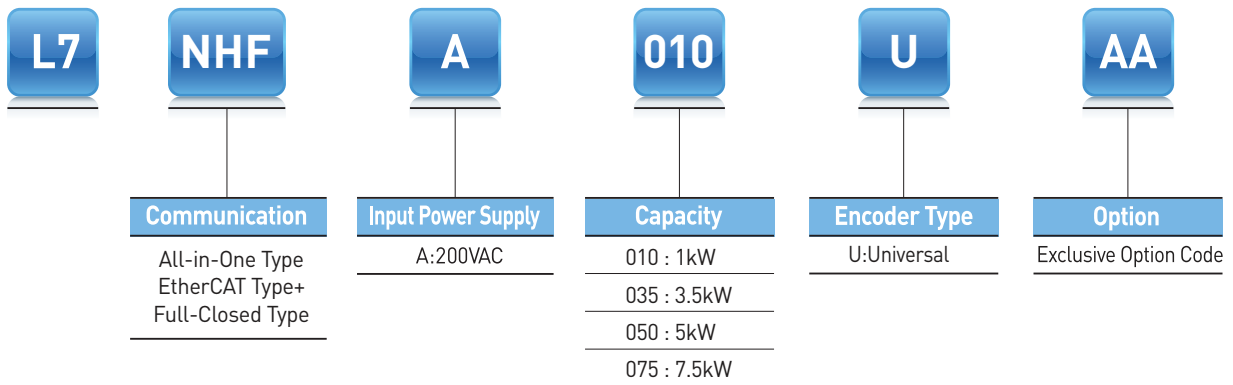
*Unit [mm]



L7NHF Series



Servo Drive Designation



All-in-One EtherCAT, Full-Closed System Control **L7NHF**

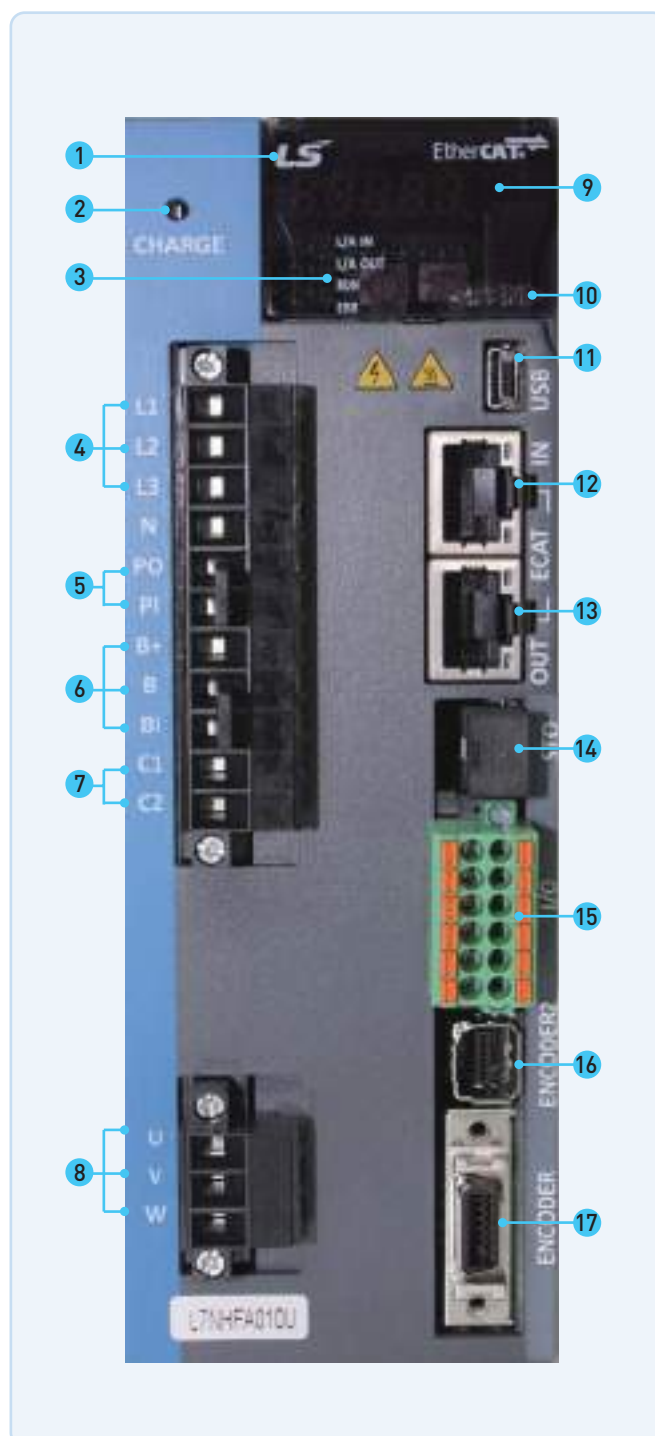
Real-time control through EtherCAT

- High speed, Real-time capability and Synchronization mechanism
- Supporting CoE, EoE and FoE
- Improved Speed Response(≒1kHz) Frequency
- Improved communication speed by applying 16bit-bus
 - Improved Chip communication speed
 - Improved EtherCAT communication speed

Fully-Closed Loop Control

- Switch among Semi-Closed Loop Control, Fully-Closed Loop Control and Dual Feedback Control
- Fully-Closed Loop Control provides quick response with internal and external encoder position values
- Fully-Closed Loop Control ensures high-Precision control during machine operation

- 1 Display
- 2 Charge Lamp
- 3 Status LED
- 4 Main Power Connector (L1, L2, L3)
- 5 DC Reactor Connector (PO, PI)
- 6 Regenerative Resistance Connector (B+, B, BI)
- 7 Control Power Connector (C1, C2)
- 8 Servo Motor Connecting Terminal (U,V,W)
- 9 Connector for Analog Monitor
- 10 Switch for node address setting
- 11 USB Connector
- 12 EtherCAT Communication Port (IN)
- 13 EtherCAT Communication Port (OUT)
- 14 Safety Connector (STO)
- 15 Input / Output signal Connector
- 16 Encoder2 Connector (ENCODER2)
- 17 Encoder Connector (ENCODER)



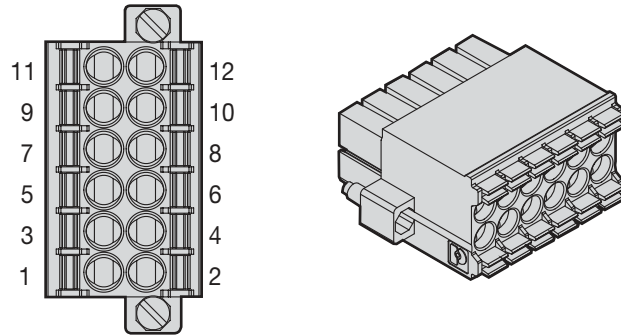
L7NHFA Drive

| Item | | Type Name | L7NHFA010U | L7NHA035U | L7NHA050U | L7NHA075U |
|---------------------------------------|---|-----------|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Input Power | Main Power Supply | | 3 Phase AC200 ~ 230[V](-15 ~ +10[%]), 50 ~ 60[Hz] | | | |
| | Control Power Supply | | Single Phase AC200 ~ 230[V](-15 ~ +10[%]), 50 ~ 60[Hz] | | | |
| Rated Current[A] | | | 6.75 | 16.7 | 32 | 39.4 |
| Peak Current[A] | | | 20.25 | 50.1 | 90.88 | 98.5 |
| 1st Encoder Encoder A | | | Quadrature (Incremental) BiSS-B, BiSS-C (Absolute, Incremental) Tamagawa Serial (Absolute, Incremental) EnDat 2.2, Sinusoidal, Analog Hall | | | |
| 2nd Encoder Encoder B | | | Quadrature (Incremental), SSI Sinusoidal, Analog Hall (Analog to BiSS converter) | | | |
| Control Performance | Speed Control Range | | Maximum 1: 5000 | | | |
| | Frequency Response | | Maximum 1[kHz] or above(When the 19-bit Serial Encoder is applied) | | | |
| | Speed Variation Ratio | | ±0.01[%] or lower(When the load changes between 0 and 100%) ±0.1[%] or less(Temperature of 25°C[± 10]) | | | |
| | Torque Control Repetition Accuracy | | Within ±1% | | | |
| | Input Frequency | | 4[Mpps], Lind Drive | | | |
| | Input Pulse Method | | Symbol + Pulse series, CW+CCW, Phase A/B | | | |
| EtherCAT Communication Specifications | Communication Standard | | FoE (Firmware download) EoE (Parameter setting by UDP, Tuning, Secondary function, Parameter copy) CoE (IEC 61158 Type12, IEC 61800-7 CIA 402 Drive profile) | | | |
| | Physical Layer | | 100BASE-TX(IEEE802.3) | | | |
| | Connector | | RJ45 x 2 | | | |
| | Communication distance | | Within connection between nodes 100[m] | | | |
| | DC(Distributed Clock) | | By DC mode synchronism. minimum DC cycle: 250[us] | | | |
| | LED Display | | LinkAct IN, LinkAct OUT, RUN, ERR | | | |
| | Cia402 Drive Profile | | Profile Position Mode, Profile Velocity Mode. Profile Torque Mode, Cyclic Synchronous Position Mode Cyclic Synchronous Velocity Mode, Cyclic Synchronous Torque Mode, Homing Mode | | | |
| Digital Input / Output | Digital Input | | Input Voltage range : DC12[V] ~ DC 24[V] Total 6 input channels(allocable) Above 15 functions can be used selectively for assignment. (*POT, *NOT, *HOME, *STOP, *PCON, *GAIN2, *P_CL, *N_CL, PROBE1, PROBE2, EMG, A_RST, SV_ON, LVSF, LVSF2) * Default signal | | | |
| | Digital Output | | Total 3 input channels (allocable) Total 11 output can be used selectively for assignment. (*BRAKE±, *ALARM±, *READY±, *ZSPD±, INPOS±, TLMT±, VLMT±, INSPD±, WARN±, TGO±, INPOS2±) * Default signal | | | |
| | Analog Output | | Total 2 channels (allocable) Total 25 output can be used selectively for assignment. | | | |
| Safety Function | | | 2 Input Channels (STO1, STO2) | | | |
| USB Communication | Function | | Firmware download, Parameter setting, Tuning, Secondary function, Parameter copy | | | |
| | Communication Standard | | USB 2.0 Full Speed (applies standard) | | | |
| | Connect | | PC or USB storing medium | | | |
| Internal Function | Dynamic Braking | | Standard built-in brake (activated when the servo alarm goes off or when the servo is off). | | | |
| | Regenerative Braking | | Default built-in(excluding 15kW), external installation possible | | | |
| | Display Function | | 7 segments(5DIGIT) | | | |
| | Self-setting Function | | The [MODE] key changes the content displayed in 7 segments | | | |
| | Additional Function | | Auto gain tuning function | | | |
| Protection Function | | | Overcurrent, overload, overvoltage, insufficient voltage, overspeed, overheat(power module overheat, abnormal drive operation's temp), encoder problem, position tracking problem, current sensing problem | | | |
| Operation Environment | Operating Temperature / Storage Temperature | | 0 ~ 50[°C] / -20 ~ 70[°C] | | | |
| | Operating Humidity / Storage Humidity | | Below 80[%]RH / Below 90[%]RH(avoid dew-condensation) | | | |
| | Environment | | Indoor, Avoid corrosive, inflammable gas or liquid, and electrically conductive dust. | | | |

XDL-L7NHF Series I/O & Encoder2 PIN MAP

I/O Connector

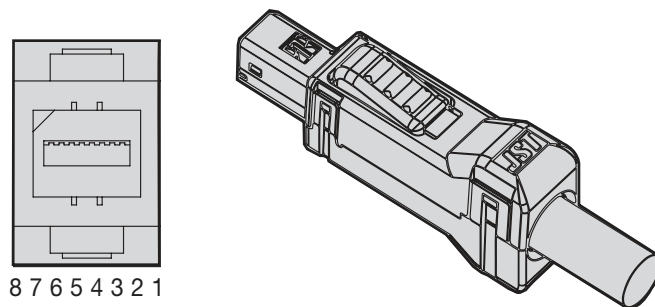
DFMC 1.5/6-STF-3.5 (PHOENIX)



| PIN No. | Signal | PIN No. | Signal |
|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| 1 | DICOM | 7 | DI6 |
| 2 | FG | 8 | DI5 |
| 3 | D2 | 9 | D02 |
| 4 | DI1 | 10 | D01 |
| 5 | DI4 | 11 | DOCOM |
| 6 | DI5 | 12 | D03 |

Encoder2 Connector

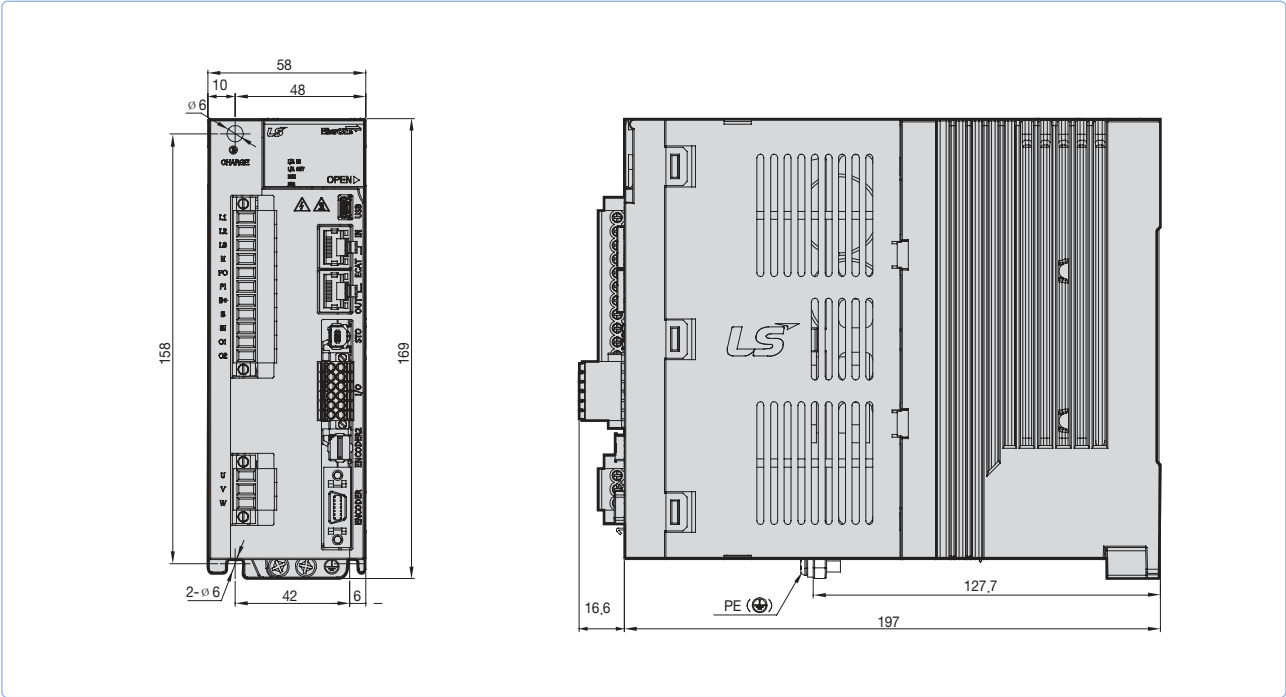
MUF-PK8K-X (JST)



| PIN No. | Signal(Quadrature) | Signal(SSl) | PIN No. | Signal(Quadrature) | Signal(SSl) |
|---------|--------------------|-------------|---------|--------------------|-------------|
| 1 | 5V | 5V | 5 | B | CLK |
| 2 | GND | GND | 6 | /B | /CLK |
| 3 | A | DATA | 7 | Z | Z |
| 4 | /A | /DATA | 8 | /Z | /Z |

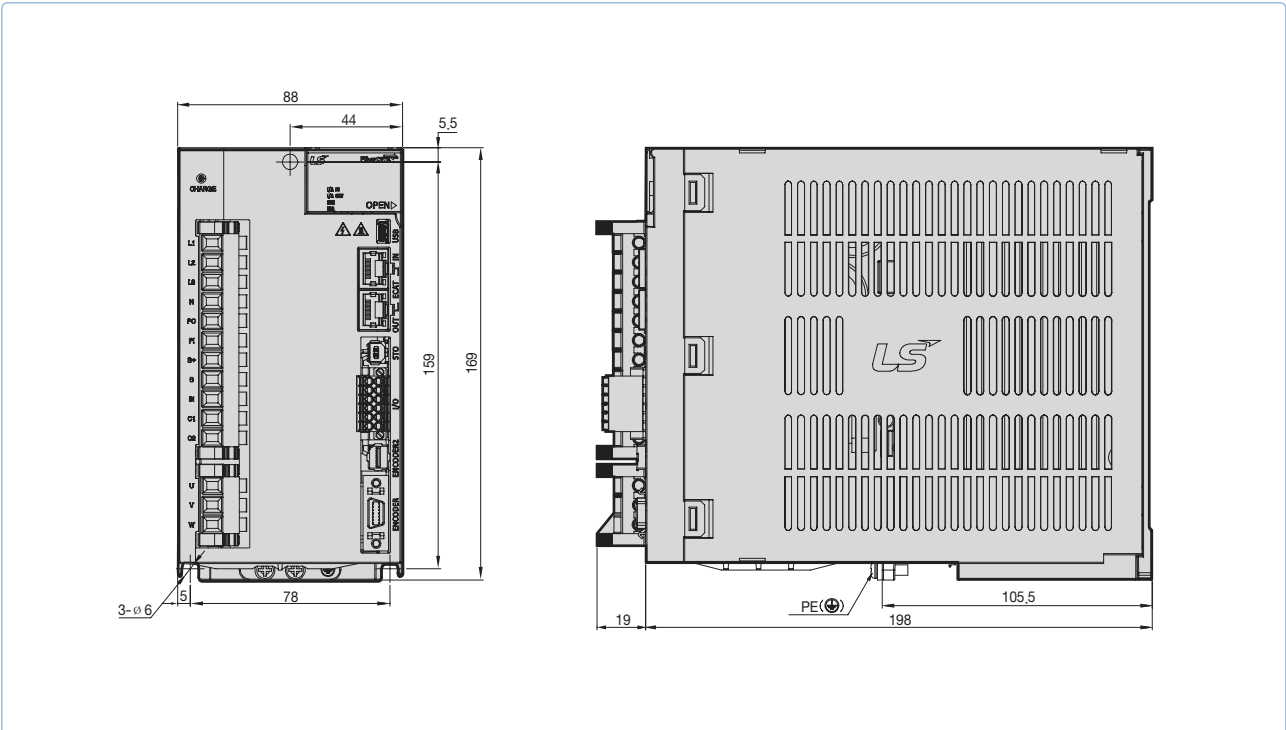
L7NHFA010U [Weight : 1.5kg(Fan-Cooling included)]

*Unit [mm]



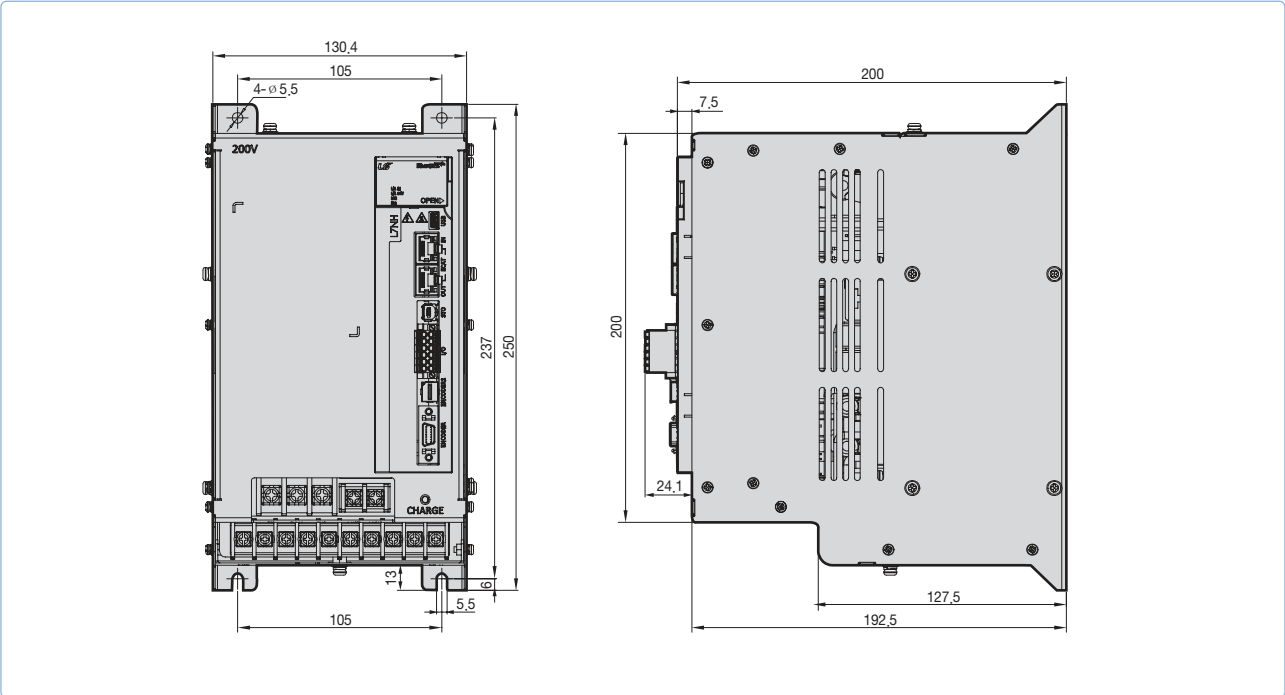
L7NHFA035U [Weight : 2.5kg(Fan-Cooling included)]

*Unit [mm]



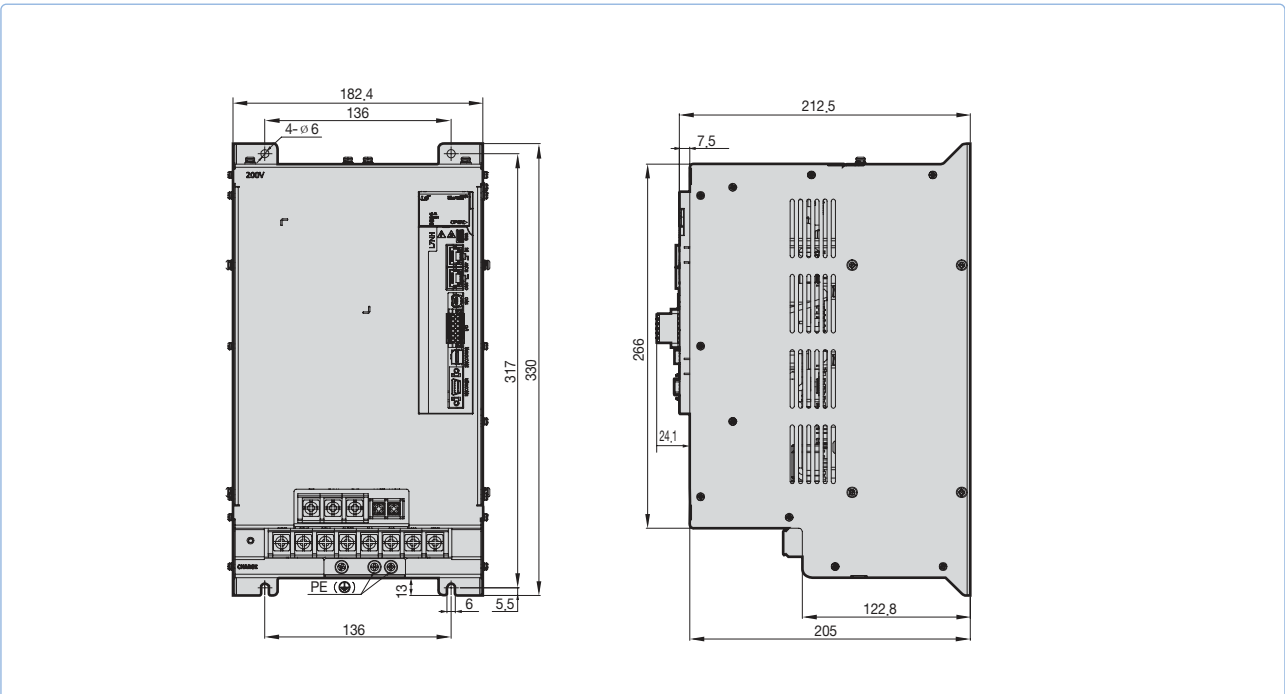
L7NHFA050U [Weight : 1.5kg(Fan-Cooling included)]

*Unit [mm]



L7NHFA075U [Weight : 2.5kg(Fan-Cooling included)]

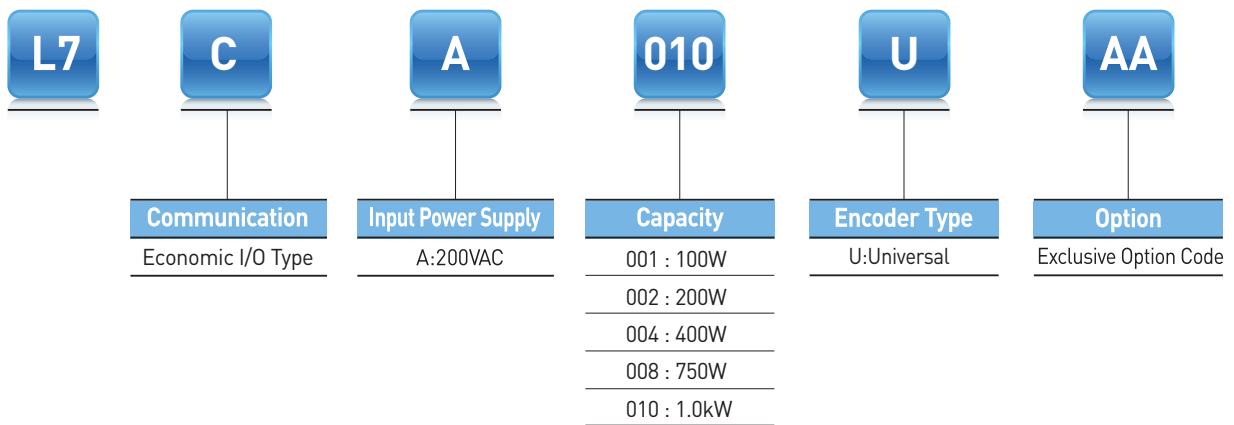
*Unit [mm]



L7C Series



Servo Drive Designation



Pulse, Analog Command Type **L7C**

Control Power/Main power unification

- Unification of power for integrated control board and power board
- 0.1~1kW Drive Line-up for single phase AC220V support

Optimal System implementation with competitive cost ratio

- Unification of power for integrated control board and power board

Maintain and improve L7S specification

- Compatibility with existing L7S I/O pin map
- Maintain current control cycle (10kHz), speed/position control cycle (5kHz)
- Added operation mode (indexing mode) and improved memory (1MB)

- 1 Display
- 2 Mode switch
- 3 Operation switch(Up/down)
- 4 Main Power Terminal (L1, L2)
- 5 Regenerative Resistance Terminal (B+, B)
- Mounting External resistance (B+, B)
- 6 Servo Motor Connecting Terminal (U,V,W)
- 7 Ground
- 8 Set-up switch
- 9 USB Connector
- 10 Control Signal Connector (I/O)
- 11 Encoder Connector (ENCODER)



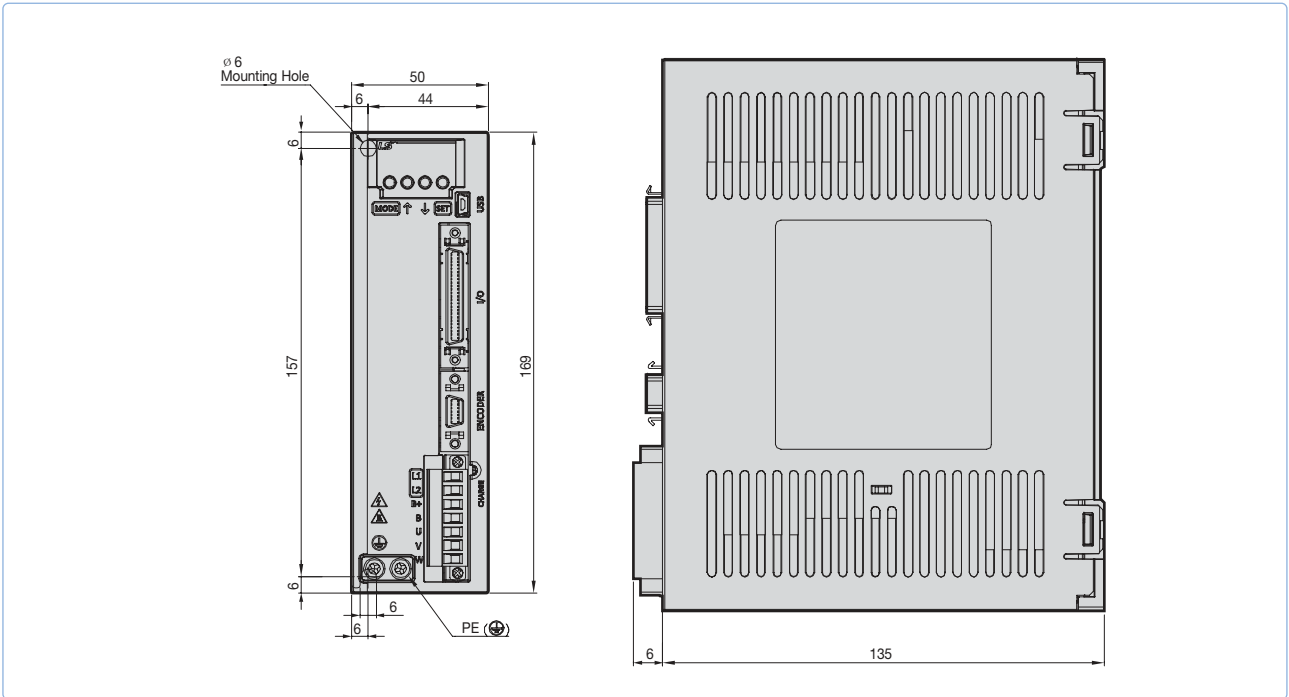
L7C Drive

| Item | Type Name | L7CA001U | L7CA002U | L7CA004U | L7CA008U | L7CA010U |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Input power | | Single phase AC200 ~ 230[V] (-15~+10%), 50~60[Hz] | | | | |
| Rated current[A] | | 1.4 | 1.7 | 3.0 | 5.2 | 6.75 |
| Peak current[A] | | 4.2 | 5.1 | 9.0 | 15.6 | 20.25 |
| Encoder type | | Quadrature (Incremental), Biss-B, Biss-C (Absolute, Incremental) | | | | |
| Control performance | Speed Control Range | Maximum 1:5000 | | | | |
| | Frequency Response | Maximum 1[KHz] or above (When using 19Bit Serial Encoder) | | | | |
| | Speed Variation Ratio | ±0.01 [%] or lower [when load changes between 0 and 100%] ±0.1[%] or lower [temperature 25 ±10°C] | | | | |
| | Accel/Decel Time | Straight or S-curve acceleration/deceleration (0-10,000[ms], possible to be set by one[ms] unit) | | | | |
| | Input frequency | 1[Mpps], line driver / 200[kpps], open collector | | | | |
| | Input Pulse Type | Symbol + Pulse series, CW+CCW, A/B Phase | | | | |
| RS-422 | Specification | ANSI/TIA/EIA-422 standard specifications | | | | |
| | Protocol | MODBUS-RTU | | | | |
| | Synchro Method | Asynchronous | | | | |
| | Power Consumption | 100[mA] | | | | |
| | Transmission Speed | 9,600/19,200/38,400/57,600bps | | | | |
| | Distance | Maximum 200[m] | | | | |
| | Terminating Resistance | Connecting the outside connector (CN1 7Pin, 28Pin connection), Built-in 120Ω | | | | |
| EtherCAT Communication Specifications | Digital Input | Input voltage range : DC12V ~ DC24V Total 10 input channels (allocable) Total 34 function' s input can be used selectively for assignment. (*SV_ON, *SPD/LVSF1, *SPD2/LVSF2, *SPD3, *A-RST, *JDIR, *POT, *NOT, *EMG, *STOP, START, REGT, HOME, HSTART, ISEL0, ISEL1, ISEL2, ISEL3, ISEL4, ISEL5, PCON, GAIN2, P_CL, N_CL, MODE, PAUSE, ABSRQ, JSTART, PCLR, AOVR, INHIBIT, EGEAR1, EGEAR2, ABS_RESET) * Basic allocation signal | | | | |
| | Digital Output | Service rating : DC24V ±10%, 120mA 5 of 8 input channels are allocable, 3 channels are fixed with AL00, AL01, AL02 Total 19 function' s input can be used selectively for assignment. (*ALARM, *READY, *ZSPD, *BREAK, *INPOS1, ORG, EOS, TGON, TLMT, VLMT, INSPD, WARN, INPOS2, IOU0, IOU1, IOU2, IOU3, IOU4, IOU5) * Basic allocation signal | | | | |
| Analog Output | | 2 Channel Analog speed input (Command/Override) ±10V Analog torque input (Command/Limit) ±10V | | | | |
| USB Communication | Connect | PC | | | | |
| | Communication Standard | USB 2.0 full speed (Applies standard) | | | | |
| | Specification | PC, USB 2.0 Full Speed (Applies standard) | | | | |
| Internal Function | Dynamic Braking | Standard built-in brake (Activated when the servo alarm goes off or when the servo is off), | | | | |
| | Regenerative Braking | Both default built-in and external installation possible | | | | |
| | Display Function | 7 segments (5DIGIT) | | | | |
| | Additional Function | Gain tuning, alarm history, JOG operation, origin search | | | | |
| | Protection Function | Excessive current/voltage/overload/overheating/speed, excessive current limit, low voltage, encoder/position following/current sensing fail | | | | |
| Operation Environment | Operating Temperature / Storage Temperature | 0~50°C / -20 ~ 65°C | | | | |
| | Operating Humidity / Storage Humidity | Below80[%]RH / Below 90[%]RH(Avoid dew-condensation) | | | | |
| | Environment | Indoor, avoid corrosive, inflammable gas or liquid, and electrically conductive dust. | | | | |

External Dimensions

L7CA001U / L7CA002U / L7CA004U [Weight : 1.0kg(Fan-Cooling included)]

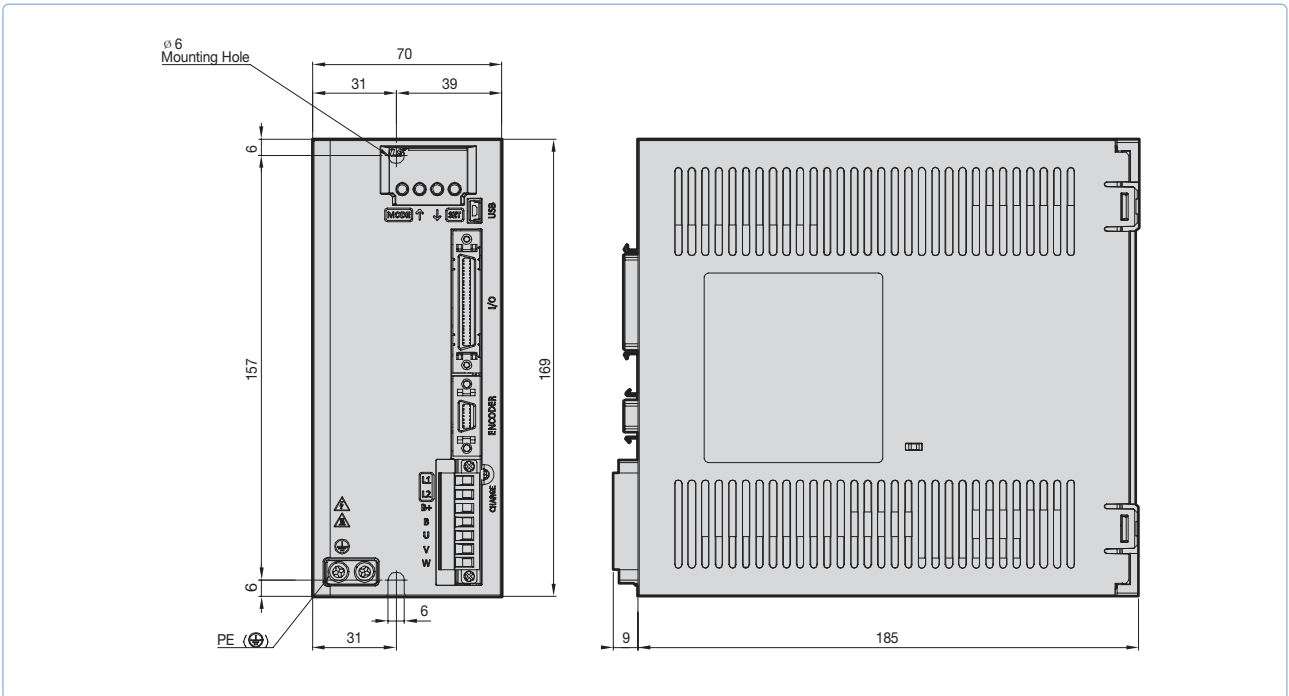
*Unit [mm]



Servo Drive

L7CA008U / L7CA010U [Weight : 1.5kg(Fan-Cooling included)]

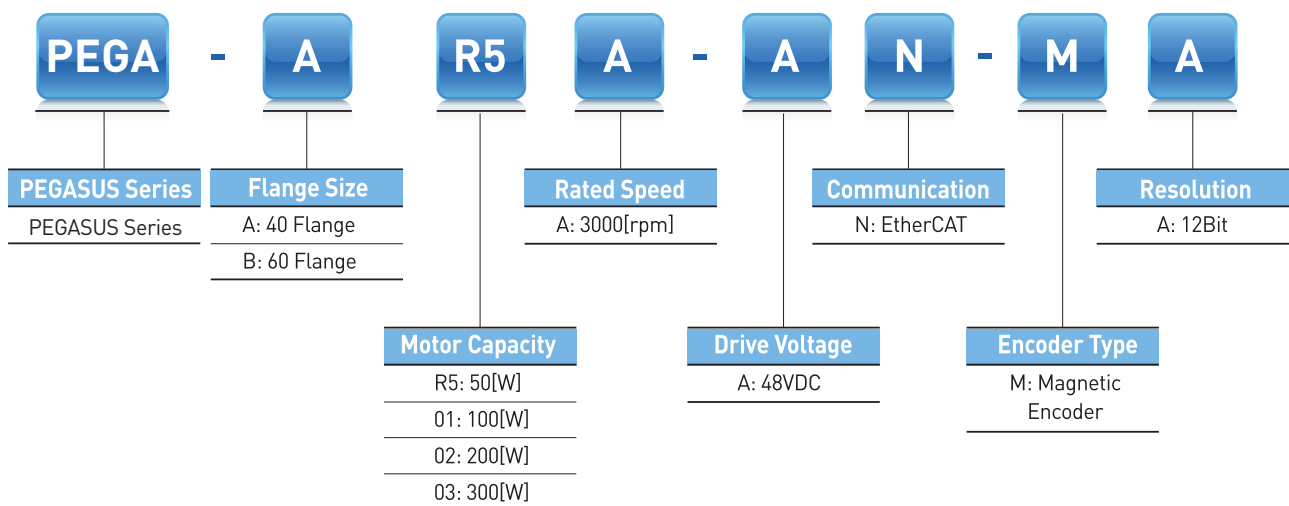
*Unit [mm]



PEGA Series



Servo Drive Designation



Integrated Servo System Type **PEGA**

Enhanced efficiency integrated servo system

- Cost effective from installation by integrated system of motor, encoder cable and drive
- Maximization for useful space when installed at limited and small space
- High effectiveness for application of multi axis because there is no limitation for space of installation

Real-time control through EtherCAT

- High speed, Real-time capability and Synchronization mechanism
- Improved EtherCAT communication speed
- Supporting CoE, EoE and FoE

- 1 Input / Output Signal Connector (CN1)
 - This Connector is for Sequence Input / Output Signals
- 2 EtherCAT Communication Output Port (OUT)
- 3 Status LED
 - It Indicates the current state of EtherCAT Communication
- 4 Power Connector (CN3)
- 5 EtherCAT Communication Input Port (IN)
- 6 Safety Connector (CN2)
 - This Connector connects Safety Devices
- 7 USB Connector (CN5, Mini B type)
 - This Connector is to Communicate With a PC
- 8 Node Address Setting Switch
 - This Switch is to set the node address of the drive
 - You can set the node addresses from 0 to 15



Rated Values of Servo Drive

| Rated | □40 50W (AR5A) | □40 100W (A01A) | □60 100W (B01A) | □60 200W (B02A) | □60 300W (B03A) |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Continuous output current [Arms] | 1.77 | 2.38 | 3.62 | 5 | 6.8 |
| Maximum output current [Arms] | 3.54 | 3.75 | 7.24 | 10 | 13.6 |
| Input voltage | DC 48V ~ DC 60V | | | | |

Basic Specifications

| Category | | Details | |
|---|---|--|--|
| Use conditions | Control method | PWM controlled sine wave current driving method | |
| | Operating temperature/storage temperature | 0~+40[°C] / -20~+60[°C] | |
| | Operating humidity/storage humidity | Below 80% RH / Below 90% RH (no freeze or condensation) | |
| | Vibration-/impact-resistance | TBD | |
| | Degree of protection/degree of pollution | TBD | |
| | Altitude | 1000m or lower | |
| | Other | To be free from electrostatic noise, strong electrolysis, or radiation. | |
| Performance | Speed variation | Load variation | At 0 to 100% load: ± 3% (at rated speed) |
| | | Voltage variation | Rated voltage ±10%: 0% (at rated speed) |
| | | Temperature variation | 25°C: ±0.1% or less (at rated speed) |
| Input/output signal | Input signal | Input voltage range: DC 12 V - DC 30 V The 4-channel input signal can be assigned to 12 functions: POT, NOT, HOME, STOP, PCON, GAIN2, PCL, NCL, PROBE1, PROBE2, EMG, and ARST. | |
| | Output signal | Rated voltage and current: DC 24 V ± 10%, 120 [mA] The 2-channel output signal can be assigned to 11 functions: BRAKE, ALARM, RDY, ZSPD, INPOS1, TLMT, VLMT, INSPD, WARN, TGON, and INPOS2. | |
| Analog Monitor | | Number of channels: 1, Output voltage range: ±4V, Angular resolution: 12 bits, Stabilization time: 15 us | |
| USB communication | Connecting device | PC or USB storage medium | |
| | Communication standard | Conform to the USB 2.0 Full Speed Standard. | |
| | Function | Firmware download, parameter setting, adjustment, auxiliary functions, and parameter copy function. | |
| Dynamic brake (three-phase short-circuit) | | Activates when servo alarm, servo OFF, or Emergency stop (POT, NOT and EMG) is input. | |
| Protection functions | | Overcurrent, overload, current limit, overheat, overvoltage, undervoltage, overspeed, encoder error, position follow error, etc. | |
| Auxiliary functions | | Gain adjustment, alarm history, JOG drive, programmed JOG drive, etc. | |
| Safety functions | Input | STO1 and STO2 | |
| | Compatible standard | TBD | |

EtherCAT Communication Specification

| Category | | Details |
|------------------------|-----|---|
| Communication standard | FoE | Firmware download |
| | EoE | Parameter setting, adjustment, auxiliary functions, and parameter copy through UDP. |
| | CoE | IEC 61158 Type12, IEC 61800-7 CiA 402 drive profile |
| Physical layer | | 100BASE-TX(IEEE802.3) |
| Connector | | RJ45 x 2 |
| Distance | | Within 100 m between nodes |
| DC (Distributed Clock) | | Sync by DC mode |
| LED Display | | • L/A0(Link/Act IN) • L/A1(Link/Act OUT) • RUN • ERR |
| Cia402 drive Profile | | Supports CSP, CSV, CST, PP, PV, PT, and HM Modes. |

Encoder Specification

| Category | Details |
|--------------|--------------------------|
| Encoder Type | Magnetic Encoder (12bit) |

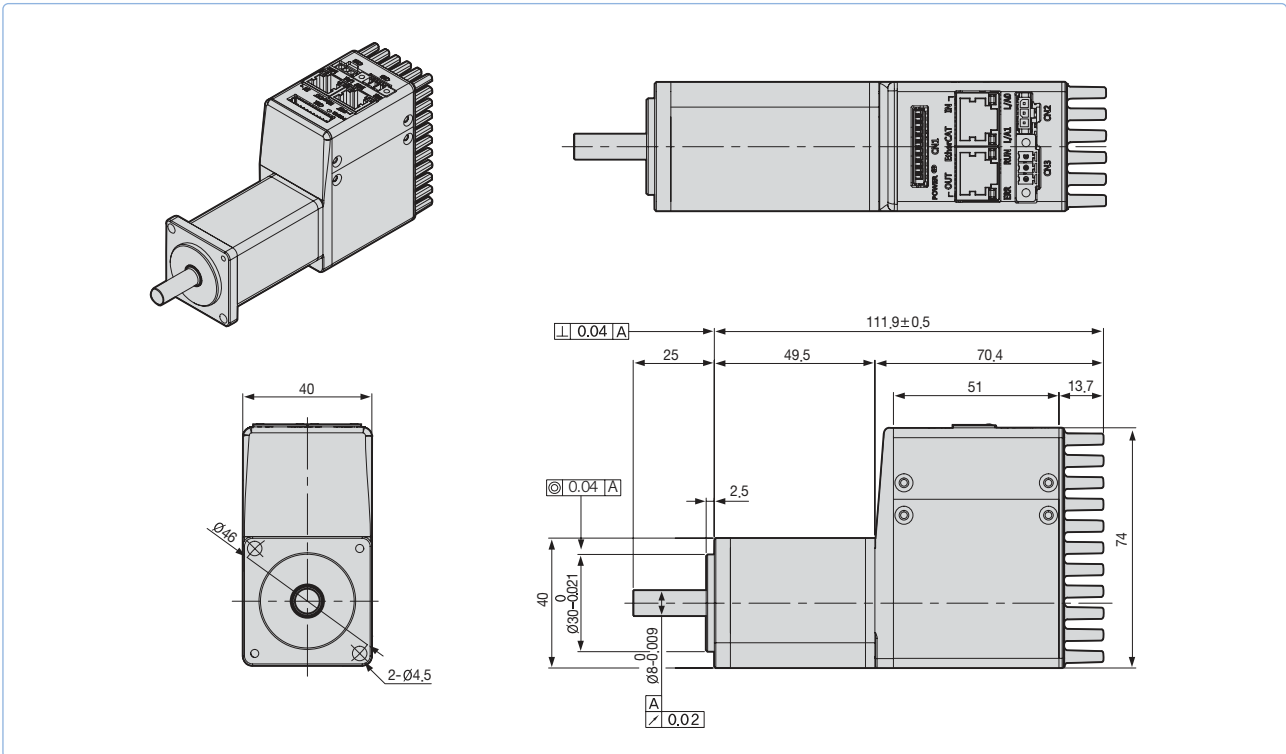
Motor Specification

| Model | Unit | □40 50W | □40 100W | □60 100W | □60 200W | □60 300W |
|--------------|---|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Rated Torque | [Kgf cm] | 1.62 | 3.25 | 3.25 | 6.50 | 9.74 |
| Max. Torque | [Kgf cm] | 3.24 | 4.88 | 6.50 | 13.0 | 19.48 |
| Rated Speed | [rpm] | 3000 | 2400 | 3000 | 3000 | 3000 |
| Max Speed | [rpm] | 3000 | 3000 | 3000 | 3000 | 3000 |
| Inertia | [Kg m ² x 10 ⁻⁴] | 0.0240 | 0.0450 | 0.114 | 0.182 | 0.321 |

External Dimensions

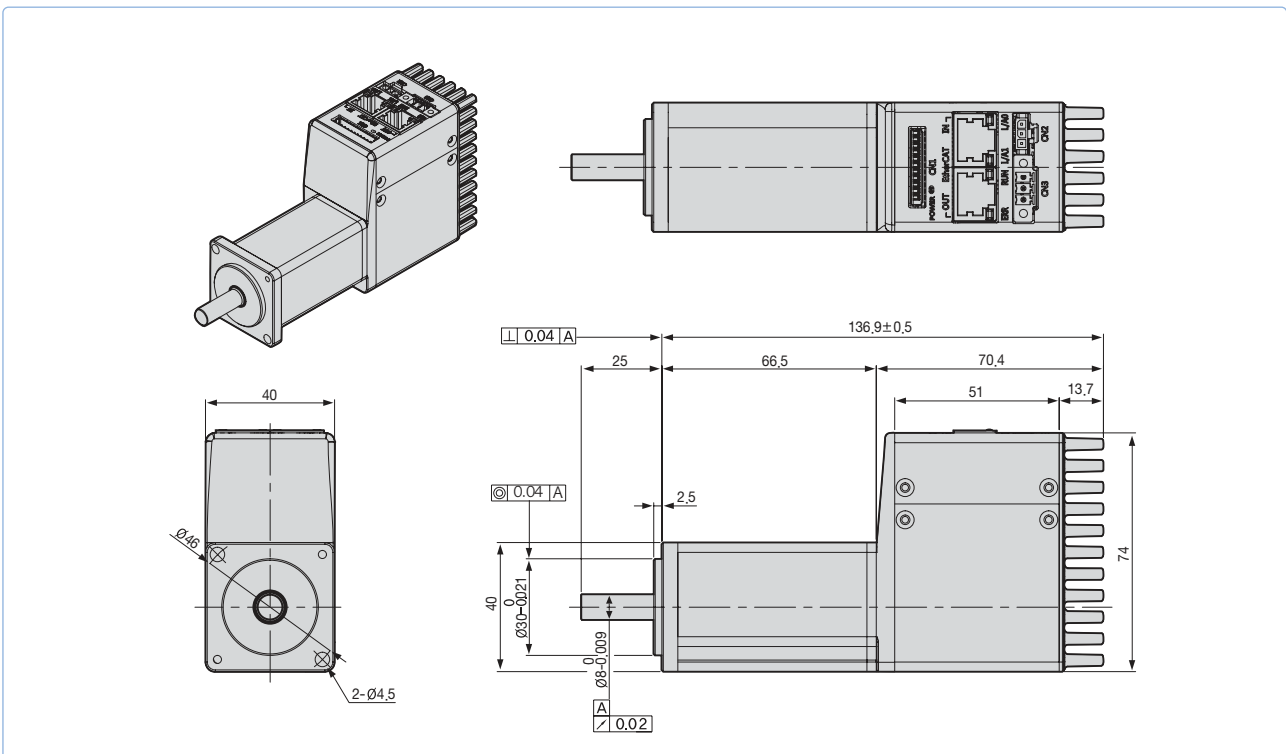
PEGA-AR5A

*Unit [mm]



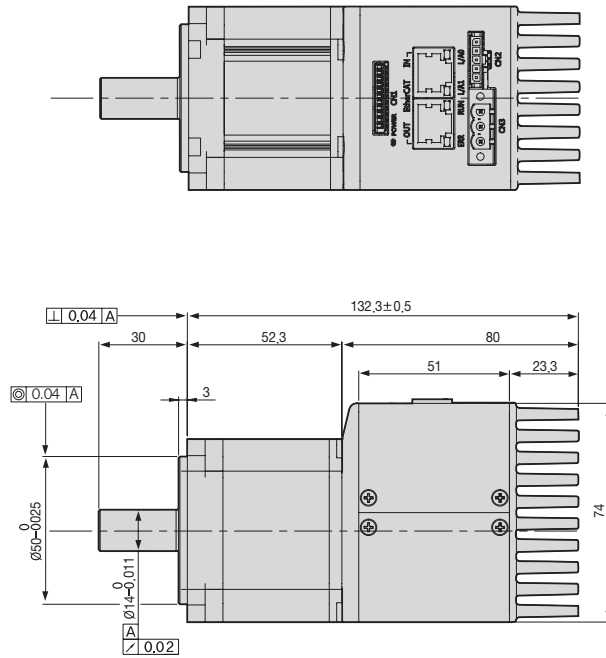
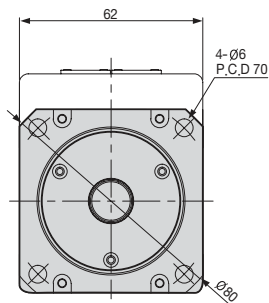
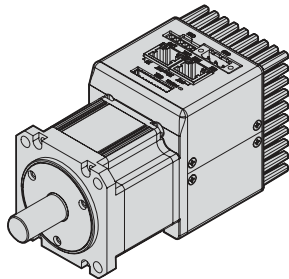
PGEA-A01A

*Unit [mm]



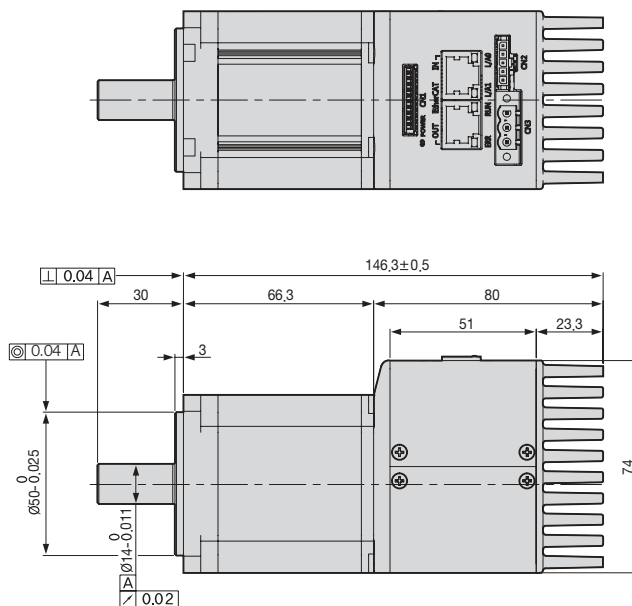
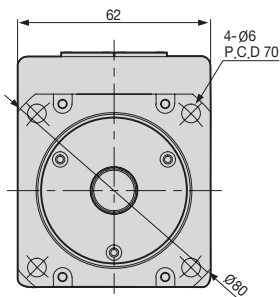
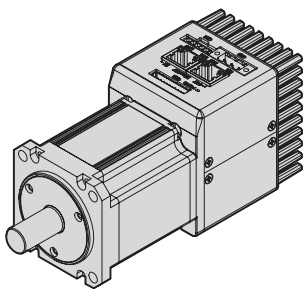
PGEA-B01A

*Unit [mm]



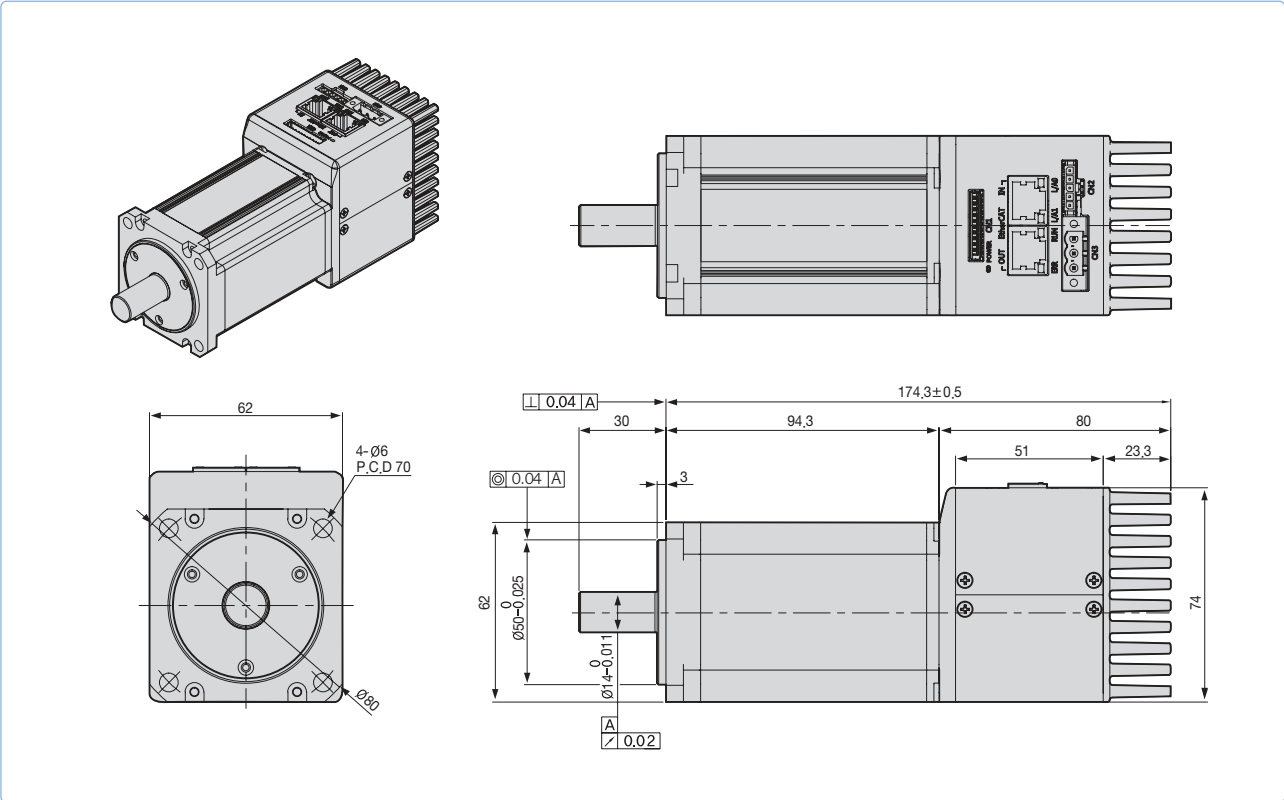
PGEA-B02A

*Unit [mm]



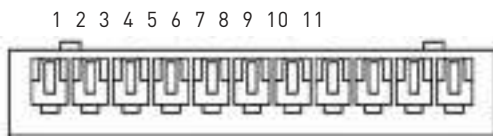
PGEA-B03A

*Unit [mm]



Accessory Kit

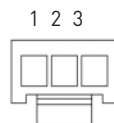
CN1 : I/O Connector



51004-1100(MOLEX)

| Pin Number | Direction | Name | Signals | Descriptions |
|------------|-----------|----------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 | VCC | +24 | +24V INPUT | +24V Vcc Input |
| 2 | Input | POT | Positive Over-Travel | Limit Sensor Input |
| 3 | Input | NOT | Negative Over Travel | |
| 4 | Input | HOME | Home Sensor | Home Sensor Input for Homing |
| 5 | Input | STOP | Stop Input | Stop Command Input |
| 6 | Output | BRAKE+ | BRAKE | Output Brake Control Signal |
| 7 | Output | BRAKE- | | |
| 8 | Output | ALARM+ | Alarm Output | Servo Alarm Output |
| 9 | Output | ALARM- | | |
| 10 | Output | MONITOR1 | Analog Monitor | Analog Monitor Output(0V-5V) |
| 11 | GND | AGND | AGND(0V) | Analog Signal Graound |

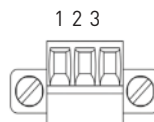
CN2 : Safe Torque Off Connector



43645-3(MOLEX)

| Pin Number | Name | Descriptions |
|------------|--------|------------------------------------|
| 1 | HWBB1 | Safe Torque Off(STO) input signals |
| 2 | HWBB2 | |
| 3 | COMMON | DC 24V GND |

CN3 : Power Connector



MC_1.5-3-STF-3.5 (PHOENIX CONTACT)

| Pin Number | Name | Descriptions |
|------------|-------------|--------------|
| 1 | FG | Frame Ground |
| 2 | N(DC 0V) | DC 0V GND |
| 3 | VCC(DC 48V) | DC 48V input |

PHOX Series



Servo Drive Designation

| | | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| PHOX | - | 03 | 080 | N | S | AA |
| Model Name | | Output Current | Input Power Supply | Communication | Encoder Type | Option |
| PHOENIX Series | | 03:3A 06:6A | A: 3000[rpm] | N: EtherCAT | S: SIN/COS R: Resolver | Exclusive Option Code |

Note1) Additional selection option, on selecting the dual encoder

Low Voltage DC Drive **PHOX**

Real-time control through EtherCAT

- High speed, Real-time capability and Synchronization mechanism
- Supports CoE, EoE and FoE
- Improved Speed Response($\approx 1\text{kHz}$) Frequency
- Improved communication speed by applying 16bit-bus
 - Improved Chip communication speed
 - Improved EtherCAT communication speed

Variable Switching Frequency

- 16 / 32 / 48kHz

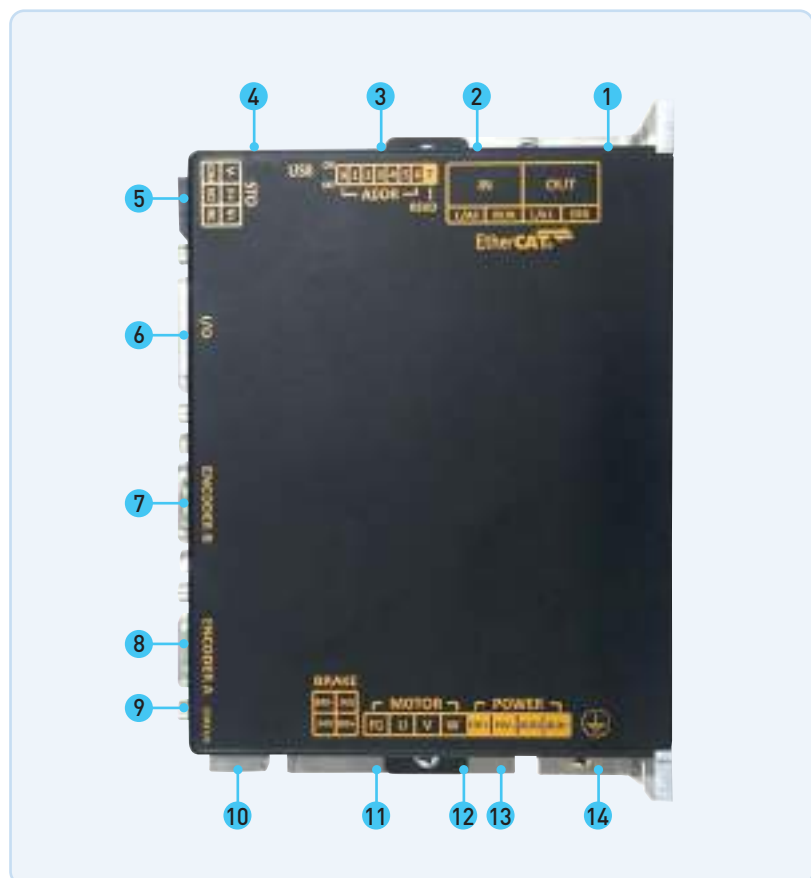
Fully-Closed Loop Control

- Switch among Semi-Closed Loop Control, Fully-Closed Loop Control and Dual Feedback Control
- Fully-Closed Loop Control provides quick response with internal and external encoder position values
- Fully-Closed Loop Control ensures high-precision control during machine operation

Programming function including single-axis position module

- Positioning control mode with pulse inputs
- Provides position control through I/O or HMI without the position control module
- Supports the indexing mode

- ① EtherCAT OUT
- ② EtherCAT IN
- ③ Switch for node address setting
- ④ Mini B USB
- ⑤ STO Connector
- ⑥ IO Connector
- ⑦ Encoder B Connector
- ⑧ Encoder A Connector
- ⑨ Status LED
- ⑩ Brake Connector
- ⑪ DC Reactor Connector (PO, PI)
- ⑫ Master Power Connector (HV+, HV-)
- ⑬ Auxiliary Power Connector (AUX+, AUX-)
- ⑭ Ground



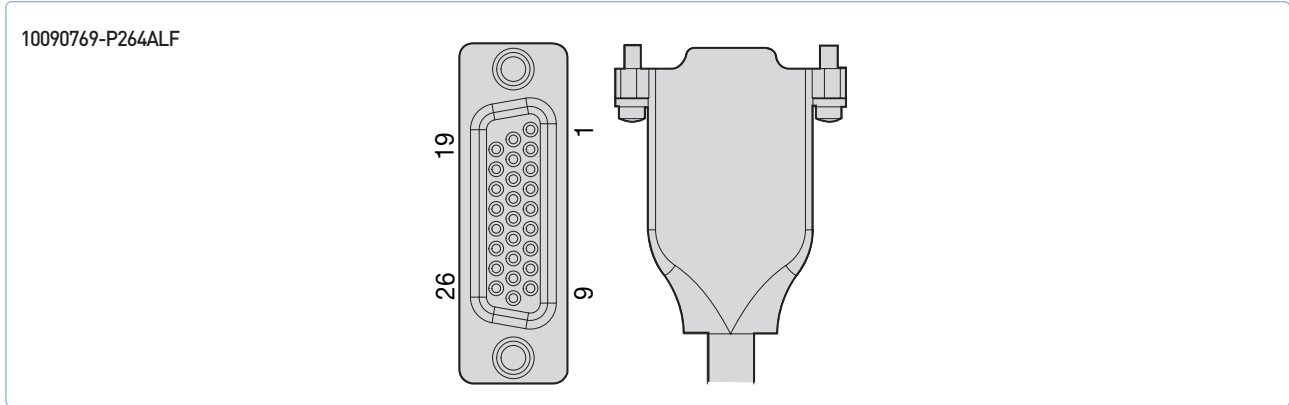
PHOX Series

| Item | | Type Name | DC 3A | DC 6A |
|---|---|-----------|---|----------------|
| Input Power | Main Power Supply | | DC 24~80[V] ^{Note1)} | |
| | Control Power Supply | | DC 24~80[V] ^{Note1)} | |
| Rated Current[A] | | | 3 | 6 |
| Peak Current[A] | | | 9[A] → 1[sec] | 18[A] → 1[sec] |
| 1st Encoder Encoder A | | | *Quadrature(Max. 10Mpps after X 4) - With and without halls, Differential *Serial Encoder(absolute, incremental) - BiSS(B,C), Endat2.2, Tamagawa Serial, SSI | |
| 2nd Encoder Encoder B ^{Note2)} | | | *Quadrature(Max. 10Mpps after X 4) - Without halls, Differential *Serial Encoder(absolute, incremental) - BiSS(B,C), Endat2.2, Tamagawa Serial, SSI *Analog Encoder - Sinusoidal(1Vpp), Analog hall(Sin/Cos) - Resolver(Optional) | |
| Control Performance | Speed Control Range | | Maximum 1: 5000 | |
| | Frequency Response | | Maximum 1 [kHz] or above (When using 19bit Serial Encoder) | |
| | Speed Variation Ratio | | ±0.01 [%] or lower [when load changes between 0 and 100%] ±0.1[%] or lower [temperature 25 ±10°C] | |
| | Torque Control Repetition Accuracy | | Within ±1% | |
| | Input Frequency | | 4[Mpps], Lind Drive | |
| | Input Pulse Method | | Symbol + Pulse series, CW+CCW, Phase A/B | |
| EtherCAT Communication Specifications | Communication Standard | | FoE (Firmware download) EoE (Parameter setting by UDP, Tuning, Secondary function, Parameter copy) CoE (IEC 61158 Type12, IEC 61800-7 CIA 402 Drive profile) | |
| | Physical Layer | | 100BASE-TX(IEEE802.3) | |
| | Connector | | RJ45 x 2 | |
| | Communication distance | | Within connection between nodes 100[m] | |
| | DC(Distributed Clock) | | By DC mode synchronism. minimum DC cycle: 250[us] | |
| | LED Display | | LinkAct IN, LinkAct OUT, RUN, ERR | |
| | Cia402 Drive Profile | | Profile Position Mode, Profile Velocity Mode, Profile Torque Mode, Cyclic Synchronous Position Mode Cyclic Synchronous Velocity Mode, Cyclic Synchronous Torque Mode, Homing Mode | |
| Digital Input / Output | Digital Input | | Total 4 input channels(allocable) Total 33 functions can be used selectively for assignment (*POT, *NOT, *HOME, *STOP, PCON, GAIN2, P_CL, N_CL, PROBE1P, ROBE2, EMG, A_RST, SV_ON, START, PAUSE, REGT, HSTART, ISEL0-5, ABS_RQ, JSTART, JDIR, PCLR, AOV, INHIB, SPD1, SPD2, SPD3, MODE) | |
| | Digital Output | | Total 4 input channels(allocable) Total 33 functions can be used selectively for assignment (*BRAKE, *ALARM, *READY, *ZSPD, INPOS1, INPOS2, TLMT, VLMT, INSPD, WARN, TGON, ORG, EOS, IOUT0, IOUT1, IOUT2 IOUT3, IOUT4, IOUT5) | |
| Analog Input / Output | Analog Input | | Input Voltage Range Differential ±10[V](16bit resolution) Setting torque limit value with 1 channel analog voltage | |
| | Analog Output | | Total 2 channels(allocable) Total 15 outputs can be used selectively for assignment | |
| Safety Function | | | 2 input channels(STO1, STO2) | |
| Encoder Output Type | | | AO(+/-), BO(+/-), ZO(+/-) (Line drive output max. 6.4Mpps) | |
| USB Communication | Function | | Firmware download, parameter setting, tuning, auxiliary function, parameter copy | |
| | Communication Standard | | Complies with USB 2.0 Full Speed Specifications | |
| | Connect | | PC or USB storage media | |
| Internal Function | Self-setting Function | | Drive node address can be set using dip switch | |
| | Additional Function | | Gain tuning, alarm history, JOG operation, origin search | |
| | Analog Output | | Excessive current/voltage/overload/overheating/speed, excessive current limit, low voltage, encoder/position following/current sensing fail | |
| Operation Environment | Operating Temperature / Storage Temperature | | 0 ~ 50[°C] / -20 ~ 65 °C | |
| | Operating Humidity / Storage Humidity | | Below 80[%]RH / Below 90[%]RH(avoid dew-condensation) | |
| | Environment | | Indoor, Avoid corrosive, inflammable gas or liquid, and electrically conductive dust. | |

Note 1) Low voltage motor 3000rpm available at 48V input Note 2) Available when full-closed function is applied

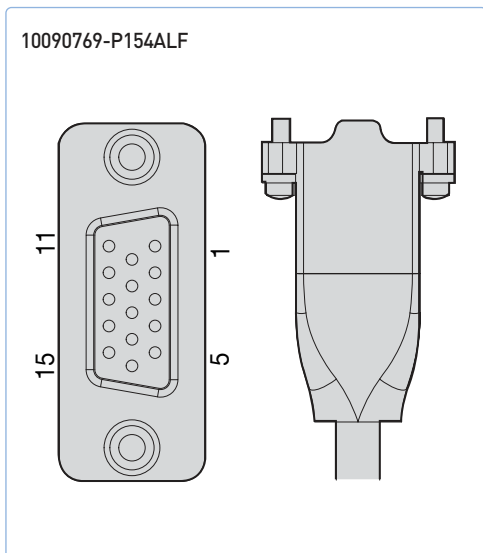
PHOX Series I/O and Encoder PIN Map

I/O Connector



| PIN No. | Signal | PIN No. | Signal | PIN No. | Signal | PIN No. | Signal |
|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| 1 | PF+ | 8 | AMON1 | 15 | D01 | 22 | /BO |
| 2 | PF- | 9 | AMON2 | 16 | D02 | 23 | Z0 |
| 3 | PR+ | 10 | DICOM | 17 | D03 | 24 | /Z0 |
| 4 | PR- | 11 | DI1 | 18 | 18 DO4 | 25 | DOCOM |
| 5 | AGND | 12 | DI2 | 19 | A0 | 26 | AGND |
| 6 | AI+ | 13 | DI3 | 20 | /A0 | | |
| 7 | AI+ | 14 | DI4 | 21 | B0 | | |

Encoder A Connector

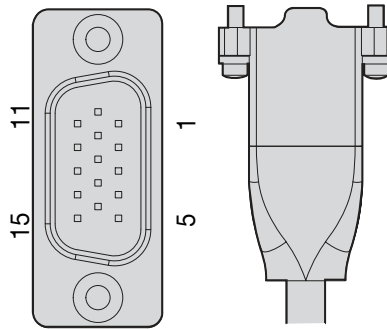


| PIN No. | Encoder Quad | BISS | SS | ENDAT | TAMAQAWA |
|---------|--------------|------|-------|---------|-----------|
| 1 | Z+ | - | - | - | - |
| 2 | Z- | - | - | - | - |
| 3 | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND |
| 4 | N.C | - | - | - | - |
| 5 | 5V | 5V | 5V | 5V | 5V |
| 6 | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND |
| 7 | A- | SL- | DATA- | RC-/DV- | TXD-/RXD- |
| 8 | A+ | SL+ | DATA+ | RC+/DV+ | TXD-/RXD+ |
| 9 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10 | *MOT | *MOT | *MOT | *MOT | *MOT |
| 11 | B- | MA- | CLK- | CLK- | - |
| 12 | B+ | MA+ | CLK+ | CLK+ | - |
| 13 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15 | - | - | - | - | - |

PHOX Series I/O and Encoder PIN Map

Encoder B Connector

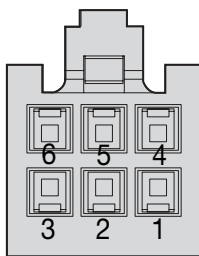
10090770-S154ALF



| PIN No. | Encoder Quad | BISS | SS | ENDAT | TAMAQAWA | SIN/COS | RESOLVER |
|---------|--------------|------|-------|---------|-----------|---------|----------|
| 1 | Z+ | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2 | Z- | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3 | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND |
| 4 | - | N.C | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5 | 5V | 5V | 5V | 5V | 5V | 5V | 5V |
| 6 | - | - | - | - | - | REF- | EXT- |
| 7 | A- | SL- | DATA- | RC-/DV- | TXD-/RXD- | - | - |
| 8 | A+ | SL+ | DATA+ | RC+/DV+ | TXD-/RXD+ | - | - |
| 9 | - | - | - | - | - | SIN- | SIN- |
| 10 | *MOT | *MOT | *MOT | *MOT | *MOT | *MOT | *MOT |
| 11 | B- | MA- | CLK- | CLK- | - | - | - |
| 12 | B+ | MA+ | CLK+ | CLK+ | - | - | - |
| 13 | - | - | - | - | - | REF+ | EXT+ |
| 14 | - | - | - | - | - | COS- | COS- |
| 15 | - | - | - | - | - | COS+ | COS+ |

STO Connector

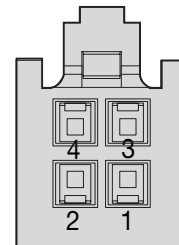
IPD1-03-D-K



| PIN No. | Signal | Description |
|---------|--------|--|
| 1 | COM | Common(24 GND) |
| 2 | STO2 | Current(torque) supplied to the motor is cut off during the signal OFF |
| 3 | STO1 | Current(torque) supplied to the motor is cut off during the signal OFF |
| 4 | V- | DC -12V(Wiring Bypass) |
| 5 | V+ | DC -12V(Wiring Bypass) |
| 6 | V+ | DC -12V(Wiring Bypass) |

BRAKE Connector

IPD1-02-D-K

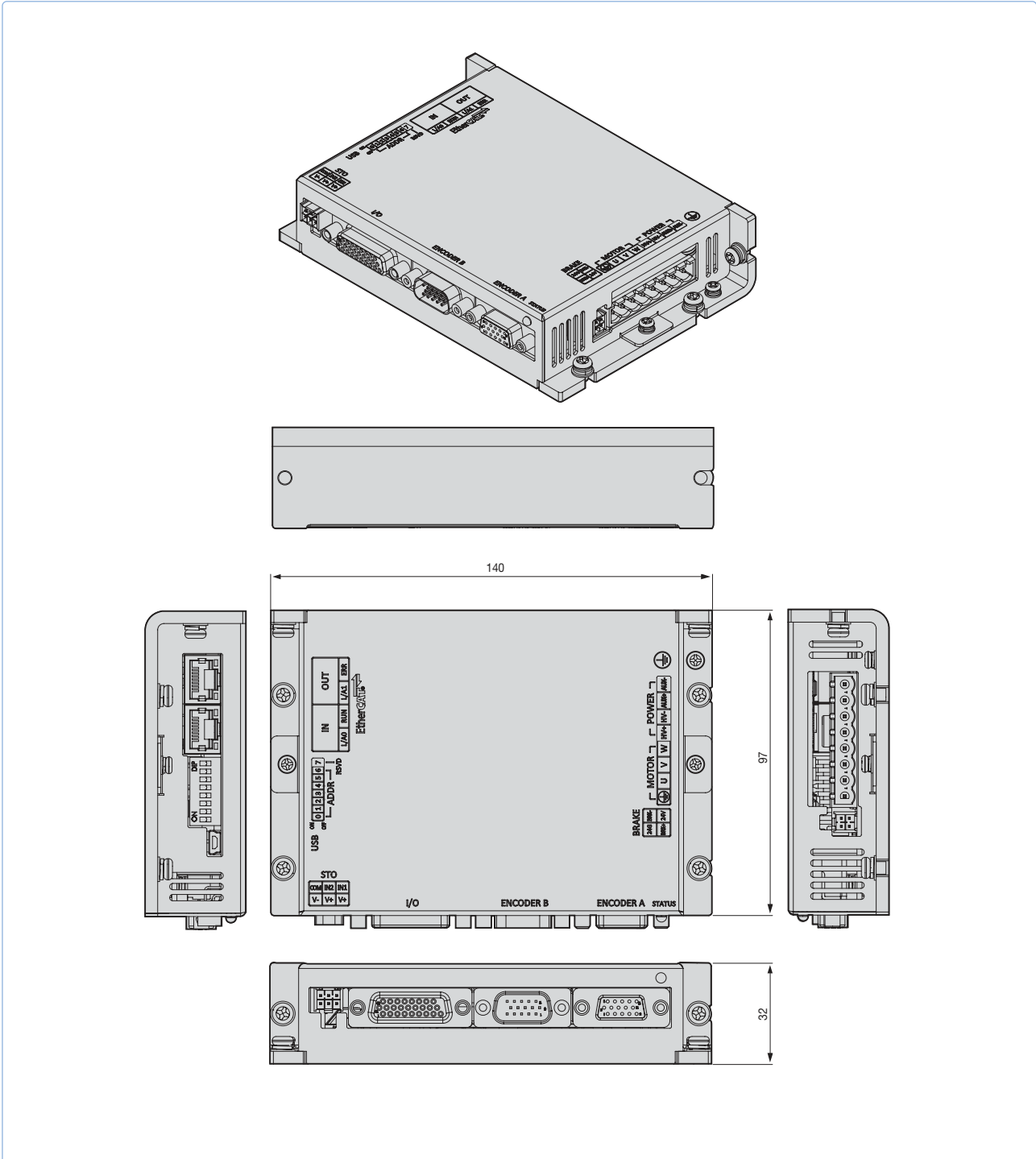


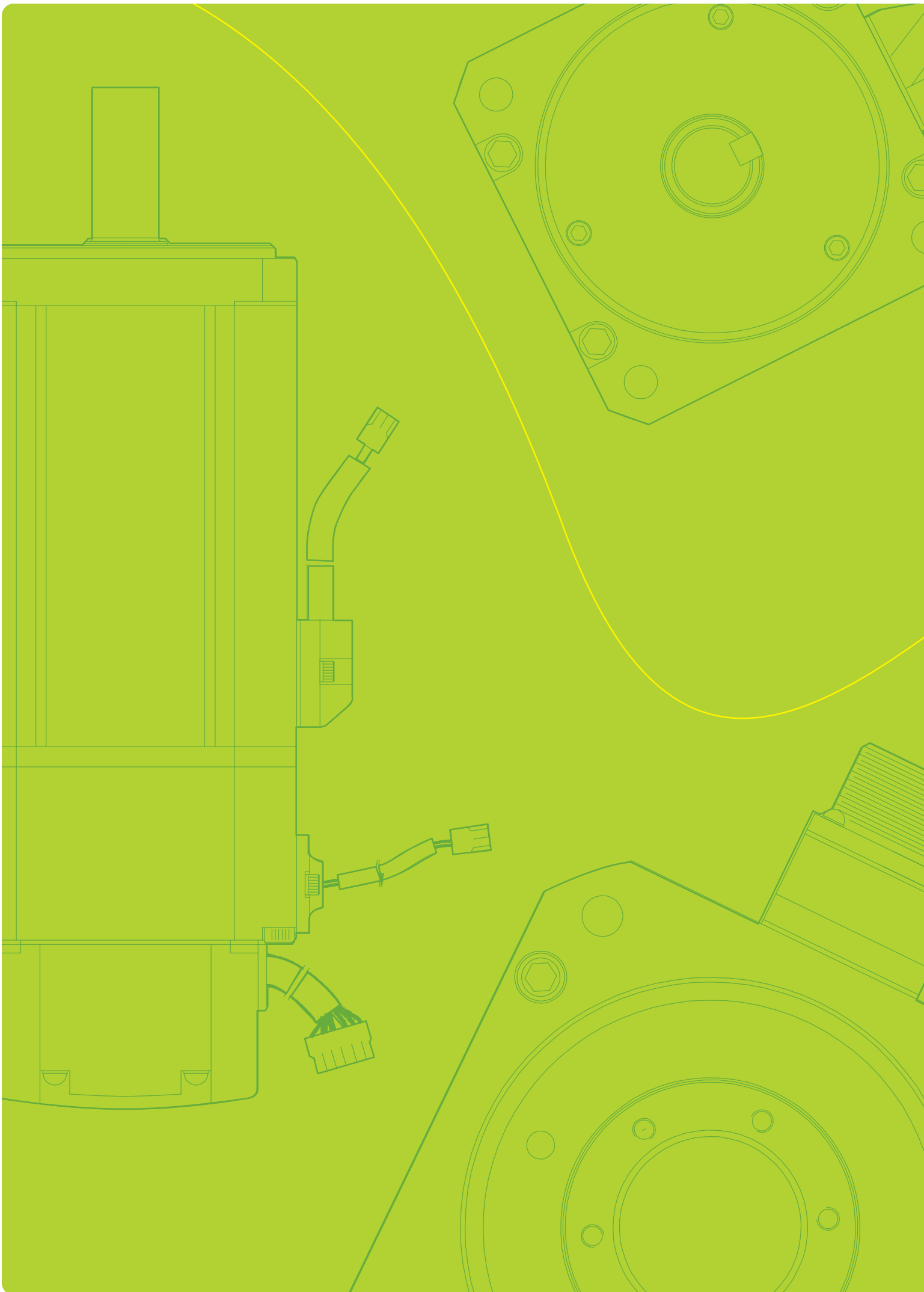
| PIN No. | Signal | Description |
|---------|--------|------------------|
| 1 | 24V | Brake 24V Input |
| 2 | BRK+ | Brake 24V Output |
| 3 | BRK- | Brake (1A) |
| 4 | 24G | 24V Return |

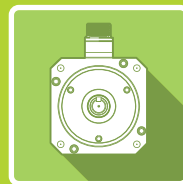
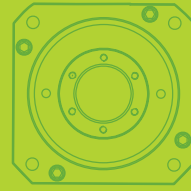
External Dimensions

PHOX Series

*Unit [mm]







Servo Motor

Contents

F Series

Flat Type Rotating Servo Motor ----- 74

F series with Magnetic Absolute Serial Encoder

Flat Type Rotating Servo Motor ----- 90

MDM Series

Direct-Drive Motor ----- 96

Servo Motor Designation



| APM(C) | F | BL | P | 04 | A | M | K | 1 | |
|--|--|----|---|---|--|--|--|---|--|
| Model Name APM : Servo Motor (Made in Korea) APMC : Servo Motor (Made in China) | Flange Size AL : 40 Flange BL : 60 Flange CL : 80 Flange E : 130 Flange F : 180 Flange G : 220 Flange | | | Motor Capacity R5 : 50[W] 01 : 100[W] 015 : 150[W] 02 : 200[W] 03 : 300[W] 04 : 400[W] 07 : 650[W] 08 : 750[W] 10 : 1.0[kW] 20 : 2.0[kW] 35 : 3.5[kW] 50 : 5.0[kW] 75 : 7.5[kW] 110 : 11[kW] 150 : 15[kW] | | Encoder Type M : 19bit S-Turn Abs (16bit M-Turn Abs) M8 : 18bit S-Turn Abs [FAL Type] (16bit M-Turn Abs) Y : 17bit S-Turn Abs (Magnetic) | | Oil Seal, Brake Type None : None 1 : Oil Seal Attached 2 : Brake Attached 3 : Oil Seal, Brake Attached Note 1) In case of 40, 60, 80 Flange product, you can apply 200V drive only. Note2) If you apply nonstandard Encoder, Please contact our office. Note3) Refer to brake operating voltage | |
| Motor Shaft F : Flat Shaft | Input Power Supply None : 200VAC P : 400VAC | | | | Rated Speed A : 3000[rpm] D : 2000[rpm] G : 1500[rpm] M : 1000[rpm] | | Shape of Shaft End N : Straight K : One side Round key (Standard) | | |

Motor Specifications [Rated 3000r/min, 2000r/min]

| Servo Motor [APM(C)-□□□□] | FALR5A | FAL01A | FAL015A | FBL01A | FBL02A | FBL04A | FCL04A | FCL06A | FCL08A | FCL10A | FCL03D | FCL05D | FCL06D | FCL07D | |
|------------------------------|---|--|---------|--------|---------------------------|--|---------|--------|---------------------------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|-------|
| Applicable Drive | L7□A001 | | L7□A002 | | L7□A001 | | L7□A002 | | L7□A004 | | L7□A008 | | L7□A010 | | |
| Flange Size(□) | □40 | | | | □60 | | | | □80 | | | | | | |
| Rated Output [kW] | 0.05 | 0.1 | 0.15 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.75 | 1 | 0.3 | 0.45 | 0.55 | 0.65 | |
| Rated Torque | [N · m] | 0.16 | 0.32 | 0.48 | 0.32 | 0.64 | 1.27 | 1.27 | 1.91 | 2.39 | 3.18 | 1.43 | 2.15 | 2.63 | 3.1 |
| | [kgf · cm] | 1.62 | 3.25 | 4.87 | 3.25 | 6.49 | 12.99 | 12.99 | 19.49 | 24.36 | 32.48 | 14.62 | 21.92 | 26.8 | 31.67 |
| Max. Instantaneous | [N · m] | 0.48 | 0.96 | 1.43 | 0.96 | 1.91 | 3.82 | 3.82 | 5.73 | 7.16 | 9.55 | 4.3 | 6.45 | 7.88 | 9.31 |
| | [kgf · cm] | 4.87 | 9.74 | 14.62 | 9.74 | 19.48 | 38.96 | 38.98 | 58.47 | 73.08 | 97.44 | 43.85 | 65.77 | 80.39 | 95.01 |
| Rated Current [A] | 0.95 | 1.25 | 1.73 | 0.95 | 1.45 | 2.6 | 2.58 | 3.81 | 5.02 | 5.83 | 2.5 | 3.05 | 3.06 | 3.83 | |
| Max. Current [A] | 2.85 | 3.75 | 5.28 | 2.85 | 4.35 | 7.8 | 7.75 | 11.42 | 15.07 | 17.5 | 7.51 | 9.16 | 9.18 | 11.5 | |
| Rated Speed [r/min] | 3000 | | | | | | | | | | 2000 | | | | |
| Max. Speed [r/min] | 5000 | | | | | | | | | | 3000 | | | | |
| Inertia | [kg · m ² × 10 ⁻⁴] | 0.023 | 0.042 | 0.063 | 0.091 | 0.147 | 0.248 | 0.53 | 0.897 | 1.264 | 1.632 | 0.53 | 0.897 | 1.264 | 1.63 |
| | [gf · cm · s ²] | 0.024 | 0.043 | 0.065 | 0.093 | 0.15 | 0.253 | 0.541 | 0.915 | 1.29 | 1.665 | 0.541 | 0.915 | 1.29 | 1.66 |
| Allowable Load Inertia Ratio | 30 times of motor inertia | | | | 20 times of motor inertia | | | | 15 times of motor inertia | | | | | | |
| Rated Power Rate [kW/s] | 10.55 | 23.78 | 35.34 | 11.09 | 27.6 | 27.07 | 30.6 | 40.66 | 45.09 | 62.08 | 38.73 | 51.47 | 54.56 | 59.03 | |
| Speed/Position Detector | Standard ^{Note1)} | Serial Multi-Turn Built-in Type(18bit) | | | | Serial Multi-Turn Built-in Type(19bit) | | | | | | | | | |
| | Option | × | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specifications & Features | Structure | Fully closed · Self cooling IP67 ^{Note1)} | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Rated Time | Continuous | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ambient Temp | Operating : 0 ~ 40[°C] Storage : -10 ~ 60[°C] | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ambient Humidity | Operating : Below 80[%]RH / Storage : Below 90[%]RH [avoid dew-condensation] | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Atmosphere | Avoid direct sunlight, no corrosive gas, inflammable gas, oil mist, or dust. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| E/V | Elevation/vibration 49[m/s ²][5G] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Weight [kg] | 0.31 | 0.45 | 0.61 | 0.56 | 0.74 | 1.06 | 1.52 | 2.14 | 2.68 | 3.3 | 1.26 | 2.12 | 2.66 | 2.78 | |

Note1) Except for axis penetration, when you attach reducer to the motor, we don't guarantee IP for reducer. If you bend over specification designated in cable standard, it is difficult to guarantee IP marked. It can be satisfied protection grade when you use private cable only.

Servo Motor

Speed-Torque Characteristics

- 3 Phase AC200V
- 3 Phase AC230V



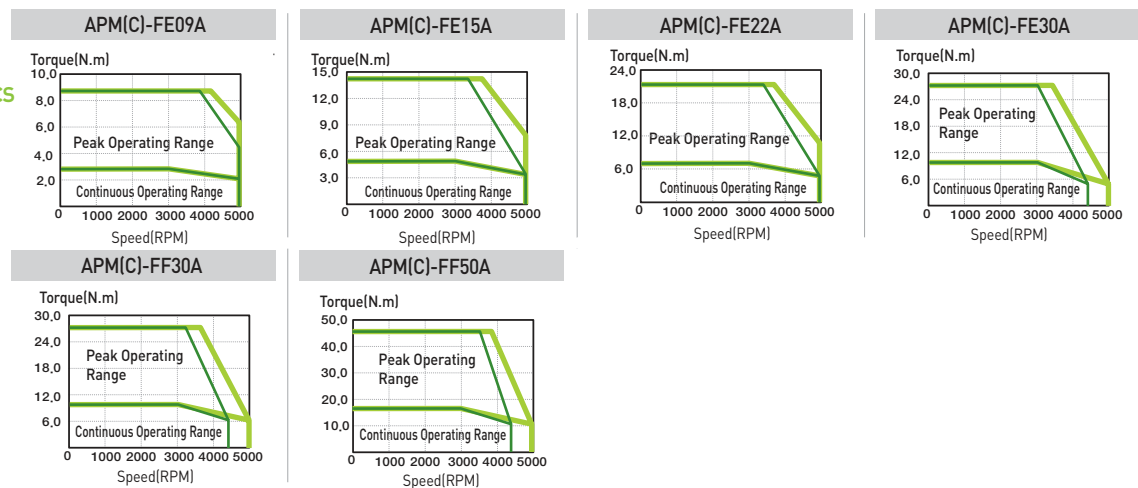
Motor Specifications [Rated 3000r/min]

| Servo Motor (APM(C)-□□□□) | | FE09A | FE15A | FE22A | FE30A | FF30A | FF50A |
|------------------------------|---|--|---------|-------|---------|--------------------------|---------|
| Applicable Drive | | L7□A010 | L7□A020 | | L7□A035 | | L7□A050 |
| Flange Size(□) | | □130 | | | □180 | | |
| Rated Output | [kW] | 0.9 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 3 | 3 | 5 |
| Rated Torque | [N · m] | 2.86 | 4.77 | 7 | 9.55 | 9.55 | 15.91 |
| | [kgf · cm] | 29.2 | 48.7 | 71.4 | 97.4 | 97.4 | 162.3 |
| Max. Instantaneous | [N · m] | 8.59 | 14.32 | 21.01 | 28.65 | 28.65 | 47.74 |
| | [kgf · cm] | 87.7 | 146.1 | 214.3 | 292.2 | 292.3 | 487 |
| Rated Current | [A] | 6.45 | 9.15 | 13.24 | 16.09 | 15.26 | 26.47 |
| Max. Current | [A] | 19.35 | 27.45 | 39.72 | 48.27 | 45.78 | 79.41 |
| Rated Speed | [r/min] | 3000 | | | | | |
| Max. Speed | [r/min] | 5000 | | | | | |
| Inertia | [kg · m ² × 10 ⁻⁴] | 5.66 | 10.18 | 14.62 | 19.04 | 27.96 | 46.56 |
| | [gf · cm · s ²] | 5.77 | 10.39 | 14.92 | 19.43 | 28.53 | 47.51 |
| Allowable Load Inertia Ratio | | 10 times of motor inertia | | | | 5 times of motor inertia | |
| Rated Power Rate | [kW/s] | 14.47 | 22.38 | 33.59 | 47.85 | 32.59 | 54.33 |
| Speed/Position Detector | Standard ^{Note1)} | Serial Type 19[Bit] | | | | | |
| | Option | × | | | | | |
| Specifications & Features | Structure | Fully closed · Self cooling IP65 ^{Note1)} | | | | | |
| | Rated Time | Continuous | | | | | |
| | Ambient Temp | Operating : 0 ~ 40[°C] Storage : -10 ~ 60[°C] | | | | | |
| | Ambient Humidity | Operating : Below 80[%]RH / Storage : Below 90[%]RH (avoid dew-condensation) | | | | | |
| | Atmosphere | Avoid direct sunlight, no corrosive gas, inflammable gas, oil mist, or dust. | | | | | |
| | E/V | Elevation/vibration 49[m/s ²][5G] | | | | | |
| Weight | [kg] | 5 | 6.7 | 8.5 | 10.1 | 12.5 | 17.4 |

Note1) Except for axis penetration, when you attach reducer to the motor, we don't guarantee IP for reducer. If you bend over specification designated in cable standard, it is difficult to guarantee IP marked. It can be satisfied protection grade when you use private cable only.

Speed-Torque Characteristics

- 3 Phase AC200V
- 3 Phase AC230V



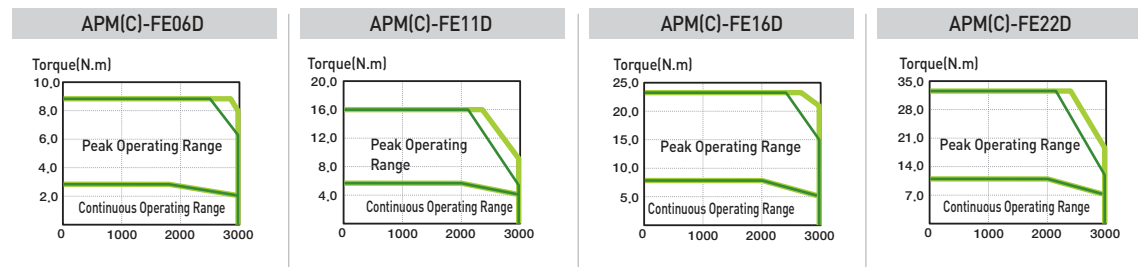
Motor Specifications [Rated 2000r/min]

| Servo Motor (APM(C)-□□□□) | | FE06D | FE11D | FE16D | FE22D |
|------------------------------|---|--|---------|---------|-------|
| Applicable Drive | | L7□A008 | L7□A010 | L7□A020 | |
| Flange Size(□) | | □130 | | | |
| Rated Output | [kW] | 0.6 | 1.1 | 1.6 | 2.2 |
| | [N · m] | 2.86 | 5.25 | 7.63 | 10.5 |
| Rated Torque | [kgf · cm] | 29.20 | 53.6 | 77.9 | 107.1 |
| | [N · m] | 8.59 | 15.75 | 22.92 | 31.51 |
| Max. Instantaneous | [kgf · cm] | 87.7 | 160.7 | 233.8 | 321.4 |
| | [A] | 4.56 | 6.47 | 10.98 | 12.97 |
| Rated Current | [A] | 13.68 | 19.41 | 32.94 | 38.91 |
| Max. Current | [A] | 2000 | | | |
| Rated Speed | [r/min] | 3000 | | | |
| Max. Speed | [r/min] | 3000 | | | |
| Inertia | [kg · m ² × 10 ⁻⁴] | 5.66 | 10.18 | 14.62 | 19.04 |
| | [gf · cm · s ²] | 5.77 | 10.39 | 14.92 | 19.43 |
| Allowable Load Inertia Ratio | | 10 times of motor inertia | | | |
| Rated Power Rate | [kW/s] | 14.49 | 27.08 | 39.89 | 57.9 |
| Speed/Position Detector | Standard ^{Note1)} | Serial Multi-Turn Type(19bit) | | | |
| | Option | × | | | |
| Specifications & Features | Structure | Fully closed · Self cooling IP65 ^{Note1)} | | | |
| | Rated Time | Continuous | | | |
| | Ambient Temp | Operating : 0 ~ 40[°C] Storage : -10 ~ 60[°C] | | | |
| | Ambient Humidity | Operating : Below80[%]RH / Storage : Below 90[%]RH(avoid dew-condensation) | | | |
| | Atmosphere | Avoid direct sunlight, no corrosive gas, inflammable gas, oil mist, or dust. | | | |
| E/V | Elevation/vibration 49[m/s ²](5G) | | | | |
| Weight | [kg] | 5 | 6.7 | 8.5 | 10.1 |

Note1) Except for axis penetration, when you attach reducer to the motor, we don't guarantee IP for reducer. If you bend over specification designated in cable standard, it is difficult to guarantee IP marked. It can be satisfied protection grade when you use private cable only.

Speed-Torque Characteristics

- 3 Phase AC200V
- 3 Phase AC230V



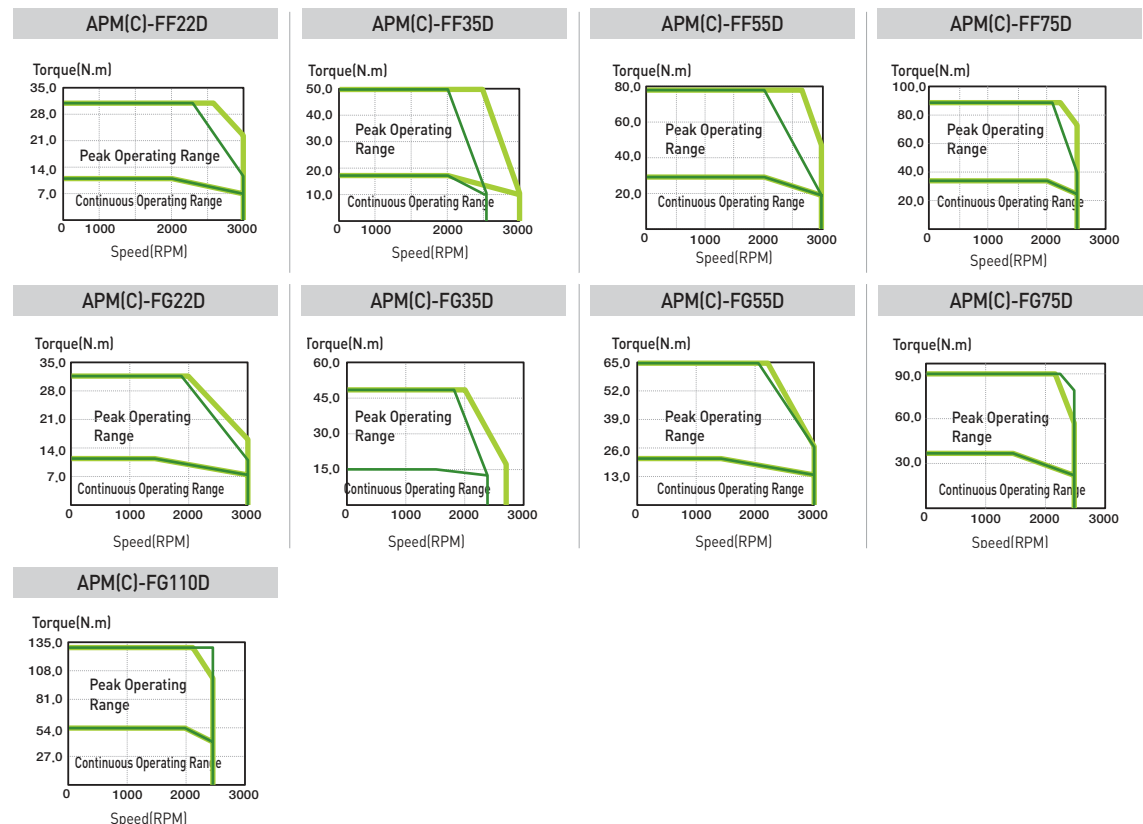
Motor Specifications [Rated 2000r/min]

| Servo Motor (APM(C)-□□□□) | | FF22D | FF35D | FF55D | FF75D | FG22D | FG35D | FG55D | FG75D | FG110D | |
|------------------------------|---|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|
| Applicable Drive | | L7□A020 | L7□A035 | L7□A050 | L7□A075 | L7□A020 | L7□A035 | L7□A050 | L7□A075 | L7□A150 | |
| Flange Size(□) | | □ 180 | | | | □ 220 | | | | | |
| Rated Output | [kW] | 2.2 | 3.5 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 2.2 | 3.5 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 11 | |
| Rated Torque | [N · m] | 10.5 | 16.7 | 26.25 | 35.81 | 10.5 | 16.71 | 26.25 | 35.81 | 52.52 | |
| | [kgf · cm] | 107.1 | 170.4 | 267.8 | 365.4 | 107.1 | 170.4 | 267.8 | 365.4 | 535.9 | |
| Max. Instantaneous | [N · m] | 31.5 | 50.1 | 78.76 | 89.53 | 31.51 | 50.12 | 78.76 | 89.53 | 157.55 | |
| | [kgf · cm] | 321.3 | 511.4 | 803.4 | 931.5 | 321.3 | 511.3 | 803.4 | 913.5 | 1607.60 | |
| Rated Current | [A] | 13.07 | 16.48 | 28.78 | 32.95 | 10.25 | 14.67 | 29.74 | 30.17 | 51.39 | |
| Max. Current | [A] | 39.21 | 49.44 | 86.34 | 88.38 | 30.75 | 44.01 | 89.22 | 75.43 | 154.17 | |
| Rated Speed | [r/min] | | | | | | 2000 | | | | |
| Max. Speed | [r/min] | 3000 | | | 2500 | 3000 | 2700 | 3000 | 2500 | | |
| Inertia | [kg · m ² × 10 ⁻⁴] | 27.96 | 45.56 | 73.85 | 106.7 | 41.13 | 71.53 | 117.52 | 149.4 | 291.36 | |
| | [gf · cm · s ²] | 28.53 | 47.51 | 75.36 | 108.9 | 41.97 | 72.99 | 120.12 | 152.45 | 297.31 | |
| Allowable Load Inertia Ratio | | 5 times of motor inertia | | | | | | | | | |
| Rated Power Rate | [kW/s] | 39.43 | 59.89 | 93.27 | 120.15 | 26.78 | 38.99 | 58.51 | 85.83 | 94.65 | |
| Speed/Position Detector | Standard <small>Note1</small> | Serial Type(19bit) | | | | | | | | | |
| | Option | × | | | | | | | | | |
| Specifications & Features | Structure | Fully closed · Self cooling IP65 <small>Note1</small> | | | | | | | | | |
| | Rated Time | Continuous | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ambient Temp | Operating : 0 ~ 40[°C] Storage : -10 ~ 60[°C] | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ambient Humidity | Operating : Below 80[%]RH / Storage : Below 90[%]RH (avoid dew-condensation) | | | | | | | | | |
| | Atmosphere | Avoid direct sunlight, no corrosive gas, inflammable gas, oil mist, or dust. | | | | | | | | | |
| E/V | Elevation/vibration 49[m/s ²][5G] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Weight | [kg] | 12.5 | 17.4 | 25.12 | 33.8 | 15.4 | 20.2 | 28.12 | 33.45 | 66.2 | |

Note1 Except for axis penetration, when you attach reducer to the motor, we don't guarantee IP for reducer. If you bend over specification designated in cable standard, it is difficult to guarantee IP marked. It can be satisfied protection grade when you use private cable only.

Speed-Torque Characteristics

- 3 Phase AC200V
- 3 Phase AC230V



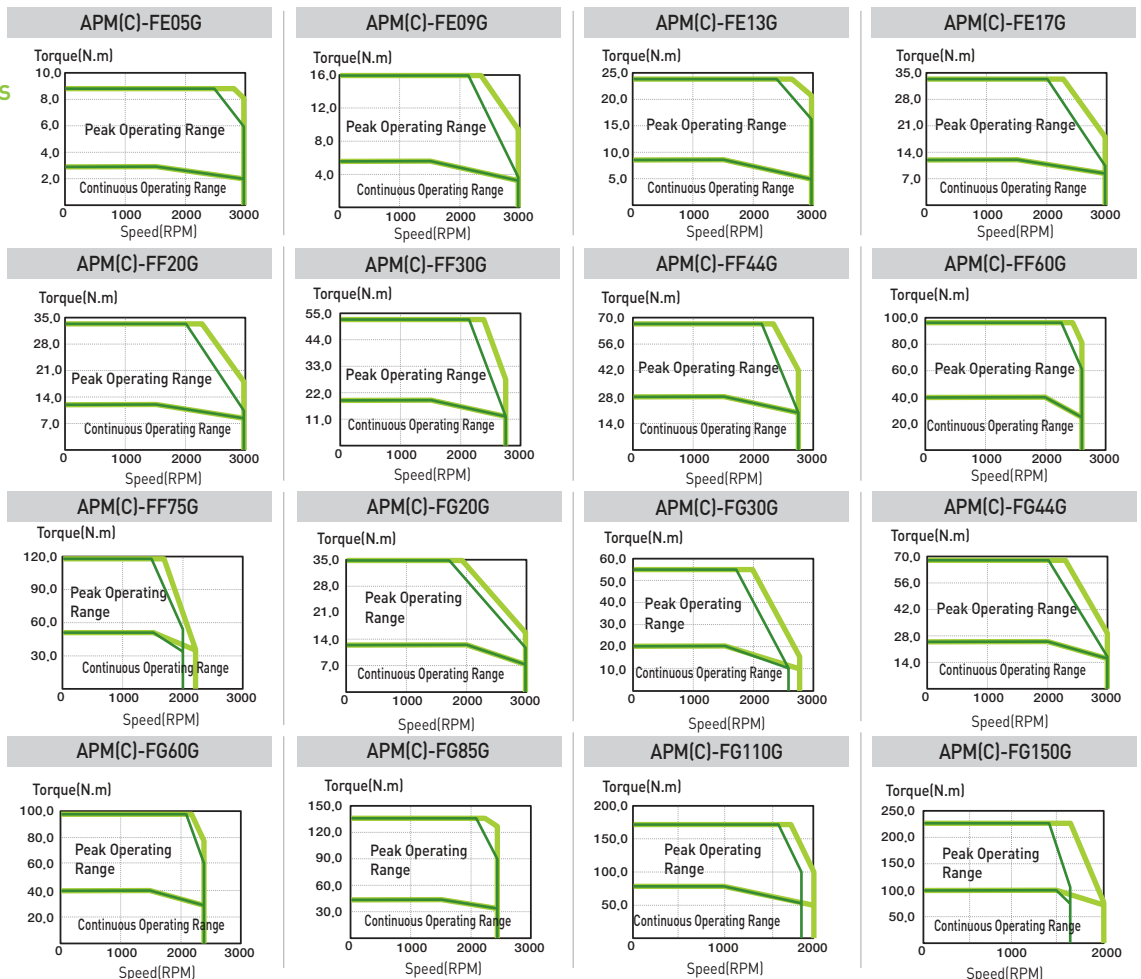
Motor Specifications [Rated1500r/min]

| Servo Motor (APM(C)-□□□□) | FE05G | FE09G | FE13G | FE17G | FF20G | FF30G | FF44G | FF60G | FF75G | FG20G | FG30G | FG44G | FG60G | FG85G | FG110G | FG150G | |
|------------------------------|--|--|---------|---------|--------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|
| Applicable Drive | L7□A008 | L7□A010 | L7□A020 | L7□A020 | L7□A020 | L7□A035 | L7□A050 | L7□A075 | L7□A075 | L7□A020 | L7□A035 | L7□A050 | L7□A075 | L7□A150 | | | |
| Flange Size(□) | □ 130 | | | | □ 180 | | | | □ 220 | | | | | | | | |
| Rated Output [kW] | 0.45 | 0.85 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 2.9 | 4.4 | 6 | 7.5 | 1.8 | 2.9 | 4.4 | 6 | 8.5 | 11 | 15 | |
| Rated Torque | [N · m] | 2.86 | 5.41 | 8.27 | 10.82 | 11.45 | 18.46 | 28 | 38.2 | 47.7 | 11.5 | 18.5 | 28 | 38.2 | 54.11 | 69.99 | 95.45 |
| | [kgf · cm] | 29.22 | 55.19 | 84.41 | 110.38 | 116.9 | 188.3 | 285.7 | 389.8 | 487.2 | 116.9 | 188.4 | 285.8 | 389.7 | 552.1 | 714.2 | 974 |
| Max. Instantaneous | [N · m] | 8.59 | 16.23 | 24.82 | 32.46 | 34.35 | 55.38 | 78.4 | 95.5 | 119.3 | 34.4 | 55.4 | 78.4 | 95.5 | 162.32 | 209.97 | 238.63 |
| | [kgf · cm] | 87.66 | 165.57 | 253.23 | 331.14 | 350.6 | 564.9 | 799.6 | 974.9 | 1217.3 | 350.8 | 565.1 | 800.24 | 974.3 | 1656.30 | 2142.60 | 2435 |
| Rated Current [A] | 4.56 | 6.67 | 11.9 | 13.36 | 12.16 | 15.98 | 30.7 | 35.14 | 35.26 | 11.18 | 16.21 | 31.72 | 32.18 | 52.94 | 59.3 | 75.6 | |
| Max. Current [A] | 13.68 | 20.01 | 35.7 | 40.08 | 36.48 | 47.94 | 85.96 | 87.85 | 88.15 | 33.54 | 48.63 | 88.82 | 96.54 | 158.82 | 177.9 | 189 | |
| Rated Speed [r/min] | 1500 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Max. Speed [r/min] | 3000 | | | | 3000 | 2700 | 3000 | 2500 | 2000 | 3000 | 2700 | 3000 | 2500 | 2500 | 2000 | 2000 | |
| Inertia | [kg · m ² ×10 ⁻⁴] | 5.66 | 10.18 | 14.62 | 19.04 | 27.96 | 46.56 | 73.85 | 106.7 | 131.3 | 14.13 | 71.53 | 117.72 | 149.4 | 291.36 | 291.36 | 424.57 |
| | [gf · cm · s ²] | 5.77 | 10.39 | 14.92 | 19.43 | 28.53 | 47.51 | 75.36 | 108.9 | 134 | 41.97 | 72.99 | 120.12 | 152.45 | 297.31 | 297.31 | 416.08 |
| Allowable Load Inertia Ratio | 10 times of motor inertia | | | | 5 times of motor inertia | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rated Power Rate [kW/s] | 14.49 | 28.74 | 46.81 | 61.46 | 46.92 | 73.14 | 106.15 | 136.73 | 173.63 | 31.91 | 47.66 | 66.64 | 97.63 | 100.48 | 168.27 | 223.44 | |
| Speed/Position Detector | Standard ^{Note1)} | Serial Type 19[Bit] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Option | × | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specifications & Features | Structure | Fully closed · Self cooling IP65 ^{Note1)} | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Rated Time | Continuous | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ambient Temp | Operating : 0 ~ 40[°C] Storage : -10 ~ 60[°C] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ambient Humidity | Operating : Below80[%]RH / Storage : Below 90[%]RH[avoid dew-condensation] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Atmosphere | Avoid direct sunlight, no corrosive gas, inflammable gas, oil mist, or dust. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | E/V | Elevation/vibration 49[m/s ²][5G] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Weight [kg] | 5.0 | 6.7 | 8.5 | 10.1 | 12.5 | 17.4 | 25.2 | 33.8 | 38.5 | 15.4 | 20.2 | 28 | 33.45 | 66.2 | 66.3 | 92.2 | |

^{Note1)} Except for axis penetration, when you attach reducer to the motor, we don't guarantee IP for reducer. If you bend over specification designated in cable standard, it is difficult to guarantee IP marked It can be satisfied protection grade when you use private cable only.

Speed-Torque Characteristics

- 3 Phase AC200V
- 3 Phase AC230V



Servo Motor

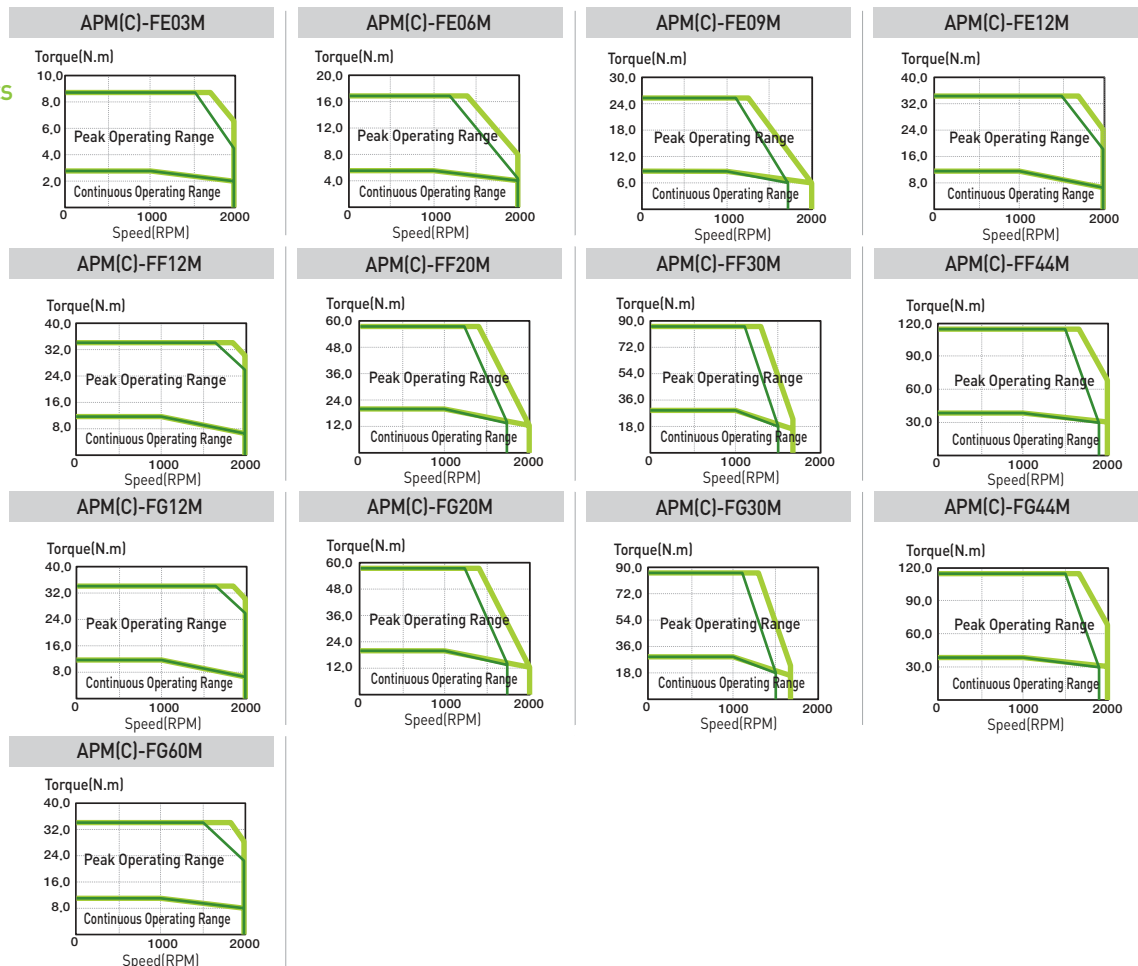
Motor Specifications [Rated 1000r/min]

| Servo Motor [APM(C)-□□□□] | FE03M | FE06M | FE09M | FE12M | FF12M | FF20M | FF30M | FF44M | FG12M | FG20M | FG30M | FG44M | FG60M | | |
|------------------------------|---|--|---------|---------|-------|--------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--|
| Applicable Drive | L7□B004 | L7□A008 | L7□A010 | L7□A020 | | L7□A035 | L7□A050 | L7□A020 | | L7□A035 | L7□A050 | L7□A075 | | | |
| Flange Size(□) | □ 130 | | | | □ 180 | | | | □ 220 | | | | | | |
| Rated Output | [kW] | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 2 | 3 | 4.4 | 1.2 | 2 | 3 | 4.4 | 6.0 | |
| Rated Torque | [N · m] | 2.86 | 5.72 | 8.59 | 11.46 | 11.46 | 19.09 | 28.64 | 42.02 | 11.5 | 19.1 | 28.6 | 42 | 57.29 | |
| | [kgf · cm] | 29.22 | 58.4 | 87.7 | 116.9 | 116.9 | 194.8 | 292.2 | 428.7 | 116.9 | 194.9 | 292.3 | 428.7 | 584.6 | |
| Max. Instantaneous | [N · m] | 8.59 | 17.18 | 25.77 | 34.22 | 34.38 | 57.29 | 85.94 | 105.05 | 34.4 | 57.3 | 85.9 | 126 | 143.2 | |
| | [kgf · cm] | 87.66 | 175.3 | 262.9 | 349.1 | 350.7 | 584.4 | 876.6 | 1071.52 | 350.8 | 584.6 | 876.9 | 128.61 | 1432.4 | |
| Rated Current | [A] | 2.73 | 4.56 | 6.18 | 10.67 | 11.1 | 12.96 | 16.58 | 30.6 | 11.28 | 13.1 | 15.52 | 27.26 | 39.32 | |
| Max. Current | [A] | 8.19 | 13.68 | 18.54 | 32.01 | 33.03 | 38.88 | 49.74 | 85.68 | 33.84 | 39.3 | 46.56 | 81.78 | 98.30 | |
| Rated Speed | [r/min] | 1000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Max. Speed | [r/min] | 2000 | | | | 1700 | | | | 2000 | | 1700 | | 2000 | |
| Inertia | [kg · m ² × 10 ⁻⁴] | 5.66 | 10.18 | 14.62 | 19.04 | 27.96 | 46.56 | 73.85 | 106.6 | 41.13 | 71.53 | 117.72 | 149.4 | 291.36 | |
| | [gf · cm · s ²] | 5.77 | 10.39 | 14.92 | 19.43 | 28.53 | 47.51 | 75.36 | 108.9 | 41.97 | 72.99 | 120.12 | 152.45 | 297.31 | |
| Allowable Load Inertia Ratio | | 10 times of motor inertia | | | | 5 times of motor inertia | | | | | | | | | |
| Rated Power Rate | [kW/s] | 14.49 | 32.33 | 50.48 | 68.91 | 46.94 | 78.27 | 111.04 | 165.38 | 31.91 | 51 | 69.7 | 118.14 | 112.65 | |
| Speed/Position Detector | Standard ^{Note1)} | Serial Type 19[Bit] | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Option | × | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specifications & Features | Structure | Fully closed · Self cooling IP65 ^{Note1)} | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Rated Time | Continuous | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ambient Temp | Operating : 0 ~ 40[°C] Storage : -10 ~ 60[°C] | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ambient Humidity | Operating : Below 80[%]RH / Storage : Below 90[%]RH(avoid dew-condensation) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Atmosphere | Avoid direct sunlight, no corrosive gas, inflammable gas, oil mist, or dust. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| E/V | Elevation/vibration 49[m/s ²][5G] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Weight | [kg] | 5 | 6.7 | 8.5 | 10.1 | 12.5 | 17.4 | 25.2 | 33.8 | 15.4 | 20.2 | 28 | 33.5 | 66.2 | |

^{Note1)} Except for axis penetration, when you attach reducer to the motor, we don't guarantee IP for reducer. If you bend over specification designated in cable standard, it is difficult to guarantee IP marked It can be satisfied protection grade when you use private cable only.

Speed-Torque Characteristics

- 3 Phase AC200V
- 3 Phase AC230V



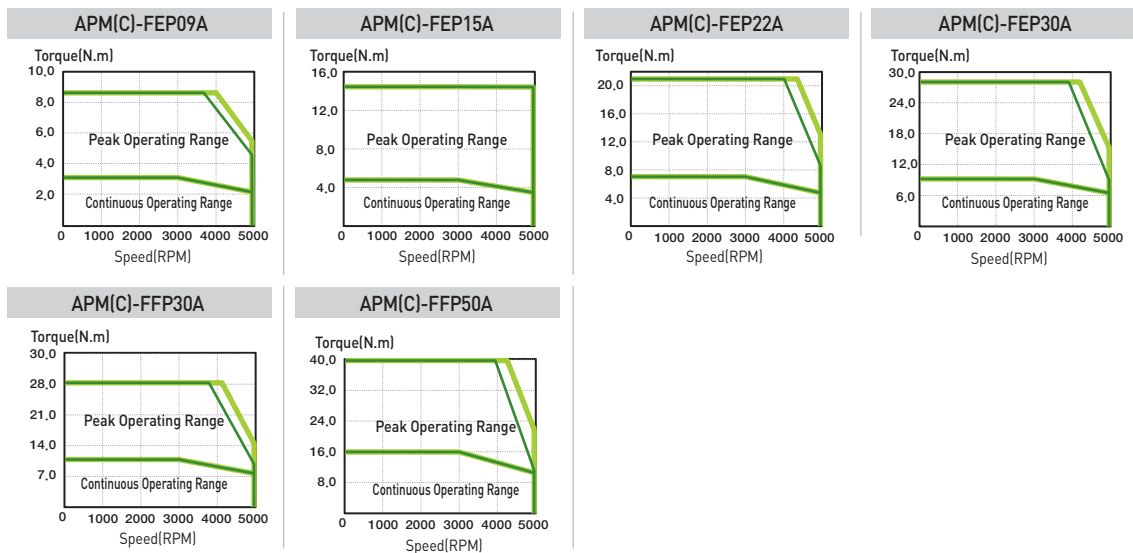
Motor Specifications [Rated 3000r/min]

| Servo Motor (APM(C)-□□□□) | | FEP09A | FEP15A | FEP22A | FEP30A | FFP30A | FFP50A |
|------------------------------|---|--|----------|--------|----------|--------------------------|----------|
| Applicable Drive | | L7□B010□ | L7□B020□ | | L7□B035□ | | L7□B050□ |
| Flange Size(□) | | □130 | | | | □180 | |
| Rated Output | [kW] | 0.9 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 3 | 3 | 5 |
| | [N · m] | 2.86 | 4.77 | 7 | 9.55 | 9.55 | 15.92 |
| Rated Torque | [kgf · cm] | 29.33 | 48.72 | 71.46 | 97.44 | 97.44 | 162.4 |
| | [N · m] | 8.59 | 14.32 | 20.01 | 28.65 | 28.65 | 38.79 |
| Max. Instantaneous | [kgf · cm] | 87.7 | 146.16 | 214.37 | 292.33 | 292.33 | 406.01 |
| | [A] | 3.47 | 6.68 | 7.64 | 9.94 | 9.79 | 16.07 |
| Rated Current | [A] | 10.4 | 20.03 | 22.92 | 29.81 | 29.38 | 48.22 |
| Rated Speed | [r/min] | 3000 | | | | | |
| Max. Speed | [r/min] | 5000 | | | | | |
| Inertia | [kg · m ² × 10 ⁻⁴] | 5.659 | 10.179 | 14.619 | 19.04 | 27.96 | 46.56 |
| | [gf · cm · s ²] | 5.774 | 10.387 | 14.917 | 19.429 | 28.531 | 47.51 |
| Allowable Load Inertia Ratio | | 10 times of motor inertia | | | | 5 times of motor inertia | |
| Rated Power Rate | [kW/s] | 14.5 | 22.4 | 33.55 | 47.89 | 32.61 | 54.4 |
| Speed/Position Detector | Standard ^{Note1)} | Serial Type 19[Bit] | | | | | |
| | Option | × | | | | | |
| Specifications & Features | Structure | Fully closed · Self cooling IP65 ^{Note1)} | | | | | |
| | Rated Time | Continuous | | | | | |
| | Ambient Temp | Operating : 0 ~ 40[°C] Storage : -10 ~ 60[°C] | | | | | |
| | Ambient Humidity | Operating : Below 80[%]RH / Storage : Below 90[%]RH (avoid dew-condensation) | | | | | |
| | Atmosphere | Avoid direct sunlight, no corrosive gas, inflammable gas, oil mist, or dust. | | | | | |
| | E/V | Elevation/vibration 49[m/s ²](5G) | | | | | |
| Weight | [kg] | 5.5 | 7.54 | 9.68 | 11.78 | 12.4 | 17.7 |

^{Note1)} Except for axis penetration, when you attach reducer to the motor, we don't guarantee IP for reducer. If you bend over specification designated in cable standard, it is difficult to guarantee IP marked. It can be satisfied protection grade when you use private cable only.

Speed-Torque Characteristics

- 3 Phase AC200V
- 3 Phase AC230V



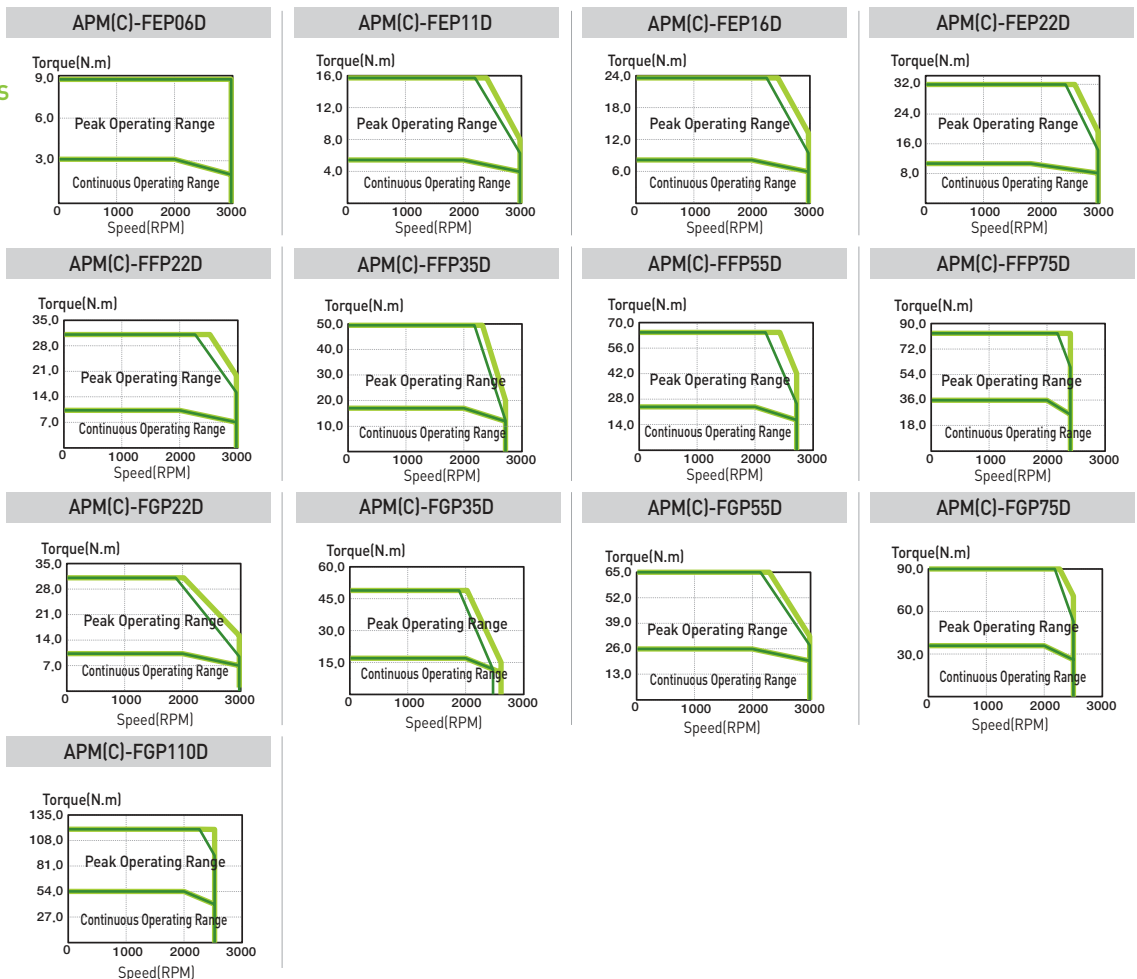
Motor Specifications [Rated 2000r/min]

| Servo Motor (APM(C)-□□□□) | | FEP06D | FEP11D | FEP16D | FEP22D | FFP22D | FFP35D | FFP55D | FFP75D | FGP22D | FGP35D | FGP55D | FGP75D | FGP110D | |
|------------------------------|---|--|--------|--------|--------|----------|--------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Applicable Drive | | L7□B010□ | | | | L7□B020□ | | L7□B035□ | L7□B050□ | L7□B075□ | L7□B020□ | L7□B035□ | L7□B050□ | L7□B075□ | L7□B150□ |
| Flange Size(□) | | □130 | | | | □180 | | | | □220 | | | | | |
| Rated Output | [kW] | 0.6 | 1.1 | 1.6 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 3.5 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 2.2 | 3.5 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 11 | |
| Rated Torque | [N · m] | 2.86 | 5.25 | 7.64 | 10.5 | 10.5 | 16.71 | 26.26 | 35.81 | 10.5 | 16.71 | 26.26 | 35.81 | 52.52 | |
| | [kgf · cm] | 29.23 | 53.59 | 77.95 | 107.19 | 107.19 | 170.52 | 267.96 | 365.41 | 107.19 | 170.52 | 267.96 | 365.41 | 535.93 | |
| Max. Instantaneous | [N · m] | 8.59 | 15.76 | 22.92 | 31.51 | 31.51 | 50.13 | 65.65 | 89.52 | 31.51 | 50.13 | 65.65 | 89.52 | 131.30 | |
| | [kgf · cm] | 87.7 | 160.78 | 233.86 | 321.56 | 321.56 | 511.57 | 669.91 | 913.52 | 321.56 | 511.57 | 669.84 | 913.52 | 1339.82 | |
| Rated Current | [A] | 3.28 | 3.4 | 4.97 | 6.80 | 6.93 | 9.09 | 14.70 | 18.97 | 7.12 | 8.73 | 16.04 | 19.10 | 27.41 | |
| Max. Current | [A] | 9.83 | 10.19 | 14.92 | 20.4 | 20.8 | 27.26 | 36.75 | 47.42 | 21.35 | 26.2 | 40.1 | 47.76 | 68.52 | |
| Rated Speed | [r/min] | 2000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Max. Speed | [r/min] | 2000 | | | | 2800 | | 2700 | 2500 | 3000 | 2700 | 3000 | 3000 | 2500 | |
| Inertia | [kg · m ² × 10 ⁻⁴] | 5.659 | 10.179 | 14.619 | 19.04 | 27.96 | 46.56 | 73.85 | 106.73 | 41.13 | 71.53 | 117.72 | 149.4 | 291.36 | |
| | [gf · cm · s ²] | 5.774 | 10.387 | 14.917 | 19.429 | 28.531 | 47.51 | 75.357 | 108.908 | 41.67 | 72.99 | 120.12 | 152.45 | 297.31 | |
| Allowable Load Inertia Ratio | | 10 times of motor inertia | | | | | 5 times of motor inertia | | | | | | | | |
| Rated Power Rate | [kW/s] | 14.5 | 27.1 | 39.92 | 57.95 | 39.46 | 59.98 | 93.38 | 120.15 | 26.83 | 39.04 | 58.58 | 85.83 | 94.65 | |
| Speed/Position Detector | Standard | Serial Type 19[Bit] | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Option | × | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specifications & Features | Structure | Fully closed · Self cooling IP65 <small>Note1</small> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Rated Time | Continuous | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ambient Temp | Operating : 0 ~ 40[°C] Storage : -10 ~ 60[°C] | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ambient Humidity | Operating : Below 80[%]RH / Storage : Below 90[%]RH(avoid dew-condensation) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Atmosphere | Avoid direct sunlight, no corrosive gas, inflammable gas, oil mist, or dust. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | E/V | Elevation/vibration 49[m/s ²](5G) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Weight | [kg] | 5.5 | 7.54 | 9.68 | 11.78 | 12.4 | 17.7 | 26.3 | 35.6 | 16.95 | 21.95 | 30.8 | 37.52 | 66.2 | |

Note1 Except for axis penetration, when you attach reducer to the motor, we don't guarantee IP for reducer. If you bend over specification designated in cable standard, it is difficult to guarantee IP marked. It can be satisfied protection grade when you use private cable only.

Speed-Torque Characteristics

- 3 Phase AC200V
- 3 Phase AC230V



Motor Specifications [Rated 1500r/min]

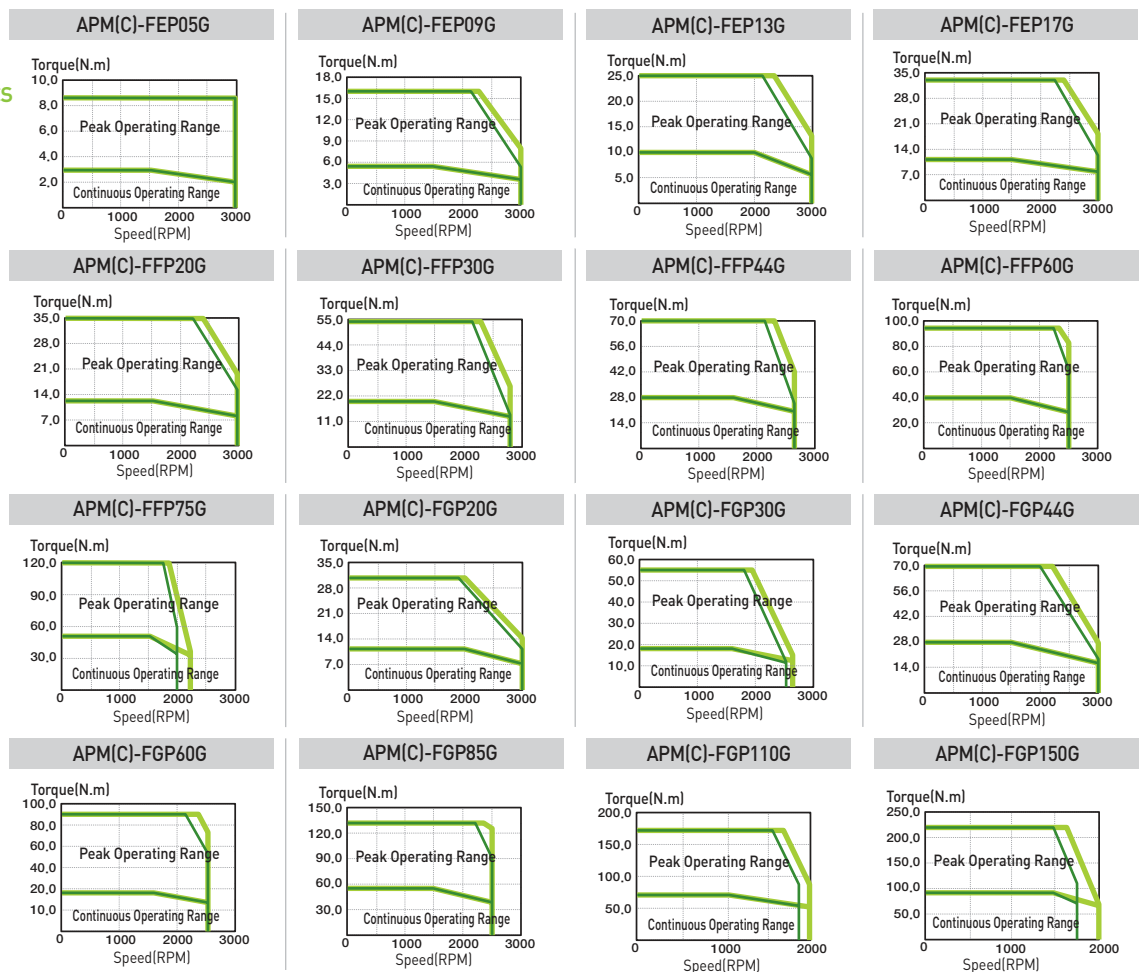
| Servo Motor (APM(C)-□□□□) | FEP05G | FEP09G | FEP13G | FEP17G | FFP20G | FFP30G | FFP44G | FFP60G | FFP75G | FGP20G | FGP30G | FGP44G | FGP60G | FGP85G | FGP110G | FGP150G | |
|------------------------------|---|--|----------|--------|----------|----------|----------|--------|--------------------------|----------|----------|----------|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Applicable Drive | L7□B010□ | | L7□B020□ | | L7□B035□ | L7□B050□ | L7□B075□ | | L7□B020□ | L7□B035□ | L7□B050□ | L7□B075□ | | L7□B150□ | | | |
| Flange Size (□) | □ 130 | | | | □ 180 | | | | □ 220 | | | | | | | | |
| Rated Output [kW] | 0.45 | 0.85 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 2.9 | 4.4 | 6 | 7.5 | 1.8 | 2.9 | 4.4 | 6 | 8.5 | 11 | 15 | |
| Rated Torque | [N · m] | 2.86 | 5.41 | 8.28 | 10.82 | 11.46 | 18.46 | 28.01 | 38.2 | 47.75 | 11.46 | 18.46 | 28.01 | 38.2 | 54.11 | 70.03 | 95.49 |
| | [kgf · cm] | 29.23 | 55.22 | 84.45 | 110.43 | 116.93 | 188.39 | 285.83 | 389.77 | 487.21 | 116.93 | 188.39 | 285.83 | 389.77 | 552.17 | 714.57 | 974.42 |
| Max. Instantaneous | [N · m] | 8.59 | 16.23 | 24.83 | 32.47 | 34.38 | 55.39 | 70.02 | 95.49 | 119.37 | 34.38 | 55.39 | 75.63 | 95.49 | 135.28 | 175.07 | 238.73 |
| | [kgf · cm] | 87.7 | 166.65 | 253.35 | 331.3 | 350.79 | 565.16 | 714.48 | 974.42 | 1,218.02 | 350.79 | 565.16 | 771.74 | 974.42 | 1,380.43 | 1,786.43 | 2,436.05 |
| Rated Current [A] | 3.28 | 3.50 | 5.39 | 7.01 | 7.56 | 10.14 | 15.68 | 20.23 | 20.01 | 7.76 | 9.65 | 17.11 | 20.38 | 28.24 | 28.02 | 35.71 | |
| Max. Current [A] | 9.83 | 10.5 | 16.16 | 21.02 | 22.69 | 30.12 | 39.20 | 50.58 | 50.03 | 23.29 | 28.95 | 46.19 | 50.95 | 70.6 | 70.05 | 89.25 | |
| Rated Speed [r/min] | 1500 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Max. Speed [r/min] | 3000 | | | | 2700 | 3000 | 2500 | 2200 | 3000 | 2700 | 3000 | 2500 | 2000 | | | | |
| Inertia | [kg · m ² × 10 ⁻⁴] | 5.659 | 10.179 | 14.619 | 19.04 | 27.96 | 46.56 | 73.85 | 106.73 | 131.29 | 51.42 | 80.35 | 132.41 | 172.91 | 291.36 | 51.42 | 424.5 |
| | [gf · cm · s ²] | 5.774 | 10.387 | 14.917 | 19.429 | 28.531 | 47.51 | 75.357 | 108.908 | 133.969 | 52.47 | 81.99 | 135.11 | 176.44 | 297.31 | 52.47 | 433.2 |
| Allowable Load Inertia Ratio | 10 times of motor inertia | | | | | | | | 5 times of motor inertia | | | | | | | | |
| Rated Power Rate [kW/s] | 14.5 | 28.77 | 46.85 | 61.52 | 46.96 | 73.21 | 106.25 | 136.7 | 173.64 | 25.53 | 45.39 | 61.97 | 102.08 | 100.5 | 168.3 | 214.8 | |
| Speed/Position Detector | Standard ^{Note1)} | Serial Type 19[Bit] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Option | × | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specifications & Features | Structure | Fully closed · Self cooling IP65 ^{Note1)} | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Rated Time | Continuous | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ambient Temp | Operating : 0 ~ 40[°C] Storage : - 10 ~ 60[°C] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ambient Humidity | Operating : Below 80[%]RH / Storage : Below 90[%]RH (avoid dew-condensation) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Atmosphere | Avoid direct sunlight, no corrosive gas, inflammable gas, oil mist, or dust. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | E/V | Elevation/vibration 49[m/s ²][5G] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Weight [kg] | 5.5 | 7.54 | 9.68 | 11.78 | 12.4 | 17.7 | 26.3 | 35.6 | 39.4 | 16.95 | 21.95 | 30.8 | 37.52 | 66.2 | 66.3 | 92.2 | |

^{Note1)} Except for axis penetration, when you attach reducer to the motor, we don't guarantee IP for reducer. If you bend over specification designated in cable standard, it is difficult to guarantee IP marked. It can be satisfied protection grade when you use private cable only.

Servo Motor

Speed-Torque Characteristics

- 3 Phase AC200V
- 3 Phase AC230V



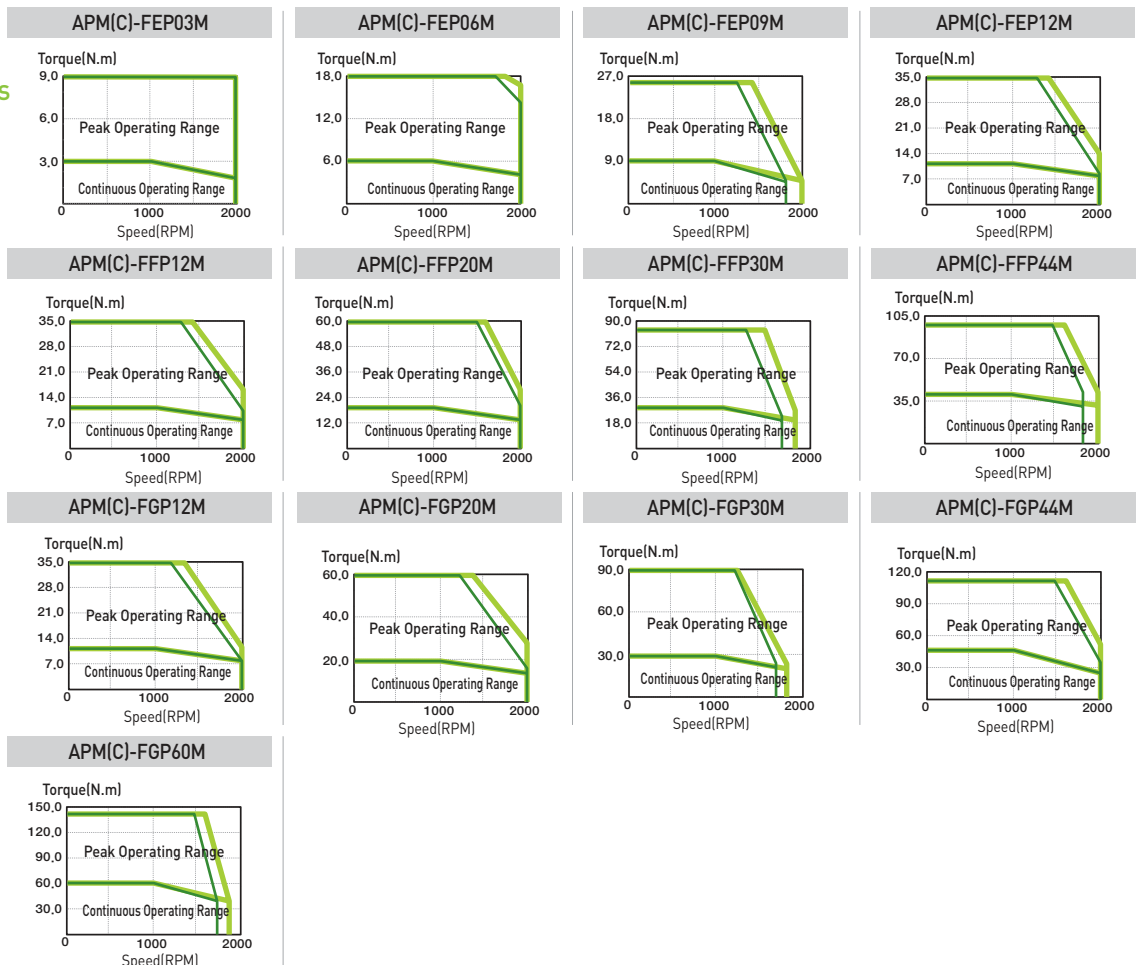
Motor Specifications [Rated 1000r/min]

| Servo Motor (APM(C)-□□□□) | | FEP03M | FEP06M | FEP09M | FEP12M | FFP12M | FFP20M | FFP30M | FFP44M | FGP12M | FGP20M | FGP30M | FGP44M | FGP60M | |
|------------------------------|--|--|---------------------|--------|--------|----------|--------------------------|--------|----------|----------|----------|--------|----------|----------|----------|
| Applicable Drive | | L7□B010□ | | | | L7□B020□ | | | L7□B035□ | L7□B050□ | L7□B020□ | | L7□B035□ | L7□B050□ | L7□B075□ |
| Flange Size(□) | | □130 | | | | □180 | | | | □220 | | | | | |
| Rated Output [kW] | | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 2 | 3 | 4.4 | 1.2 | 2 | 3 | 4.4 | 6.0 | |
| Rated Torque | | [N · m] | 2.86 | 5.73 | 8.59 | 11.46 | 11.46 | 19.1 | 28.65 | 42.02 | 11.46 | 19.1 | 28.65 | 42.02 | 57.30 |
| | | [kgf · cm] | 29.23 | 58.47 | 87.7 | 116.93 | 116.93 | 194.88 | 292.33 | 428.74 | 116.93 | 194.88 | 292.33 | 428.74 | 584.65 |
| Max. Instantaneous | | [N · m] | 8.59 | 17.19 | 25.78 | 34.38 | 34.38 | 57.3 | 71.62 | 105.05 | 34.38 | 57.3 | 85.94 | 105.05 | 143.24 |
| | | [kgf · cm] | 87.7 | 175.4 | 263.09 | 350.79 | 350.79 | 584.65 | 730.81 | 1071.85 | 350.79 | 584.65 | 876.98 | 1071.86 | 1461.63 |
| Rated Current [A] | | 3.28 | 3.28 | 3.33 | 4.87 | 4.83 | 7.94 | 9.97 | 16.69 | 4.75 | 7.88 | 9.97 | 17.39 | 20.23 | |
| Max. Current [A] | | 9.83 | 9.83 | 9.99 | 14.6 | 14.5 | 23.83 | 29.91 | 41.73 | 14.24 | 23.64 | 29.91 | 43.48 | 49.69 | |
| Rated Speed [r/min] | | 1000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Max. Speed [r/min] | | 1800 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inertia | | [kg · m ² × 10 ⁻⁴] | 5.659 | 10.179 | 14.619 | 19.04 | 27.96 | 46.56 | 73.85 | 106.73 | 51.42 | 80.35 | 132.41 | 172.91 | 291.36 |
| | | [gf · cm · s ²] | 5.774 | 10.387 | 14.917 | 19.429 | 28.531 | 47.51 | 75.357 | 108.908 | 52.47 | 81.99 | 135.11 | 176.44 | 297.31 |
| Allowable Load Inertia Ratio | | 10 times of motor inertia | | | | | 5 times of motor inertia | | | | | | | | |
| Rated Power Rate [kW/s] | | 14.5 | 32.25 | 50.53 | 68.97 | 46.96 | 78.38 | 111.13 | 165.41 | 25.53 | 45.39 | 61.97 | 102.08 | 112.65 | |
| Speed/Position Detector | | Standard <small>Note1</small> | Serial Type 19[Bit] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Option | × | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specifications & Features | | Structure Fully closed · Self cooling IP65 <small>Note1</small> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Rated Time Continuous | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Ambient Temp Operating : 0 ~ 40[°C] Storage : -10 ~ 60[°C] | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Ambient Humidity Operating : Below 80[%]RH / Storage : Below 90[%]RH(avoid dew-condensation) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Atmosphere Avoid direct sunlight, no corrosive gas, inflammable gas, oil mist, or dust. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | E/V Elevation/vibration 49[m/s ²][5G] | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Weight [kg] | | 5.5 | 7.54 | 9.68 | 11.78 | 12.4 | 17.7 | 26.3 | 35.6 | 16.95 | 21.95 | 30.8 | 37.52 | 66.2 | |

Note1) Except for axis penetration, when you attach reducer to the motor, we don't guarantee IP for reducer. If you bend over specification designated in cable standard, it is difficult to guarantee IP marked. It can be satisfied protection grade when you use private cable only.

Speed-Torque Characteristics

- 3 Phase AC200V
- 3 Phase AC230V

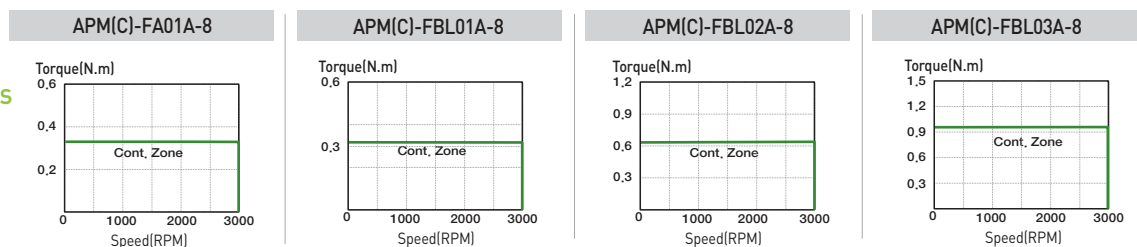


PHOX DC Drive Motor Specification

| Servo Motor (APM(C)-□□□□□-8) | | FAL01A-8 | FBL01A-8 | FBL02A-8 | FBL03A-8 |
|------------------------------|--|--|----------|---------------------------|----------|
| Applicable Drive | | PHOX-03 | | PHOX-06 | |
| Flange Size(□) | | □40 | □60 | □60 | □60 |
| Rated Output | [kW] | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| | [N · m] | 0.32 | 0.32 | 0.64 | 0.95 |
| Rated Torque | [kgf · cm] | 3.25 | 3.25 | 6.49 | 9.74 |
| | [A] | 2.71 | 2.5 | 5.54 | 6.79 |
| Rated Current | [A] | 2.71 | 2.5 | 5.54 | 6.79 |
| Rated Speed | [r/min] | 3000 | | | |
| Inertia | [kg · m ² X10 ⁻⁴] | 0.42 | 0.091 | 0.147 | 0.248 |
| | [gf · cm · s ²] | 0.43 | 0.093 | 0.15 | 0.2353 |
| Allowable Load Inertia Ratio | | 30 times of motor inertia | | 20 times of motor inertia | |
| Rated Power Rate | [kW/s] | 24.24 | 11.13 | 27.57 | 36.81 |
| Speed/Position Detector | Standard | Serial Multi-Turn Built-In Type(18bit) | | | |
| | Option | X | | | |
| Specifications & Features | Structure | Fully closed · Self cooling IP67 ^{Note1)} | | | |
| | Rated Time | Continuous | | | |
| | Ambient Temp | Operating : 0 ~ 40[°C] Storage : -10 ~ 60[°C] | | | |
| | Ambient Humidity | Operating : Below80[%]RH / Storage : Below 90[%]RH(avoid dew-condensation) | | | |
| | Atmosphere | Avoid direct sunlight, no corrosive gas, inflammable gas, oil mist, or dust. | | | |
| | E/V | Elevation/vibration 49[m/s ²][5G] | | | |

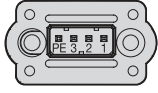
Note1) Except for axis penetration, when you attach reducer to the motor, we don't guarantee IP for reducer. If you bend over specification designated in cable standard, it is difficult to guarantee IP marked. It can be satisfied protection grade when you use private cable only.

Speed-Torque Characteristics



FAL Series

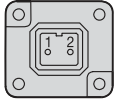
Plug Specifications



Power

| Pin No. | Signal |
|---------|--------|
| 1 | U |
| 2 | V |
| 3 | W |
| 4 | Ground |

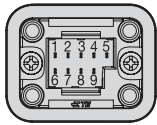
(Power Connector Pin Table)



Brake

| Pin No. | Signal |
|---------|--------|
| 1 | BK+ |
| 2 | BK- |

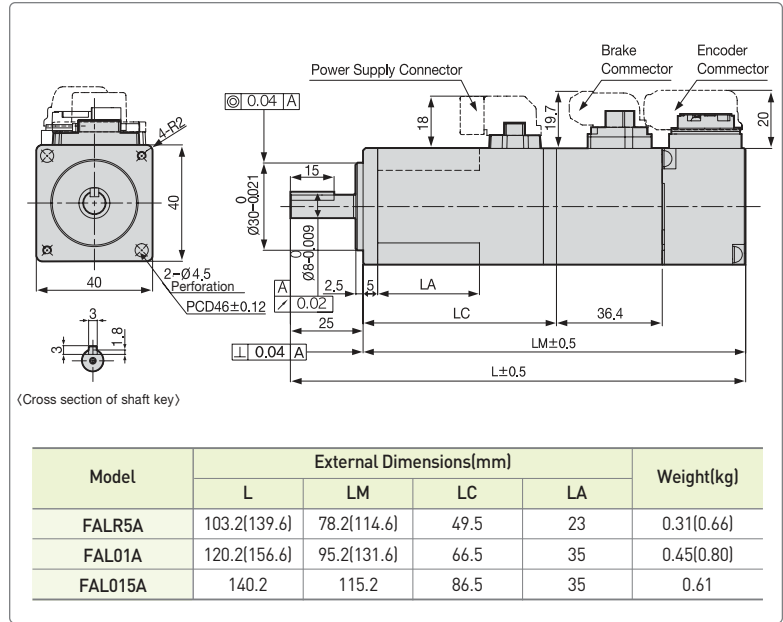
(Brake Connector Pin Table)



Encoder

| Multi Turn (M) | |
|----------------|--------|
| Pin No. | Signal |
| 1 | MA |
| 2 | SLO |
| 3 | - |
| 4 | OV |
| 5 | SHIELD |
| 6 | MA |
| 7 | SLO |
| 8 | - |
| 9 | +5V |

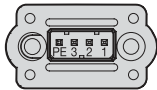
(Encoder Connector Pin Table)



Note1) Use DC[24V] for brake input power supply. Note2) The () is for brake-attached type. Note3) For external dimensions for oil-sealed type. Please kindly contact us separately.

FBL Series

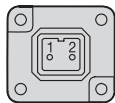
Plug Specifications



Power

| Pin No. | Signal |
|---------|--------|
| 1 | U |
| 2 | V |
| 3 | W |
| 4 | Ground |

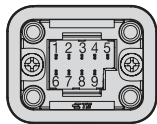
(Power Connector Pin Table)



Brake

| Pin No. | Signal |
|---------|--------|
| 1 | BK+ |
| 2 | BK- |

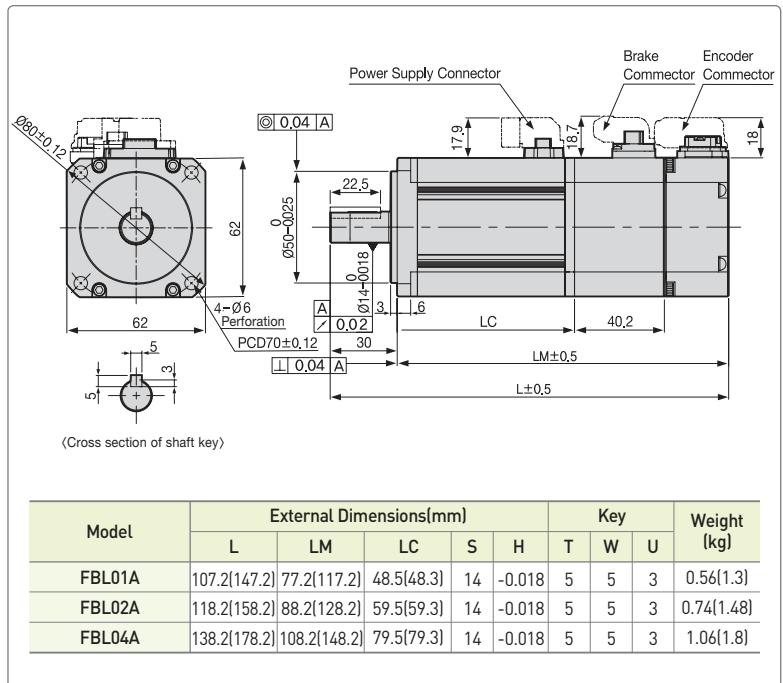
(Brake Connector Pin Table)



Encoder

| Multi Turn (M) | |
|----------------|--------|
| Pin No. | Signal |
| 1 | MA |
| 2 | SLO |
| 3 | GND_B |
| 4 | OV |
| 5 | SHIELD |
| 6 | MA |
| 7 | SLO |
| 8 | VDD_B |
| 9 | +5V |

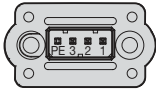
(Encoder Connector Pin Table)



Note1) Use DC[24V] for brake input power supply. Note2) The () is for brake-attached type. Note3) For external dimensions for oil-sealed type. Please kindly contact us separately.

FCL Series

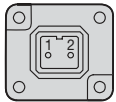
Plug Specifications



Power

| Pin No. | Signal |
|---------|--------|
| 1 | U |
| 2 | V |
| 3 | W |
| PE | Ground |

[Power Connector Pin Table]



Brake

| Pin No. | Signal |
|---------|--------|
| 1 | BK+ |
| 2 | BK- |

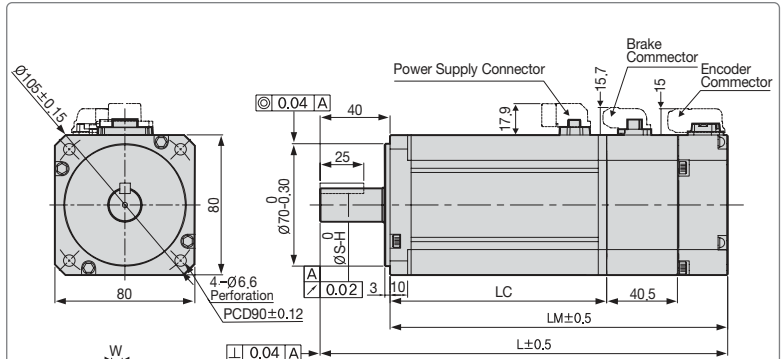
[Brake Connector Pin Table]



Encoder

| Multi Turn (M) | |
|----------------|--------|
| Pin No. | Signal |
| 1 | MA |
| 2 | SLO |
| 3 | GND_B |
| 4 | OV |
| 5 | SHIELD |
| 6 | MA |
| 7 | SLO |
| 8 | VDD_B |
| 9 | +5V |

[Encoder Connector Pin Table]



(Cross section of shaft key)

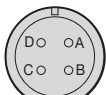
| Model | External Dimensions(mm) | | | | | | | Weight(kg) | |
|----------------|-------------------------|--------------|------------|----|--------|---|---|------------|-----------------------|
| | L | LM | LC | S | H | T | W | | U |
| FCL04A, FCL03D | 138.7(179.5) | 98.7(139.5) | 70(69.8) | 14 | -0.018 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 1.52(2.32)/1.26(2.06) |
| FCL06A, FCL05D | 156.7(197.5) | 116.7(157.5) | 88(87.8) | 19 | -0.021 | 6 | 6 | 3.5 | 2.14(2.94)/2.12(2.92) |
| FCL08A, FCL06D | 174.7(215.5) | 134.7(175.5) | 106(105.8) | 19 | -0.021 | 6 | 6 | 3.5 | 2.68(3.48)/2.66(3.46) |
| FCL10A, FCL07D | 192.7(233.5) | 152.7(193.5) | 124(123.8) | 19 | -0.021 | 6 | 6 | 3.5 | 3.30(4.10)/2.78(3.58) |

Note1) Use DC[24V] for brake input power supply. Note2) The [] is for brake-attached type. Note3) For external dimensions for oil-sealed type. Please kindly contact us separately.

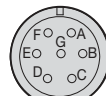
FE, FEP Series

Plug Specifications

[Power]



Spec.: MS3102A20-4P
(Standard)



Spec.: MS3102A20-15P
(Brake-attached type)

Power

| Pin No. | Signal |
|---------|--------|
| A | U |
| B | V |
| C | W |
| D | Ground |

| Pin No. | Signal | Pin No. | Signal |
|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| A | U | D | Ground |
| B | V | E | BK+ |
| C | W | F | BKPin |

| Pin No. | Signal | Pin No. | Signal |
|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| A | MA | M | - |
| B | MA | N | - |
| C | SLO | P | - |
| D | SLO | R | - |
| E | - | H | +5V |
| F | - | G | 0V |
| K | - | J | SHIELD |
| L | - | - | - |

[Single Turn Encoder Connector Pin Table]

[Encoder]

Serial type

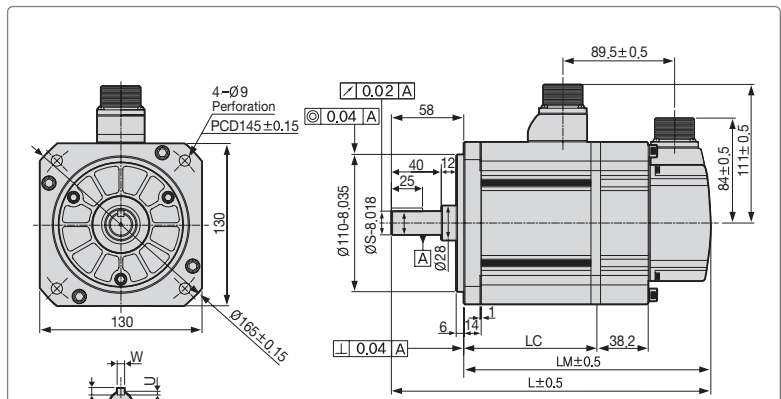


Spec.: MS3102A20-29P

Encoder

| Pin No. | Signal | Pin No. | Signal |
|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| A | MA | M | - |
| B | MA | N | - |
| C | SLO | P | - |
| D | SLO | R | - |
| E | VOD_B | H | +5V |
| F | GND_B | G | 0V |
| K | - | J | SHIELD |
| L | - | - | - |

[Multi Turn Encoder Connector Pin Table]



(Cross section of shaft key)

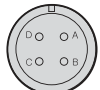
| Model | External Dimensions(mm) | | | | | | | Key | Weight(kg) |
|--|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|----|---|---|-----|--------------|------------|
| | L | LM | LC | S | T | W | U | | |
| FE09A, FE06D, FE05G, FE03M, FEP09A, FEP06D, FEP05G, FEP03M | 197.3(235.3) | 139.3(177.3) | 89.8(89.6) | 19 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 5.04(6.58) | |
| FE15A, FE11D, FE09G, FE06M, FEP15A, FEP11D, FEP09G, FEP06M | 217.3(255.3) | 159.3(197.3) | 109.8(109.6) | 19 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 6.74(8.28) | |
| FE22A, FE16D, FE13G, FE09M, FEP22A, FEP16D, FEP13G, FEP09M | 237.3(275.3) | 179.3(217.3) | 129.8(129.6) | 22 | 6 | 6 | 3.5 | 8.48(10.02) | |
| FE30A, FE22D, FE17G, FE12M, FEP30A, FEP22D, FEP17G, FEP12M | 255.3(293.3) | 197.3(235.3) | 147.8(147.6) | 24 | 7 | 8 | 4 | 10.05(11.59) | |

Note1) Use DC[24V] for brake input power supply. Note2) The [] is for brake-attached type.

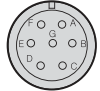
FF, FFP Series

Plug Specifications

[Power]



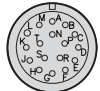
Spec.: MS3102A22-22P
(Standard)



Spec.: MS3102A24-10P
(Brake-attached type)

[Encoder]

Serial type



Spec.: MS3102A20-29P

Power

| Pin No. | Signal |
|---------|--------|
| A | U |
| B | V |
| C | W |
| D | Ground |

| Pin No. | Signal | Pin No. | Signal |
|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| A | U | D | Ground |
| B | V | E | BK+ |
| C | W | F | BK- |

Encoder

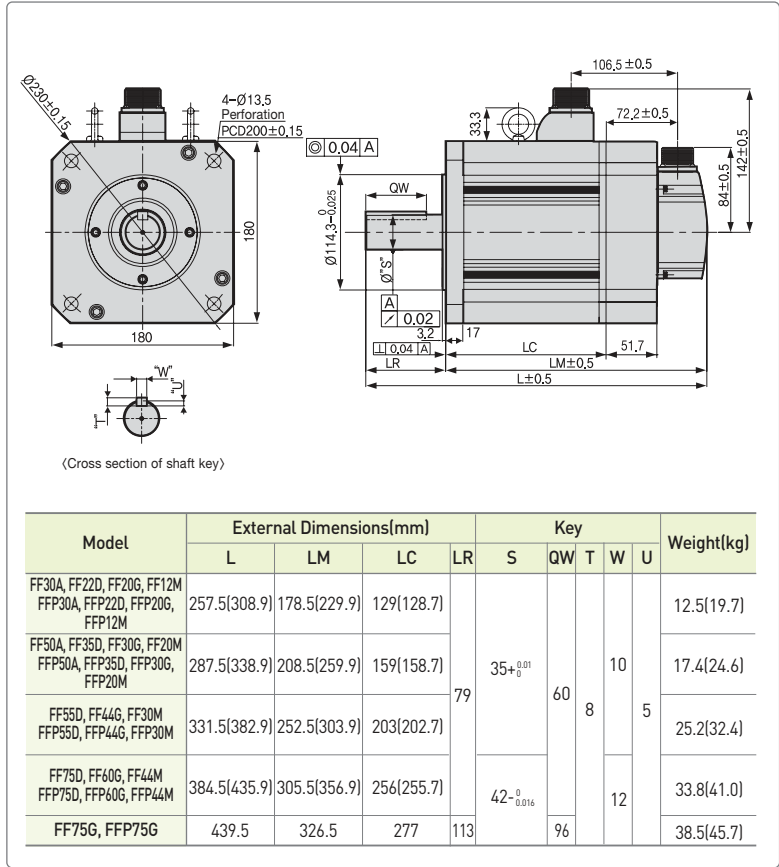
| Pin No. | Signal | Pin No. | Signal |
|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| A | MA | M | - |
| B | MA | N | - |
| C | SLO | P | - |
| D | SLO | R | - |
| E | - | H | +5V |
| F | - | G | 0V |
| K | - | J | SHIELD |
| L | - | | |

(Single Turn Encoder Connector Pin Table)

| Pin No. | Signal | Pin No. | Signal |
|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| A | MA | M | - |
| B | MA | N | - |
| C | SLO | P | - |
| D | SLO | R | - |
| E | VDD_B | H | +5V |
| F | GND_B | G | 0V |
| K | - | J | SHIELD |
| L | - | | |

(Multi Turn Encoder Connector Pin Table)

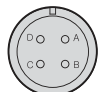
- Note1) FF30M or above models have eye bolts.
- Note2) Use DC[24V] for brake input power supply.
- Note3) The [] is for brake-attached type.
- Note4) Use MS3102A32-17 for FF75G Power connector.



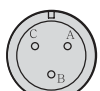
FG, FGP Series

Plug Specifications

[Power]



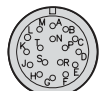
Spec.: MS3102A22-22P
(Standard)



Spec.: MS3102A14-7P
(Brake-attached type)

[Encoder]

Serial type



Spec.: MS3102A20-29P

Power

| Pin No. | Signal |
|---------|--------|
| A | U |
| B | V |
| C | W |
| D | Ground |

| Pin No. | Signal |
|---------|--------|
| A | BK+ |
| B | BK- |
| C | NC |

Encoder

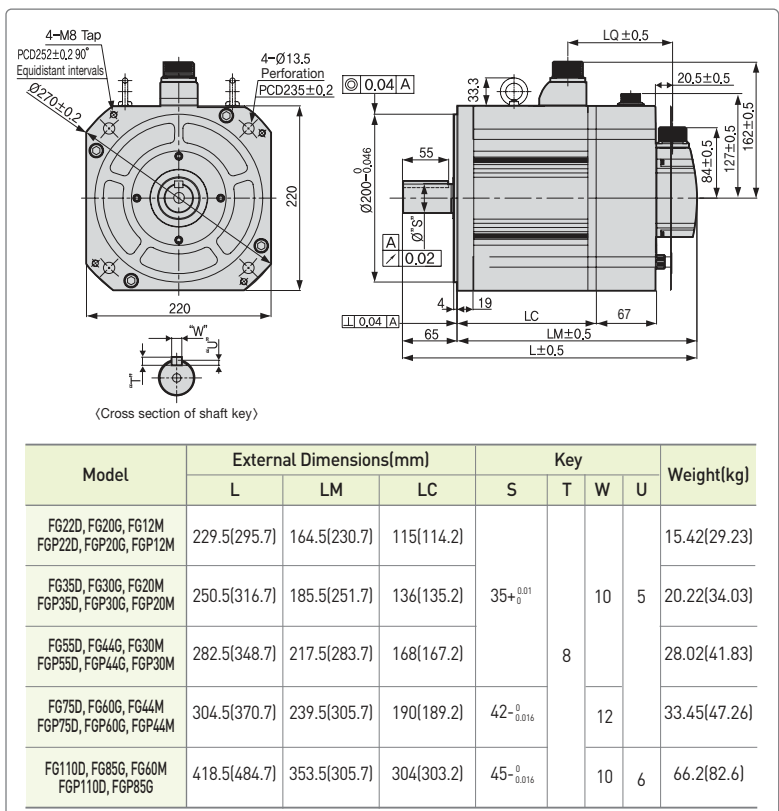
| Pin No. | Signal | Pin No. | Signal |
|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| A | MA | M | - |
| B | MA | N | - |
| C | SLO | P | - |
| D | SLO | R | - |
| E | - | H | +5V |
| F | - | G | 0V |
| K | - | J | SHIELD |
| L | - | | |

(Single Turn Encoder Connector Pin Table)

| Pin No. | Signal | Pin No. | Signal |
|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| A | MA | M | - |
| B | MA | N | - |
| C | SLO | P | - |
| D | SLO | R | - |
| E | VDD_B | H | +5V |
| F | GND_B | G | 0V |
| K | - | J | SHIELD |
| L | - | | |

(Multi Turn Encoder Connector Pin Table)

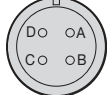
- Note1) In case of SG, use DC[90V] for brake input power supply.
- Note2) The [] is for brake-attached type.



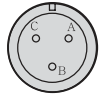
FG(P)110G

Plug Specifications

[Power]



Spec.: MS3102A32-17P



Spec.: MS3102A14-7P
(Brake-attached type)

[Encoder]

Serial type



Spec.: MS3102A20-29P

Power

| Pin No. | Signal |
|---------|--------|
| A | U |
| B | V |
| C | W |
| D | Ground |

| Pin No. | Signal |
|---------|--------|
| A | BK+ |
| B | BK- |
| C | NC |

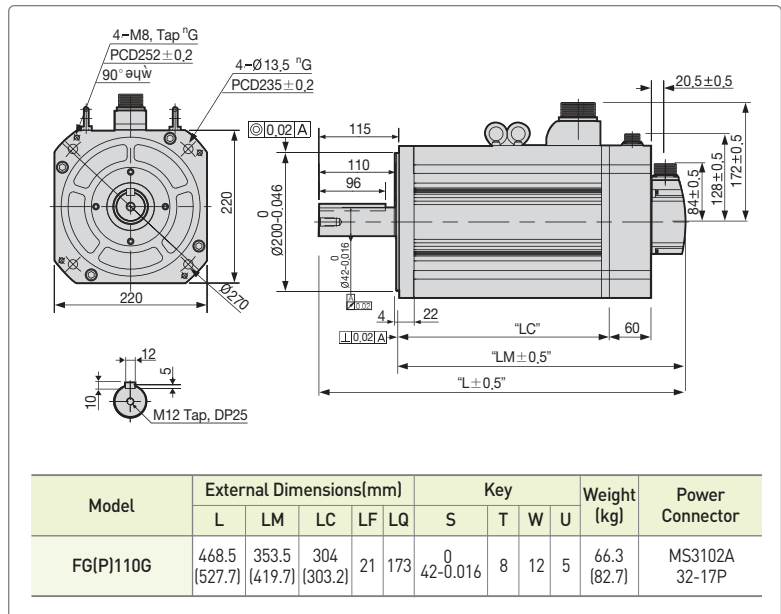
Encoder

| Pin No. | Signal | Pin No. | Signal |
|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| A | MA | M | - |
| B | MA | N | - |
| C | SLO | P | - |
| D | SLO | R | - |
| E | - | H | +5V |
| F | - | G | 0V |
| K | - | J | SHIELD |
| L | - | - | - |

(Single Turn Encoder Connector Pin Table)

| Pin No. | Signal | Pin No. | Signal |
|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| A | MA | M | - |
| B | MA | N | - |
| C | SLO | P | - |
| D | SLO | R | - |
| E | VDD_B | H | +5V |
| F | GND_B | G | 0V |
| K | - | J | SHIELD |
| L | - | - | - |

(Multi Turn Encoder Connector Pin Table)

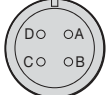


Note1) Use DC[24V] for brake input power supply. Note2) The () is for brake-attached type. Note3) For external dimensions for oil-sealed type. Please kindly contact us separately.

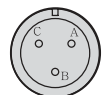
FG(P)150G

Plug Specifications

[Power]



Spec.: MS3102A22-22P
(Standard)
MS3102A32-17P



Spec.: MS3102A14-7P
(Brake-attached type)

[Encoder]

Serial type



Spec.: MS3102A20-29P

Power

| Pin No. | Signal |
|---------|--------|
| A | U |
| B | V |
| C | W |
| D | Ground |

| Pin No. | Signal |
|---------|--------|
| A | BK+ |
| B | BK- |
| C | NC |

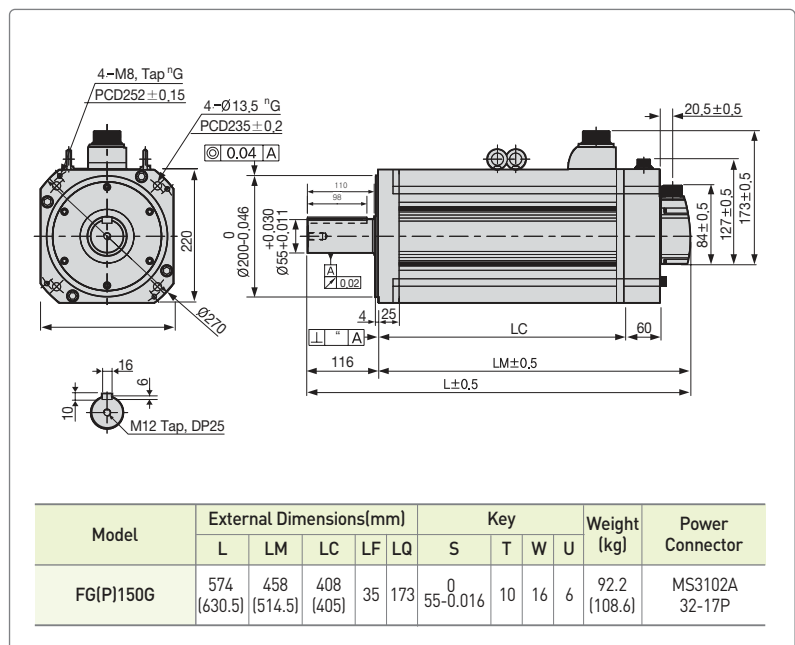
Encoder

| Pin No. | Signal | Pin No. | Signal |
|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| A | MA | M | - |
| B | MA | N | - |
| C | SLO | P | - |
| D | SLO | R | - |
| E | - | H | +5V |
| F | - | G | 0V |
| K | - | J | SHIELD |
| L | - | - | - |

(Single Turn Encoder Connector Pin Table)

| Pin No. | Signal | Pin No. | Signal |
|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| A | MA | M | - |
| B | MA | N | - |
| C | SLO | P | - |
| D | SLO | R | - |
| E | VDD_B | H | +5V |
| F | GND_B | G | 0V |
| K | - | J | SHIELD |
| L | - | - | - |

(Multi Turn Encoder Connector Pin Table)



Note1) Use DC[24V] for brake input power supply. Note2) The () is for brake-attached type.

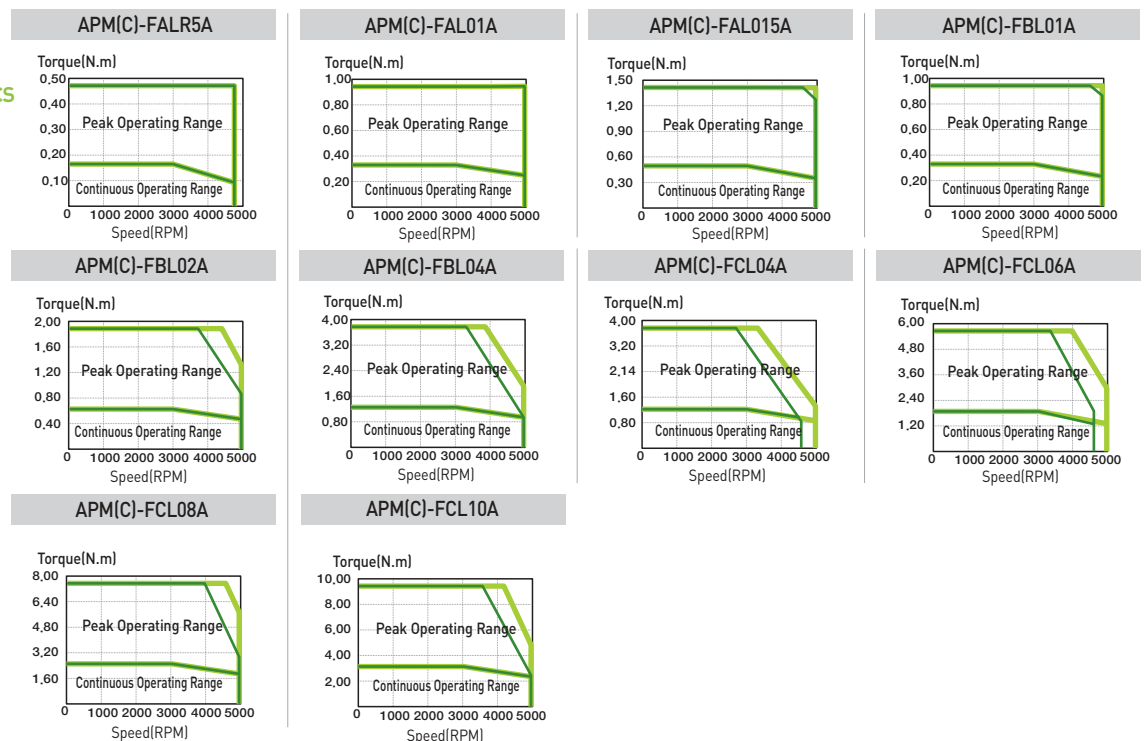
Motor Specifications with Magnetic Absolute Serial Encoder [Rated 3000r/min]

| Servo Motor (APM(C)-□□□□YK) | FALR5A | FAL01A | FAL015A | FBL01A | FBL02A | FBL04A | FCL04A | FCL06A | FCL08A | FCL10A | |
|------------------------------|---|--|---------|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------------------------|---------|--------|---------|-------|
| Applicable Drive | L7□A001 | | L7□A002 | L7□A001 | L7□A002 | L7□A004 | | L7□A008 | | L7□A010 | |
| Flange Size(□) | □40 | | | □60 | | | □80 | | | | |
| Rated Output [kW] | 0.05 | 0.1 | 0.15 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.75 | 1 | |
| Rated Torque | [N · m] | 0.16 | 0.32 | 0.48 | 0.32 | 0.64 | 1.27 | 1.27 | 1.91 | 2.39 | 3.18 |
| | [kgf · cm] | 1.62 | 3.25 | 4.87 | 3.25 | 6.49 | 12.99 | 12.99 | 19.49 | 24.36 | 32.48 |
| Max. Instantaneous | [N · m] | 0.48 | 0.96 | 1.43 | 0.96 | 1.91 | 3.82 | 3.82 | 5.73 | 7.16 | 9.55 |
| | [kgf · cm] | 4.87 | 9.74 | 14.62 | 9.74 | 19.48 | 38.96 | 38.98 | 58.47 | 73.08 | 97.44 |
| Rated Current [A] | 0.95 | 1.25 | 1.73 | 0.95 | 1.45 | 2.6 | 2.58 | 3.81 | 5.02 | 5.83 | |
| Max. Current [A] | 2.85 | 3.75 | 5.28 | 2.85 | 4.35 | 7.8 | 7.75 | 11.42 | 15.07 | 17.5 | |
| Rated Speed [r/min] | 3000 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Max. Speed [r/min] | 5000 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inertia | [kg · m ² × 10 ⁻⁴] | 0.023 | 0.042 | 0.063 | 0.091 | 0.147 | 0.248 | 0.53 | 0.897 | 1.264 | 1.632 |
| | [gf · cm · s ²] | 0.024 | 0.043 | 0.065 | 0.093 | 0.15 | 0.253 | 0.541 | 0.915 | 1.29 | 1.665 |
| Allowable Load Inertia Ratio | 30 times of motor inertia | | | 20 times of motor inertia | | | 15 times of motor inertia | | | | |
| Rated Power Rate [kW/s] | 10.55 | 23.78 | 35.34 | 11.09 | 27.6 | 27.07 | 30.6 | 40.66 | 45.09 | 62.08 | |
| Speed/Position Detector | Standard | Serial Single - Turn Built - in Type (17bit) | | | | | | | | | |
| Specifications & Features | Structure | Fully closed · Self cooling IP67 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Rated Time | Continuous | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ambient Temp | Operating : 0 ~ 40[°C] Storage : -10 ~ 60[°C] | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ambient Humidity | Operating : Below 80[%]RH/Storage : Below 90[%]RH(avoid dew-condensation) | | | | | | | | | |
| | Atmosphere | Avoid direct sunlight, no corrosive gas, inflammable gas, oil mist, or dust. | | | | | | | | | |
| | E/V | Elevation/vibration 49[m/s ²][5G] | | | | | | | | | |
| Weight [kg] | 0.31 | 0.45 | 0.61 | 0.56 | 0.74 | 1.06 | 1.52 | 2.14 | 2.68 | 3.3 | |

Note1) Brake is not applicable for FAL015A

Speed-Torque Characteristics

- 3 Phase AC200V
- 3 Phase AC230V



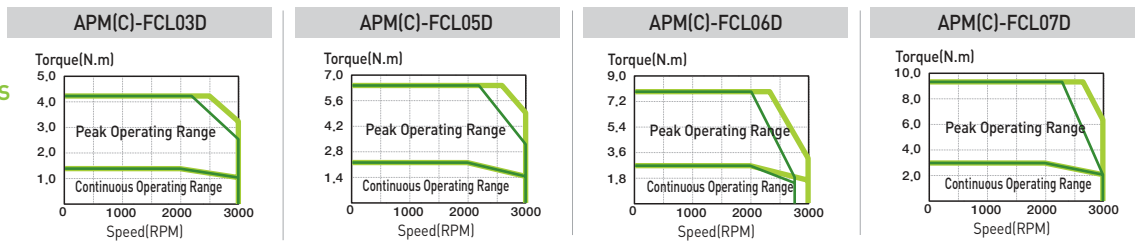
Motor Specifications with Magnetic Absolute Serial Encoder [Rated 2000r/min]

| Servo Motor (APM(C)-□□□□□K) | | FCL03D | FCL05D | FCL06D | FCL07D |
|------------------------------|--|--|--------|---------|--------|
| Applicable Drive | | L7CA004 | | L7CA008 | |
| Flange Size(□) | | □80 | | | |
| Rated Output | [kW] | 0.3 | 0.45 | 0.55 | 0.65 |
| Rated Torque | [N · m] | 1.43 | 2.15 | 2.63 | 3.1 |
| | [kgf · cm] | 14.62 | 21.92 | 26.8 | 31.67 |
| Max. Instantaneous | [N · m] | 4.3 | 6.45 | 7.88 | 9.31 |
| | [kgf · cm] | 43.85 | 65.77 | 80.39 | 95.01 |
| Rated Current | [A] | 2.5 | 3.05 | 3.06 | 3.83 |
| Max. Current | [A] | 7.51 | 9.16 | 9.18 | 11.5 |
| Rated Speed | [r/min] | 2000 | | | |
| Max. Speed | [r/min] | 3000 | | | |
| Inertia | [kg · m ² X10 ⁻⁴] | 0.53 | 0.897 | 1.264 | 1.63 |
| | [gf · cm · s ²] | 0.541 | 0.915 | 1.29 | 1.66 |
| Allowable Load Inertia Ratio | | 15 times of motor inertia | | | |
| Rated Power Rate | [kW/s] | 38.73 | 51.47 | 54.56 | 59.03 |
| Speed/Position Detector | Standard | Serial Single - Turn Built - in Type (17bit) | | | |
| Specifications & Features | Structure | Fully closed · Self cooling IP67 | | | |
| | Rated Time | Continuous | | | |
| | Ambient Temp | Operating : 0 ~ 40[°C] Storage : -10 ~ 60[°C] | | | |
| | Ambient Humidity | Operating : Below 80[%]RH/Storage : Below 90[%]RH(avoid dew-condensation) | | | |
| | Atmosphere | Avoid direct sunlight, no corrosive gas, inflammable gas, oil mist, or dust. | | | |
| | E/V | Elevation/vibration 49[m/s ²][5G] | | | |
| Weight | [kg] | 1.26 | 2.12 | 2.66 | 2.78 |

Note1) Brake is not applicable for FAL015A

Speed-Torque Characteristics

- 3 Phase AC200V
- 3 Phase AC230V



Servo Motor

FAL Series with Magnetic Absolute Serial Encoder

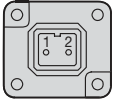
Plug Specifications



Power

| Pin No. | Signal |
|---------|--------|
| 1 | U |
| 2 | V |
| 3 | W |
| PE | Ground |

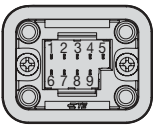
(Power Connector Pin Table)



Brake

| Pin No. | Signal |
|---------|--------|
| 1 | BK+ |
| 2 | BK- |

(Brake Connector Pin Table)

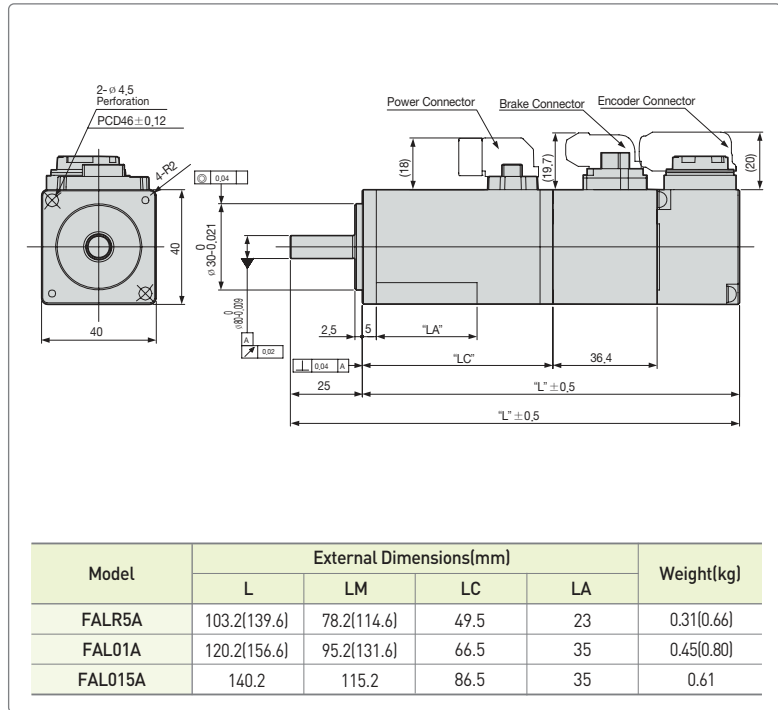


Encoder

Single Turn (N)

| Pin No. | Signal |
|---------|--------|
| 1 | MA |
| 2 | SLO |
| 3 | - |
| 4 | OV |
| 5 | SHIELD |
| 6 | MA |
| 7 | SLO |
| 8 | - |
| 9 | +5V |

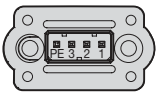
(Encoder Connector Pin Table)



Note1) Use DC[24V] for brake input power supply. Note2) The () is for brake-attached type. Note3) For external dimensions for oil-sealed type. Please kindly contact us separately.

FBL Series with Magnetic Absolute Serial Encoder

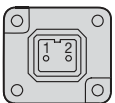
Plug Specifications



Power

| Pin No. | Signal |
|---------|--------|
| 1 | U |
| 2 | V |
| 3 | W |
| PE | Ground |

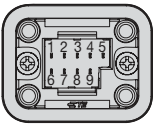
(Power Connector Pin Table)



Brake

| Pin No. | Signal |
|---------|--------|
| 1 | BK+ |
| 2 | BK- |

(Brake Connector Pin Table)

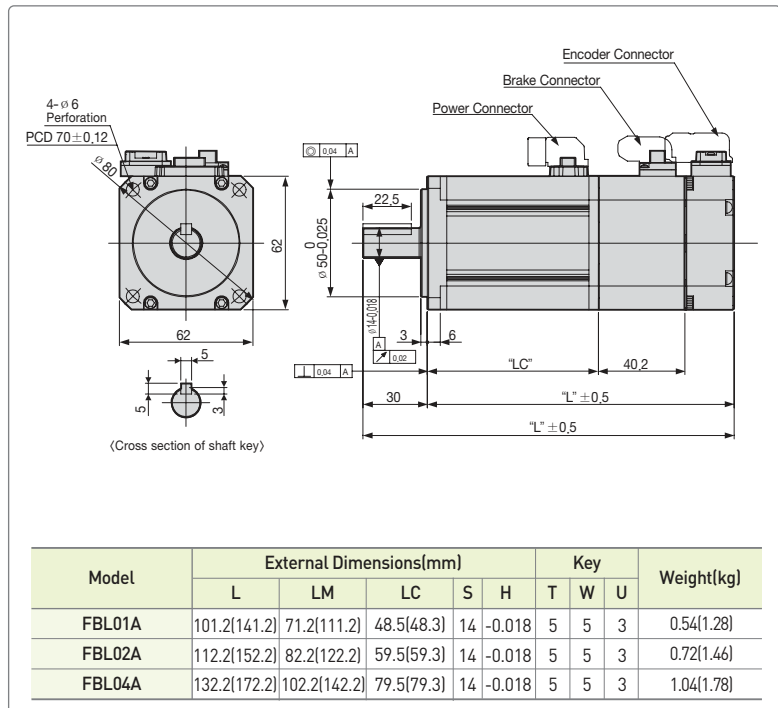


Encoder

Single Turn (N)

| Pin No. | Signal |
|---------|--------|
| 1 | MA |
| 2 | SLO |
| 3 | - |
| 4 | OV |
| 5 | SHIELD |
| 6 | MA |
| 7 | SLO |
| 8 | - |
| 9 | +5V |

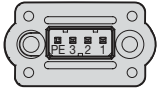
(Encoder Connector Pin Table)



Note1) Use DC[24V] for brake input power supply. Note2) The () is for brake-attached type.

FCL Series with Magnetic Absolute Serial Encoder

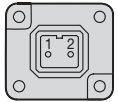
Plug Specifications



Power

| Pin No. | Signal |
|---------|--------|
| 1 | U |
| 2 | V |
| 3 | W |
| PE | Ground |

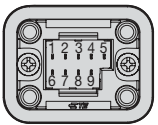
[Power Connector Pin Table]



Brake

| Pin No. | Signal |
|---------|--------|
| 1 | BK+ |
| 2 | BK- |

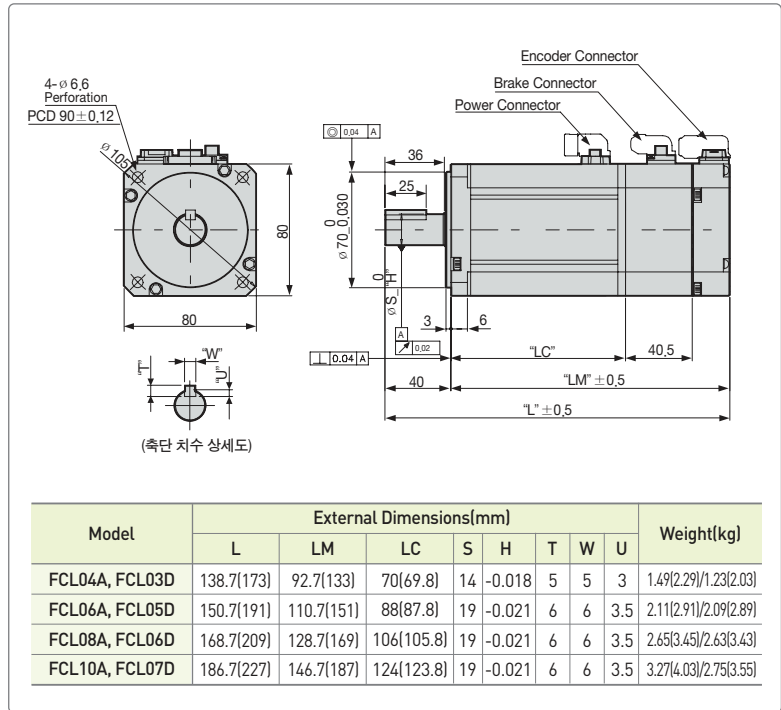
[Brake Connector Pin Table]



Encoder

| Single Turn (N) | |
|-----------------|--------|
| Pin No. | Signal |
| 1 | MA |
| 2 | SLO |
| 3 | - |
| 4 | OV |
| 5 | SHIELD |
| 6 | MA |
| 7 | SLO |
| 8 | - |
| 9 | +5V |

[Encoder Connector Pin Table]



Note1) Use DC[24V] for brake input power supply. Note2) The () is for brake-attached type.

Brake Specification

| Motor Series | FAL | FBL | FCL | FF/FEP | FF/FFP | FG/FGP | FG/FGP110G FG/FGP150G |
|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------|
| Purpose | Maintenance | Maintenance | Maintenance | Maintenance | Maintenance | Maintenance | Maintenance |
| Input Voltage [V] | DC 24V | DC 24V | DC 24V | DC 24V | DC 24V | DC 90V | DC 24V |
| Static Friction Torque[Nm] | 0.32 | 1.47 | 3.23 | 10.4 | 40 | 74 | 120 |
| Capacity [W] | 6 | 6.5 | 9 | 19.4 | 25 | 32 | 26 |
| Coil Resistance [Ω] | 96 | 89 | 64 | 29.6 | 23 | 327 | 22.2 |
| Rated Current [A] | 0.25 | 0.27 | 0.38 | 0.81 | 1.04 | 0.28 | 0.08 |
| Braking Mechanism | Spring Brake | Spring Brake | Spring Brake | Spring Brake | Spring Brake | Spring Brake | Spring Brake |
| Insulation Class | F | F | F | F | F | F | F |

Note 1) All electromagnetic brakes built-in LS servo motors are of the same specification.

Note 2) Electronic brakes are designed for holding a load during a power-off condition. Do not use them to stop motion.

Note 3) The characteristics of the electromagnetic brake are measured at 20 °C.

Note 4) Brake specifications are subject to change without notice. Be sure to check the voltage specification marked on the motor.

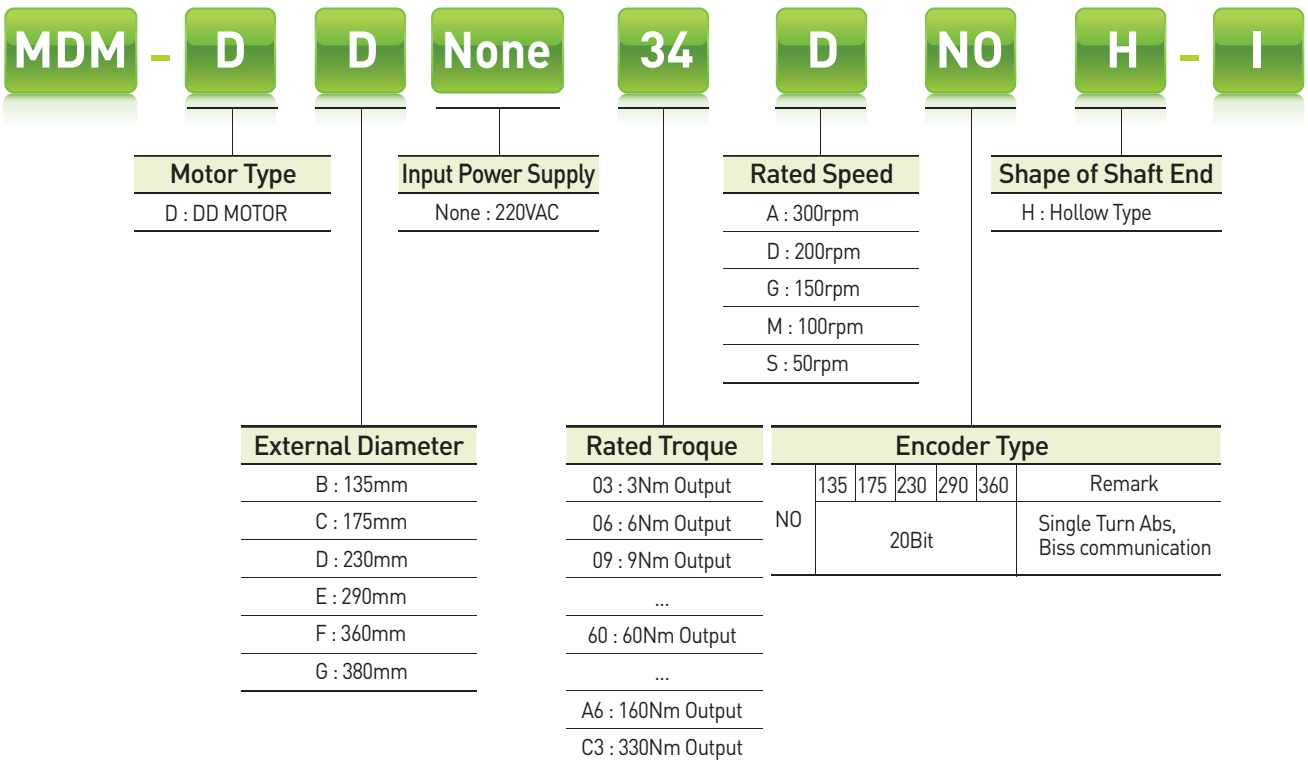
Note 5) FAL, FBL, FCL, FF, FFP series meet Class UL 2 of brake specifications.

Heat Sink Specification

| Classification | Standard (mm) | Material |
|----------------|---------------|----------|
| AP04 (□40) | 250×250×6 | Aluminum |
| AP06 (□60) | 250×250×6 | |
| AP08 (□80) | 250×250×12 | |
| AP13 (□130) | 350×350×20 | |
| AP18 (□180) | 550×550×30 | |
| AP22 (□220) | 650×650×35 | |

Note 1) The data on the product features is measured when those heat sinks were applied.

DD Motor Designation



Using the own technologies to produce motors, drives and encoders domestically

Optimized for low-speed, high-torque and high-precision operation

- Providing Power connection for the connection of DC-Link Terminal
- Compact Size and Easy Wiring (Compared with 3 phase AC Reactor)
- Providing Connection for DC Input (PI, NI)

Reduced cogging torque and optimized torque design

- Optimal ratio of the permanent magnet and coil / slot selected through electromagnetic analysis
- Using multiple permanent magnets to reduce torque ripple and to maximize torque
- Using a permanent magnet of high-energy rare earth elements (Nd-Fe-B)

Using the high-performance rotary optical encoder that adopts the Biss protocol

- Resolution of 1,048,576 CPR (20bit Single turn)
- Using our own encoder technology to reduce the cost and shorten the delivery time

Compatible with our L7 Series AC Servo Drive (3phase AC 220V)

- Both standard I/O type (serial communication supported) and network type (EtherCAT) applicable

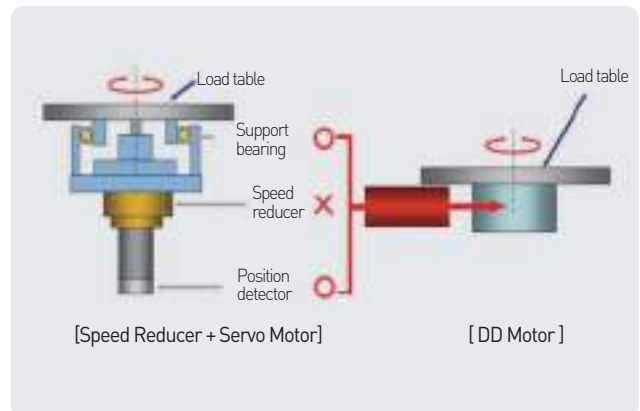
Direct Drive Structure

- No backlash impact
- High-precision operation and shortened installation time
- Smooth rotary motion
- Reduced noise

Hollow type that is efficient for wiring and piping

A wide range of products

- Rated output: 63W-25kW
- Rated torque: 3.0N.m-160N.m (the instantaneous maximum torque should be 3 times the rated torque)
- Rated speed: 150RPM-200RPM
- Frame diameter: 135mm,175mm,230mm,290mm, and 360mm (13 models)
















DD Motor Specifications

Ratings and Specifications

- Insulation class : Class B
- Protection class : IP 40
- Cooling type : Fully enclosed self-cooling
- Vibration class : V15
- Insulation resistance : 500 VDC, 10[M Ω] or higher
- Insulation internal voltage: 1800 VAC, 1 second
- Operating voltage: 200 VAC
- Operating temperature : 0 - 40[°C] / Storage temperature: -10-60[°C]
- Ambient humidity : 20 - 80% RH (no condensation)
- Installation location : Place with no toxic substances, such as corrosive and combustible gasses, cutting oil, metal dust, grease or direct sunlight

Line-up Table

| Maximum Torque[Nm] | | | 9 | 18 | 27 | 36 | 54 | 66 | 102 | 120 | 180 | 330 | 480 |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|------|---|--|----|---|--|----|-----|---|-----|---|-----|
| Rated speed 200[rpm] | Maximum speed 500[rpm] | Ø135 | DB03D  DB06D  DB09D  | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Ø175 | | DC06D  | | DC12D  | | | | | | | |
| | | Ø230 | | | | DD12D  | | | | | | | |
| | Maximum speed 400[rpm] | Ø175 | | | | | DC18D  | | | | | | |
| | | Ø230 | | | | | DD22D  DD34D  | | | | | | |
| | Maximum speed 300[rpm] | Ø290 | | | | | | | | DE40D  DE60D  | | | |
| Rated speed 150[rpm] | Maximum speed 250[rpm] | Ø360 | | | | | | | | | | DFA1G  DFA6G  | |

Applicable Drive to Motor

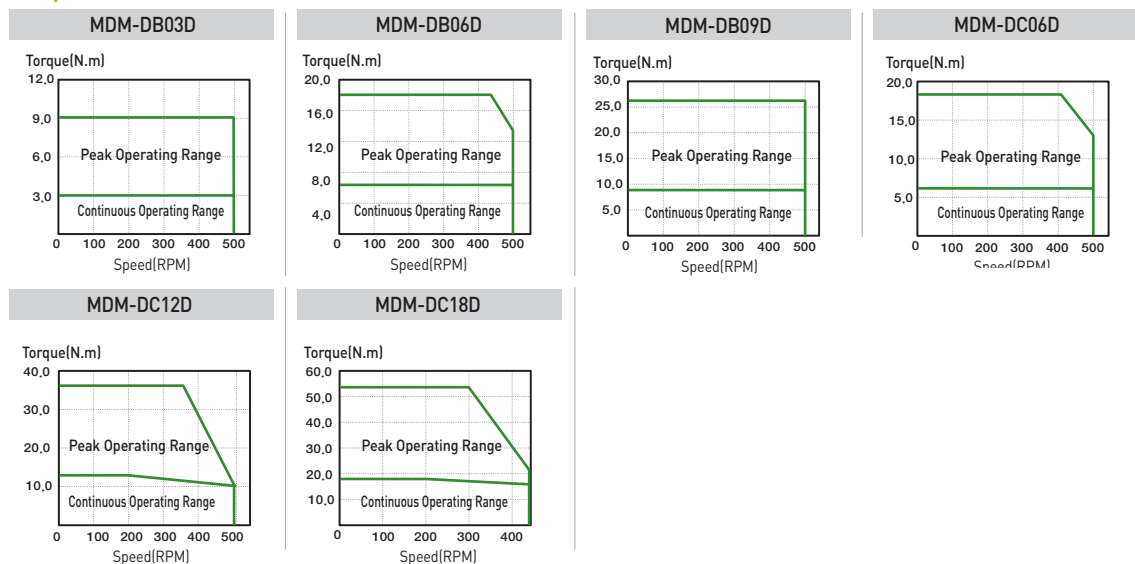
| Rated Speed (RPM) | Maximum Speed (RPM) | External Diameter of Motor(φ) | Applicable Motor | Drive | Standard Encoders | Encoders Cable (Serial) | Power Cable (Power) |
|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| 200 | 500 | 135 | DB03D | L7 □A001 □ | * 20Bit Serial | APCS-E □ □ □ ZS | APCS-PN □ □ YS |
| | | | DB06D | L7 □A002 □ | | | |
| | | | DB09D | L7 □A004 □ | | | |
| | | 175 | DC06D | L7 □A002 □ | | | |
| | | | DC12D | L7 □A004 □ | | | |
| | | | DC18D | L7 □A008 □ | | | |
| | 400 | 230 | DD12D | L7 □A004 □ | | | |
| | 400 | | DD22D | L7 □A008 □ | | | |
| | | | DD34D | L7 □A010 □ | | | |
| | 300 | 290 | DE40D | L7 □A010 □ | | | |
| DE60D | | | L7 □A020 □ | | | | |
| 150 | | | 250 | 360 | DFA1G | L7 □A020 □ | |
| | | | | | DFA6G | L7 □A035 □ | |

Appearances of Motor



| Motor Designation | | MDM-DB□□D□□H-I | | | MDM-DC□□D□□H-I | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|----------|----------|---------------------------|----------|----------|
| | | 03 | 06 | 09 | 06 | 12 | 18 |
| Applicable Drive | | L7□A001□ | L7□A002□ | L7□A004□ | L7□A002□ | L7□A004□ | L7□A008□ |
| Flange Size | mm | ∅135 | | | ∅175 | | |
| Rated Output | W | 63 | 126 | 188 | 126 | 251 | 377 |
| Rated Torque | N-m | 3 | 6 | 9 | 6 | 12 | 18 |
| Max Torque | N-m | 9 | 18 | 27 | 18 | 36 | 54 |
| Rated Current | Arms | 1.12 | 1.46 | 2.63 | 1.48 | 2.41 | 3.0 |
| Max Current | Arms | 3.36 | 4.38 | 7.89 | 4.44 | 7.23 | 9.0 |
| Rated Speed | rpm | 200 | | | 200 | | |
| Max Speed | rpm | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 400 |
| Constant of Torque | N-m/Arms | 2.76 | 4.25 | 3.57 | 4.18 | 5.13 | 6.12 |
| Inertia | kg-m ² ×10 ⁻⁴ | 11.56 | 18.42 | 26.02 | 45.83 | 70.37 | 94.91 |
| Allowable Load Inertia Ratio | | 30 times of motor inertia | | | 15 times of motor inertia | | |
| Power Rate | kW/S | 15.68 | 42.35 | 70.43 | 13.18 | 52.71 | 118.59 |
| Angular acceleration | rad/s ² | 191.2 | 141.6 | 127.7 | 455.03 | 323.9 | 280.3 |
| Positioning accuracy | arc-sec | ±30 | | | | | |
| Positioning repeatability | arc-sec | ±1.3 | | | | | |
| Axial run-out | mm | 0.015 | | | | | |
| Radial run-out | mm | 0.03 | | | | | |
| Allowable Thrust Load | N | 1500 | | | 3300 | | |
| Max. Instantaneous | N-m | 40 | | | 70 | | |
| Encoder Type | | 20-bit single turn serial encoder (Biss/Absolute) | | | | | |
| Weight(Approx.) | kg | 6.3 | 7.2 | 9.2 | 8.7 | 10.6 | 12.6 |
| Working Environment | Ambient Temp | Ambient temperature: 0~40[°C] / storage : -20~60[°C] | | | | | |
| | Ambient Humidity | 20~80[%] RH(avoid dew-condensation) | | | | | |
| | Atmosphere | Avoid direct sunlight, No corrosive gas, Inflammable gas, Oil mist, or Dust | | | | | |

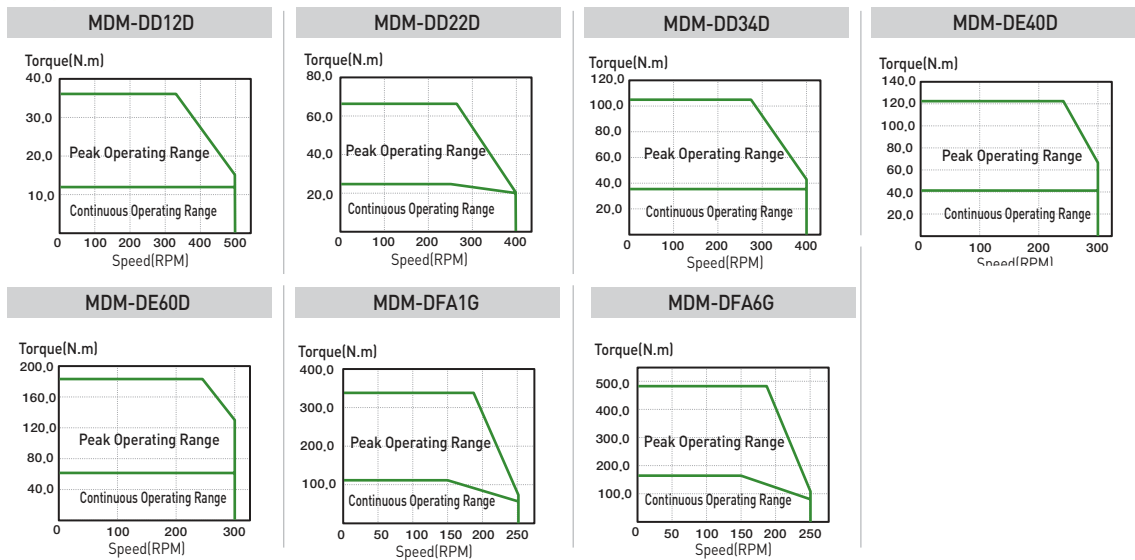
Speed-Torque Characteristics



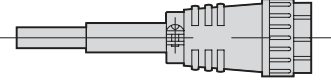
| Motor Designation | | MDM-DD□□D□□H-I | | | MDM-DE□□D□□H-I | | MDM-DF□□G□□H-I | | MDM-DG□□S□□H |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|----------|----------|--------------------------|----------|----------------|----------|--------------|
| | | 12 | 22 | 34 | 40 | 60 | A1 | A6 | C3 |
| Applicable Drive | | L7□A004□ | L7□A008□ | L7□A010□ | L7□A010□ | L7□A020□ | L7□A020□ | L7□A035□ | L7□A020□ |
| Flange Size | mm | ∅230 | | | ∅290 | | ∅360 | | ∅380 |
| Rated Output | W | 251 | 461 | 712 | 838 | 1,257 | 1,728 | 2,513 | 1,728 |
| Rated Torque | N-m | 12 | 22 | 34 | 40 | 60 | 110 | 160 | 330 |
| Max Torque | N-m | 36 | 66 | 102 | 120 | 180 | 330 | 480 | 1,000 |
| Rated Current | Arms | 2.58 | 3.33 | 5.72 | 5.3 | 8.33 | 9.48 | 14.6 | 12.0 |
| Max Current | Arms | 7.74 | 9.99 | 17.16 | 15.9 | 24.99 | 28.44 | 43.8 | 36.0 |
| Rated Speed | rpm | 200 | | | 200 | | 150 | | 50 |
| Max Speed | rpm | 500 | 400 | 400 | 300 | 300 | 250 | 250 | 100 |
| Constant of Torque | N-m/Arms | 4.8 | 6.81 | 6.13 | 7.77 | 7.42 | 11.95 | 11.29 | - |
| Inertia | kg-m ² × 10 ⁻⁴ | 94.70 | 141.10 | 190.70 | 427.2 | 587.9 | 2507.0 | 3457.0 | 6449.0 |
| Allowable Load Inertia Ratio | | 15 times of motor inertia | | | 3 times of motor inertia | | | | |
| Power Rate | kW/S | 26.6 | 71.02 | 140.7 | 51.36 | 96.68 | 85.9 | 145.4 | 169.1 |
| Angular acceleration | rad/s ² | 450.9 | 309.6 | 241.5 | 778.35 | 619.1 | 1281.13 | 1101.4 | - |
| Positioning accuracy | arc-sec | ±30 | | | | | | | |
| Positioning repeatability | arc-sec | ±1.3 | | | | | | | |
| Axial run-out | mm | 0.015 | | | | | | | |
| Radial run-out | mm | 0.03 | | | | | | | |
| Allowable Thrust Load | N | 4,000 | | | 1,100 | | 15,000 | | 21,000 |
| Max. Instantaneous | N-m | 93 | | | 250 | | 350 | | 450 |
| Encoder Type | | 20-bit single turn serial encoder (Biss/Absolute) | | | | | | | |
| Weight(Approx.) | kg | 17.3 | 19.6 | 21.9 | 28.2 | 35 | 54 | 70.3 | 162 |
| Working Environment | Ambient Temp | Ambient temperature: 0~40[°C] / storage : -20~60[°C] | | | | | | | |
| | Ambient Humidity | 20~80[%] RH(avoid dew-condensation) | | | | | | | |
| | Atmosphere | Avoid direct sunlight, No corrosive gas, Inflammable gas, Oil mist, or Dust | | | | | | | |

Servo Motor

Speed-Torque Characteristics



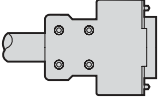
MDM-DB03D, MDM-DB06D, MDM-DB09D



NJC-24-4-PM

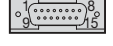
| Signal | Pin No. |
|--------|---------|
| U | 1 |
| V | 2 |
| W | 3 |
| FG | 4 |

POWER CONNECTOR

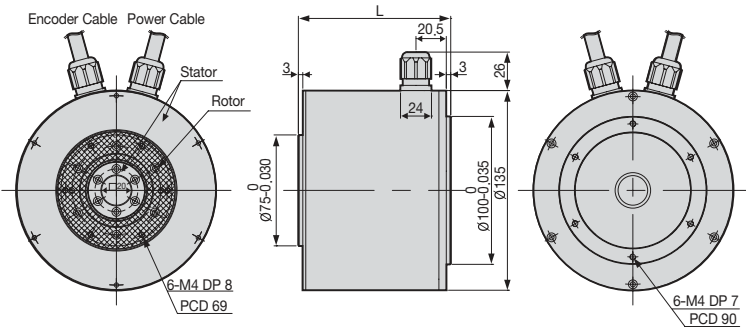


| NO | Encoder Signal | NO | Encoder Signal |
|----|----------------|----|----------------|
| 1 | MA | 9 | +5V |
| 2 | SLO | 10 | - |
| 3 | - | 11 | - |
| 4 | OV | 12 | - |
| 5 | SHIELD | 13 | - |
| 6 | MA | 14 | - |
| 7 | SLO | 15 | - |
| 8 | - | - | - |

ENCODER CONNECTOR



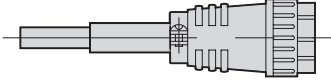
D-Sub Connector (15pin)



Encoder Cable Power Cable
Stator Rotor
6-M4 DP 8 PCD 69
6-M4 DP 7 PCD 90

| Model Series | External Dimensions(mm) | | Weight(kg) |
|--------------|-------------------------|--|------------|
| | L | | |
| MDM-DB03D | 78 | | 6.3 |
| MDM-DB06D | 100 | | 7.2 |
| MDM-DB09D | 124 | | 9.2 |

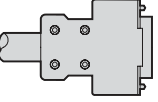
MDM-DC06D, MDM-DC12D, MDM-DC18D



NJC-24-4-PM

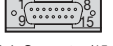
| Signal | Pin No. |
|--------|---------|
| U | 1 |
| V | 2 |
| W | 3 |
| FG | 4 |

POWER CONNECTOR

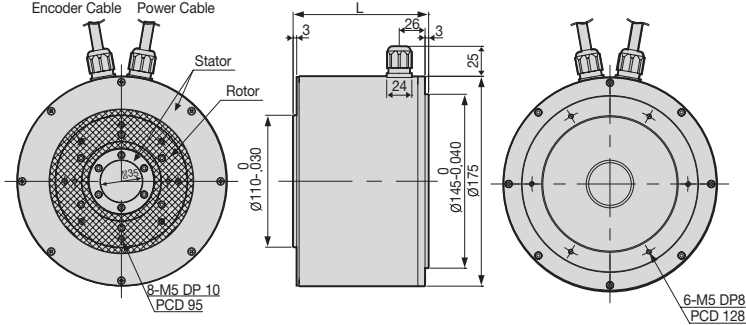


| NO | Encoder Signal | NO | Encoder Signal |
|----|----------------|----|----------------|
| 1 | MA | 9 | +5V |
| 2 | SLO | 10 | - |
| 3 | - | 11 | - |
| 4 | OV | 12 | - |
| 5 | SHIELD | 13 | - |
| 6 | MA | 14 | - |
| 7 | SLO | 15 | - |
| 8 | - | - | - |

ENCODER CONNECTOR



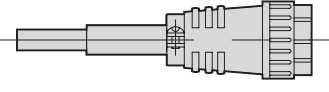
D-Sub Connector (15pin)



Encoder Cable Power Cable
Stator Rotor
8-M5 DP 10 PCD 95
6-M5 DP 8 PCD 128

| Model Series | External Dimensions(mm) | | Weight(kg) |
|--------------|-------------------------|--|------------|
| | L | | |
| MDM-DC06D | 77 | | 8.7 |
| MDM-DC12D | 95 | | 10.6 |
| MDM-DC18D | 113 | | 12.6 |

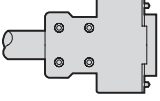
MDM-DD12D, MDM-DD22D, MDM-DD34D



NJC-24-4-PM

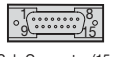
| Signal | Pin No. |
|--------|---------|
| LEAD U | 1 |
| WIRE V | 2 |
| W | 3 |
| FG | 4 |

POWER CONNECTOR



| D.D SERVO ENCODER CABLE | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------|----|----------------|
| NO | Encoder Signal | NO | Encoder Signal |
| 1 | MA | 9 | +5V |
| 2 | SLO | 10 | - |
| 3 | - | 11 | - |
| 4 | OV | 12 | - |
| 5 | SHIELD | 13 | - |
| 6 | MA | 14 | - |
| 7 | SLO | 15 | - |
| 8 | - | | |

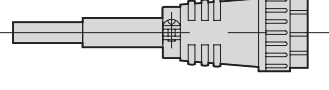
ENCODER CONNECTOR



D-Sub Connector (15pin)

| Model Series | External Dimensions(mm) | | Weight(kg) |
|--------------|-------------------------|--|------------|
| | L | | |
| MDM-DD12D | 82.5 | | 17.3 |
| MDM-DD22D | 100.5 | | 19.6 |
| MDM-DD34D | 118.5 | | 21.9 |

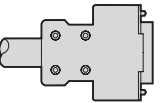
MDM-DE40D, MDM-DE60D



NJC-24-4-PM

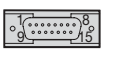
| Signal | Pin No. |
|--------|---------|
| LEAD U | 1 |
| WIRE V | 2 |
| W | 3 |
| FG | 4 |

POWER CONNECTOR



| D.D SERVO ENCODER CABLE | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------|----|----------------|
| NO | Encoder Signal | NO | Encoder Signal |
| 1 | MA | 9 | +5V |
| 2 | SLO | 10 | - |
| 3 | - | 11 | - |
| 4 | OV | 12 | - |
| 5 | SHIELD | 13 | - |
| 6 | MA | 14 | - |
| 7 | SLO | 15 | - |
| 8 | - | | |

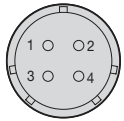
ENCODER CONNECTOR



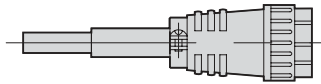
D-Sub Connector (15pin)

| Model Series | External Dimensions(mm) | | Weight(kg) |
|--------------|-------------------------|--|------------|
| | L | | |
| MDM-DE40D | 95.4 | | 28.2 |
| MDM-DE60D | 113.4 | | 35 |

MDM-DFA1G, MDM-DFA6G

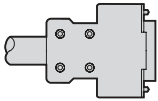


Nanaboshi Electronic
NJC-24-4-PM



| Signal | Pin No. | |
|--------|---------|--|
| LEAD U | A | |
| LEAD V | B | |
| LEAD W | C | |
| FG | D | |

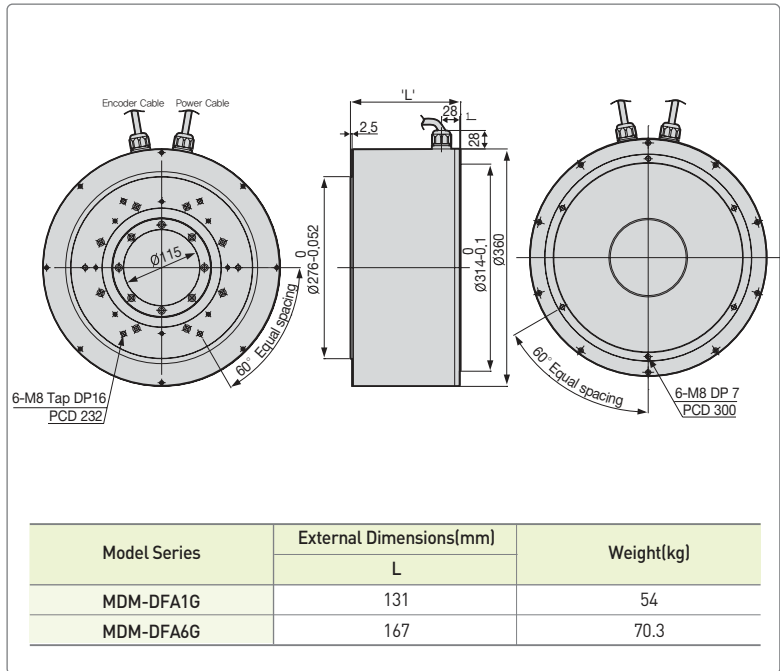
POWER CONNECTOR



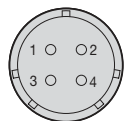
D-Sub Connector (15pin)

| D.D SERVO ENCODER CABLE | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------|----|----------------|
| NO | Encoder Signal | NO | Encoder Signal |
| 1 | MA | 9 | +5V |
| 2 | SLO | 10 | - |
| 3 | - | 11 | - |
| 4 | OV | 12 | - |
| 5 | SHIELD | 13 | - |
| 6 | MA | 14 | - |
| 7 | SLO | 15 | - |
| 8 | - | | |

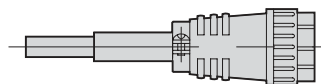
ENCODER CONNECTOR



MDM-DGC3SNOH

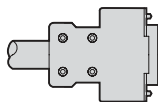


Nanaboshi Electronic
NJC-24-4-PM



| Signal | Pin No. | |
|--------|---------|--|
| LEAD U | 1 | |
| LEAD V | 2 | |
| LEAD W | 3 | |
| FG | 4 | |

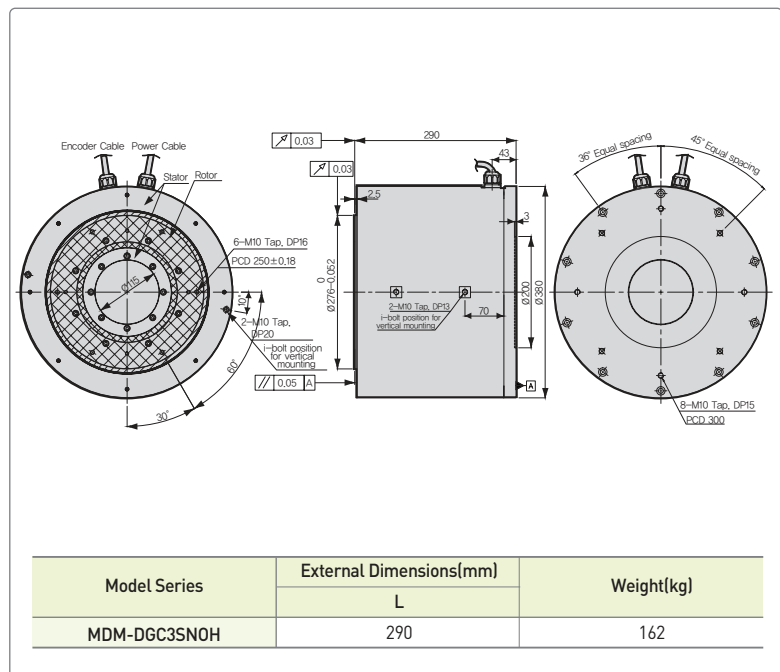
POWER CONNECTOR



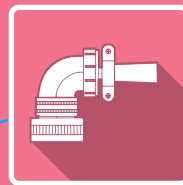
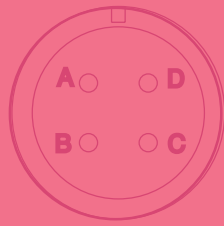
D-Sub Connector (15pin)

| D.D SERVO ENCODER CABLE | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------|----|----------------|
| NO | Encoder Signal | NO | Encoder Signal |
| 1 | MA | 9 | +5V |
| 2 | SLO | 10 | - |
| 3 | - | 11 | - |
| 4 | OV | 12 | - |
| 5 | SHIELD | 13 | - |
| 6 | MA | 14 | - |
| 7 | SLO | 15 | - |
| 8 | - | | |

ENCODER CONNECTOR



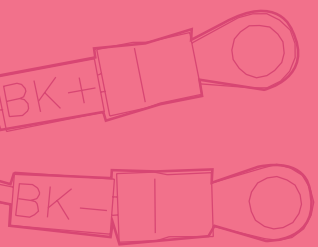




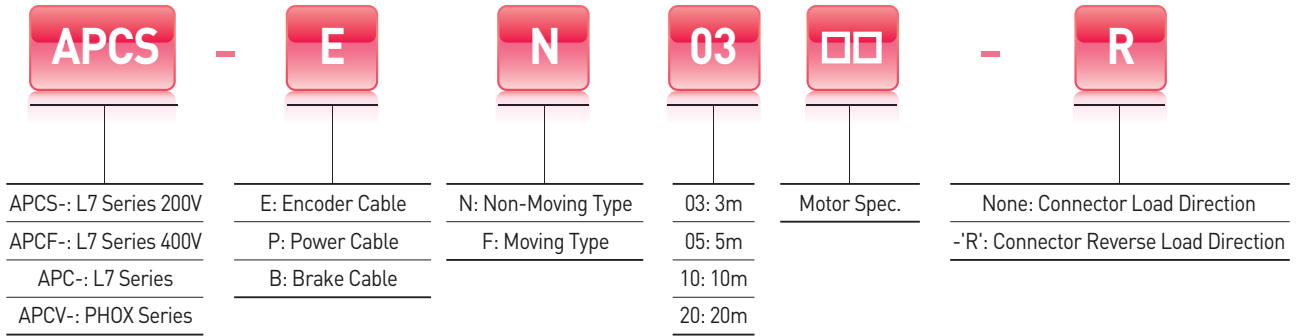
Options and Accessories

Contents

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| Designation | 108 |
| Signal Cable | 108 |
| Power Cable | 112 |
| DD Motor Signal Cable | 120 |
| Connector Pin Map | 122 |
| Option Connector | 123 |
| 200V Braking Resistor | 124 |
| 400V Braking Resistor | 125 |
| Noise Filter | 126 |



Designation



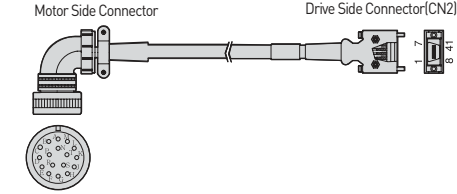
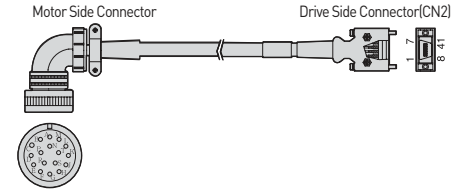
Signal Cable

| Type | Product Type | Model Name ^[Note1] | Applicable Drive ^[Note2] | Applicable Motor | Specifications | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|----|----|---|----|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|----|----|---|----|----|----|---|----|----|---|---|---|----|-----|---|---|----|---|---|----|----|----|---|----|----|---|---|---|----|--------|---|----|----|-----|---|----|--|--|--|-------|--|--------|
| For Signal | H Series Cable (Small Capacity) | APCS-E□□□AS | L7SA□□□A L7NHA□□□U L7PA□□□U L7NHF□□□U | All Models of APM(C)-HB Series | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Encoder Signal</th> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Encoder Signal</th> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Encoder Signal</th> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Encoder Signal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>A</td> <td>9</td> <td>V</td> <td>1</td> <td>W</td> <td>8</td> <td>Z̄</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Ā</td> <td>10</td> <td>V̄</td> <td>2</td> <td>W̄</td> <td>9</td> <td>Z</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>B</td> <td>11</td> <td>W</td> <td>3</td> <td>V</td> <td>10</td> <td>B̄</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>B̄</td> <td>12</td> <td>W̄</td> <td>4</td> <td>V̄</td> <td>11</td> <td>B</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Z</td> <td>13</td> <td>+5V</td> <td>5</td> <td>U</td> <td>12</td> <td>Ā</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Z̄</td> <td>14</td> <td>0V</td> <td>6</td> <td>Ū</td> <td>13</td> <td>A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>U</td> <td>15</td> <td>SHIELD</td> <td>7</td> <td>0V</td> <td>14</td> <td>+5V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>Ū</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>PLATE</td> <td></td> <td>SHIELD</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>[Motor Side Connector] [Driver Side Connector]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Motor Side Connector <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cap Spec.(15 Position) : 172163-1(AMP) Socket Spec. : 170361-1(AMP) Driver Side Connector(CN2) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Case Spec. : 10314-52A0-008(3M) or SM-14J(Suntone) Connector Spec. : 10114-3000VE(3M) or SM-14J(Suntone) Cable Spec. : 7P×0.25Q or 7P×AWG24 | PIN No. | Encoder Signal | PIN No. | Encoder Signal | PIN No. | Encoder Signal | PIN No. | Encoder Signal | 1 | A | 9 | V | 1 | W | 8 | Z̄ | 2 | Ā | 10 | V̄ | 2 | W̄ | 9 | Z | 3 | B | 11 | W | 3 | V | 10 | B̄ | 4 | B̄ | 12 | W̄ | 4 | V̄ | 11 | B | 5 | Z | 13 | +5V | 5 | U | 12 | Ā | 6 | Z̄ | 14 | 0V | 6 | Ū | 13 | A | 7 | U | 15 | SHIELD | 7 | 0V | 14 | +5V | 8 | Ū | | | | PLATE | | SHIELD |
| | | | | | PIN No. | Encoder Signal | PIN No. | Encoder Signal | PIN No. | Encoder Signal | PIN No. | Encoder Signal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | A | 9 | V | 1 | W | 8 | Z̄ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Ā | 10 | V̄ | 2 | W̄ | 9 | Z | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | B | 11 | W | 3 | V | 10 | B̄ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | B̄ | 12 | W̄ | 4 | V̄ | 11 | B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Z | 13 | +5V | 5 | U | 12 | Ā | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Z̄ | 14 | 0V | 6 | Ū | 13 | A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | U | 15 | SHIELD | 7 | 0V | 14 | +5V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Ū | | | | PLATE | | SHIELD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note1 □□□ of Model Name indicates the kind and length of cable. And the declaration is as below.

| Cable Length(m) | 3 | 5 | 10 | 20 |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| General Cable | N03 | N05 | N10 | N20 |
| Robotic Cable | F03 | F05 | F10 | F20 |

Note2 □□□ of model name indicates the capacity of drive. And the declaration is as page 16/ 28/ 40/ 50/ 56.

| Type | Product Type | Model Name ^[Note1] | Applicable Drive ^[Note2] | Applicable Motor | Specifications | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|---|-------------------------------|---|---|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|-----|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|----|----|----|---|------|---|----|---|-----|----|---|---|---|---|-----|---|-----|----|----|---|----|---|----|---|------|----|---|---|---|---|--------|---|----|----|-----|---|----|--|--|--|-------|--|--------|
| For Signal | H Series Cable (Middle Capacity) | APCS- E□□□ BS | L7SA□□□A L7NH□□□□U L7PA□□□□U L7NH□□□□U | All Models of APM(C)- HE Series |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Encoder Signal</th> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Encoder Signal</th> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Encoder Signal</th> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Encoder Signal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>A</td><td>A</td><td>M</td><td>V</td><td>1</td><td>W</td><td>8</td><td>Z̄</td></tr> <tr><td>B</td><td>Ā</td><td>N</td><td>V̄</td><td>2</td><td>W</td><td>9</td><td>Z</td></tr> <tr><td>C</td><td>B</td><td>P</td><td>W</td><td>3</td><td>V</td><td>10</td><td>B̄</td></tr> <tr><td>D</td><td>B̄</td><td>R</td><td>W̄</td><td>4</td><td>V̄</td><td>11</td><td>B</td></tr> <tr><td>E</td><td>Z</td><td>H</td><td>+5V</td><td>5</td><td>U</td><td>12</td><td>Ā</td></tr> <tr><td>F</td><td>Z̄</td><td>G</td><td>OV</td><td>6</td><td>Ū</td><td>13</td><td>A</td></tr> <tr><td>K</td><td>U</td><td>J</td><td>SHIELD</td><td>7</td><td>OV</td><td>14</td><td>+5V</td></tr> <tr><td>L</td><td>Ū</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>PLATE</td><td></td><td>SHIELD</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>[Motor Side Connector]</p> <p>[Driver Side Connector]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Motor Side Connector (MS : Military Standard) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Plug Spec. : MS3108A20-29S Drive Side Connector (CN2) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Case Spec. : 10314-52A0-008(3M) or SM-14J(Suntone) Connector Spec. : 10114-3000VE(3M) or SM-14J(Suntone) Cable Spec. : 7P×0.25Q or 7P×AWG24 | PIN No. | Encoder Signal | PIN No. | Encoder Signal | PIN No. | Encoder Signal | PIN No. | Encoder Signal | A | A | M | V | 1 | W | 8 | Z̄ | B | Ā | N | V̄ | 2 | W | 9 | Z | C | B | P | W | 3 | V | 10 | B̄ | D | B̄ | R | W̄ | 4 | V̄ | 11 | B | E | Z | H | +5V | 5 | U | 12 | Ā | F | Z̄ | G | OV | 6 | Ū | 13 | A | K | U | J | SHIELD | 7 | OV | 14 | +5V | L | Ū | | | | PLATE | | SHIELD |
| | | | | | PIN No. | Encoder Signal | PIN No. | Encoder Signal | PIN No. | Encoder Signal | PIN No. | Encoder Signal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A | A | M | V | 1 | W | 8 | Z̄ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| B | Ā | N | V̄ | 2 | W | 9 | Z | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C | B | P | W | 3 | V | 10 | B̄ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D | B̄ | R | W̄ | 4 | V̄ | 11 | B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| E | Z | H | +5V | 5 | U | 12 | Ā | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| F | Z̄ | G | OV | 6 | Ū | 13 | A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| K | U | J | SHIELD | 7 | OV | 14 | +5V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| L | Ū | | | | PLATE | | SHIELD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| For Signal | F Series Motor S-turn Encoder Cable (Middle Capacity) | APCS- E□□□ DS | L7S□□□B L7NH□□□□U L7PA□□□□U L7NH□□□□U L7CA□□□□U | All Models of APM(C)- FE/FEP/FF /FFP/FG /FGP Series |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Encoder Signal</th> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Encoder Signal</th> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Encoder Signal</th> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Encoder Signal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>A</td><td>MA</td><td>M</td><td>-</td><td>1</td><td>-</td><td>8</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>B</td><td>M̄A</td><td>N</td><td>-</td><td>2</td><td>-</td><td>9</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>C</td><td>SLO</td><td>P</td><td>-</td><td>3</td><td>MA</td><td>10</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>D</td><td>SLŌ</td><td>R</td><td>-</td><td>4</td><td>M̄A</td><td>11</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>E</td><td>-</td><td>H</td><td>+5V</td><td>5</td><td>SLO</td><td>12</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>F</td><td>-</td><td>G</td><td>OV</td><td>6</td><td>SLŌ</td><td>13</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>K</td><td>-</td><td>J</td><td>SHIELD</td><td>7</td><td>OV</td><td>14</td><td>+5V</td></tr> <tr><td>L</td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>PLATE</td><td></td><td>SHIELD</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>[Motor Side Connector]</p> <p>[Motor Side Connector]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Motor Side Connector (MS : Military Standard) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Plug Spec. : MS3108B20-29S Drive Side Connector (CN2) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Case Spec. : 10314-52A0-008(3M) or SM-14J(Suntone) Connector Spec. : 10114-3000VE(3M) or SM-14J(Suntone) Cable Spec. : 3P×0.25Q or 3P×24AWG | PIN No. | Encoder Signal | PIN No. | Encoder Signal | PIN No. | Encoder Signal | PIN No. | Encoder Signal | A | MA | M | - | 1 | - | 8 | - | B | M̄A | N | - | 2 | - | 9 | - | C | SLO | P | - | 3 | MA | 10 | - | D | SLŌ | R | - | 4 | M̄A | 11 | - | E | - | H | +5V | 5 | SLO | 12 | - | F | - | G | OV | 6 | SLŌ | 13 | - | K | - | J | SHIELD | 7 | OV | 14 | +5V | L | - | | | | PLATE | | SHIELD |
| | | | | | PIN No. | Encoder Signal | PIN No. | Encoder Signal | PIN No. | Encoder Signal | PIN No. | Encoder Signal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A | MA | M | - | 1 | - | 8 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| B | M̄A | N | - | 2 | - | 9 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C | SLO | P | - | 3 | MA | 10 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D | SLŌ | R | - | 4 | M̄A | 11 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| E | - | H | +5V | 5 | SLO | 12 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| F | - | G | OV | 6 | SLŌ | 13 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| K | - | J | SHIELD | 7 | OV | 14 | +5V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| L | - | | | | PLATE | | SHIELD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note1) □□□ of Model Name indicates the kind and length of cable. And the declaration is as below.

| Cable Length(m) | 3 | 5 | 10 | 20 |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| General Cable | N03 | N05 | N10 | N20 |
| Robotic Cable | F03 | F05 | F10 | F20 |

Note2) □□□ of model name indicates the capacity of drive. And the declaration is as page 16/ 28/ 40/ 50 / 56.

Signal Cable

| Type | Product Type | Model Name | Applicable Drive ^(Note3) | Applicable Motor | Specifications | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|---|----------------------------------|--|--|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|----|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|-----|----|---|---|-----|----|---|---|--------|----|-----|---|-------|----|----|---|-----|----|--------|---|---|-------|---|---------|----------------|---------|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|---|----|----|---|---|-----|----|---|---|-----|----|---|---|----|----|-----|-------|--|--------|--|---------|----------------|---|-----------------|---|--------------------|
| For Signal | F Series Motor M-turn Encoder Cable (Middle Capacity) | (Note1) APCS- E□□□ DS1 | L7S□□□B L7NH□□□□U L7PA□□□□U L7NHF□□□U | All Models of APM(C)- FE/FEP FF/FFP FG/FGP Series | <p>Motor Side Connector</p> <p>Drive Side Connector(CN2)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Encoder Signal</th> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Encoder Signal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>A</td><td>MA</td><td>M</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>B</td><td>MA</td><td>N</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>C</td><td>SLO</td><td>P</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>D</td><td>SLO</td><td>R</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>E</td><td>VOD_B</td><td>H</td><td>+5V</td></tr> <tr><td>F</td><td>GND_B</td><td>G</td><td>OV</td></tr> <tr><td>G</td><td>-</td><td>J</td><td>SHIELD</td></tr> <tr><td>L</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>MS3108B20-29S</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Encoder Signal</th> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Encoder Signal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>-</td><td>8</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>-</td><td>9</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>MA</td><td>10</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>MA</td><td>11</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>SLO</td><td>12</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>SLO</td><td>13</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>OV</td><td>14</td><td>+5V</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">PLATE</td><td colspan="2">SHIELD</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Encoder Signal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>BATTERY (VDD_B)</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>BATTERY 0V (GND_B)</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>(Driver Side Connector)</p> <p>(Motor Side Connector)</p> <p>(Drive Side Connector)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Motor Side Connector(MS : Military Standard) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Plug Spec. : MS3108B20-29S Drive Side Connector(CN2) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Case Spec. : 10314-52A0-008(3M) or SM-14J(Suntone) Connector Spec. : 10114-3000VE(3M) or SM-14J(Suntone) Cable Spec. : 4P×0.25Q or 4P×24AWG Battery Connector Spec. : 5267-02A(MOLEX) | PIN No. | Encoder Signal | PIN No. | Encoder Signal | A | MA | M | - | B | MA | N | - | C | SLO | P | - | D | SLO | R | - | E | VOD_B | H | +5V | F | GND_B | G | OV | G | - | J | SHIELD | L | - | - | - | PIN No. | Encoder Signal | PIN No. | Encoder Signal | 1 | - | 8 | - | 2 | - | 9 | - | 3 | MA | 10 | - | 4 | MA | 11 | - | 5 | SLO | 12 | - | 6 | SLO | 13 | - | 7 | OV | 14 | +5V | PLATE | | SHIELD | | PIN No. | Encoder Signal | 1 | BATTERY (VDD_B) | 2 | BATTERY 0V (GND_B) |
| | | | | | PIN No. | Encoder Signal | PIN No. | Encoder Signal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A | MA | M | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| B | MA | N | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C | SLO | P | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D | SLO | R | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| E | VOD_B | H | +5V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| F | GND_B | G | OV | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| G | - | J | SHIELD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| L | - | - | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PIN No. | Encoder Signal | PIN No. | Encoder Signal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | - | 8 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | - | 9 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | MA | 10 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | MA | 11 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | SLO | 12 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | SLO | 13 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | OV | 14 | +5V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLATE | | SHIELD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PIN No. | Encoder Signal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | BATTERY (VDD_B) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | BATTERY 0V (GND_B) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| For Signal | F Series Motor S-turn Encoder Cable (Small Capacity) | (Note2) APCS- E□□□ES- □ | L7S□□□B L7NH□□□□U L7PA□□□□U L7NHF□□□□U L7CA□□□□U | All Models of APM(C)-FAL FBL FCL Series | <p>Motor Side Connector</p> <p>Drive Side Connector(CN2)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Encoder Signal</th> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Encoder Signal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>MA</td><td>8</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>SLO</td><td>9</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>-</td><td>10</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>OV</td><td>11</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>SHIELD</td><td>12</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>MA</td><td>13</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>SLO</td><td>14</td><td>+5V</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>-</td><td colspan="2">PLATE</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>+5V</td><td colspan="2">SHIELD</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Tyco Connector (7Circuits)</p> <p>(Motor Side Connector)</p> <p>(Drive Side Connector)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Motor Side Connector <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cap Spec. : 2201825-1(Tyco) Socket Spec. : 2174065-4(Tyco) Drive Side Connector(CN2) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Case Spec. : 10314-52A0-008(3M) or SM-14J(Suntone) Connector Spec. : 10114-3000VE(3M) or SM-14J(Suntone) Cable Spec. : 3P×0.25Q or 3P×24AWG | PIN No. | Encoder Signal | PIN No. | Encoder Signal | 1 | MA | 8 | - | 2 | SLO | 9 | - | 3 | - | 10 | - | 4 | OV | 11 | - | 5 | SHIELD | 12 | - | 6 | MA | 13 | - | 7 | SLO | 14 | +5V | 8 | - | PLATE | | 9 | +5V | SHIELD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PIN No. | Encoder Signal | PIN No. | Encoder Signal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | MA | 8 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | SLO | 9 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | - | 10 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | OV | 11 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | SHIELD | 12 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | MA | 13 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | SLO | 14 | +5V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | - | PLATE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | +5V | SHIELD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note1) □□□ of Model Name indicates the kind and length of cable. And the declaration is as below.

Note2) In case of □ marked product, the connector can draw in a direction of Front(load) / Rear(half load).(Front Type : No mark, Rear Type : -R)
 In case of FAL Type, the connector can draw in a direction of Front.

| Cable Length(m) | 3 | 5 | 10 | 20 |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| General Cable | N03 | N05 | N10 | N20 |
| Robotic Cable | F03 | F05 | F10 | F20 |

Note3) □□□ of model name indicates the capacity of drive. And the declaration is as page 16/ 28/ 40/ 50/ 56.

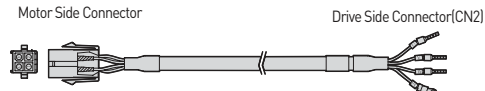
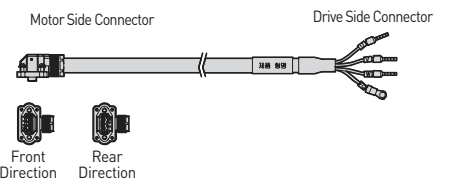
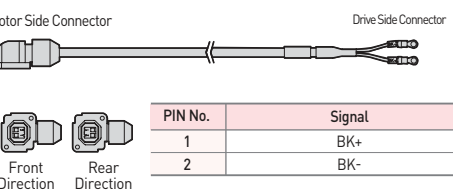
| Type | Product Type | Model Name ^(Note1) | Applicable Drive ^(Note2) | Applicable Motor | Specifications | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--|---------|----------------|---------|----------------|---------|----------------|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|-------|---|----|----|---|---|----|---|----|----|---|---|-------|---|-----|----|---|---|----|---|-----|----|---|---|-----|---|----|----|-----|---|-------|-------|--|--------|--|---|-----|-------------------------|--|--|--|---------|
| For Signal | F Series Motor M-turn Encoder Cable (Small Capacity) | APCS-E□□□ ES1-□ | L7S□□□B L7NH□□□□U L7PA□□□U | All Models of APM(C)-FAL FBL FCL Series | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Encoder Signal</th> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Encoder Signal</th> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Encoder Signal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>MA</td> <td>1</td> <td>-</td> <td>8</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>SLO</td> <td>2</td> <td>-</td> <td>9</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>GND_B</td> <td>3</td> <td>MA</td> <td>10</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>OV</td> <td>4</td> <td>MA</td> <td>11</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>SHELD</td> <td>5</td> <td>SLO</td> <td>12</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>MA</td> <td>6</td> <td>SLO</td> <td>13</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>SLO</td> <td>7</td> <td>OV</td> <td>14</td> <td>+5V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>VOD_B</td> <td colspan="2">PLATE</td> <td colspan="2">SHIELD</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>+5V</td> <td colspan="4">(Driver Side Connector)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Encoder Signal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>BATTERY (VDD_B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>BATTERY OV (GND_B)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>(Battery Connector)</p> | PIN No. | Encoder Signal | PIN No. | Encoder Signal | PIN No. | Encoder Signal | 1 | MA | 1 | - | 8 | - | 2 | SLO | 2 | - | 9 | - | 3 | GND_B | 3 | MA | 10 | - | 4 | OV | 4 | MA | 11 | - | 5 | SHELD | 5 | SLO | 12 | - | 6 | MA | 6 | SLO | 13 | - | 7 | SLO | 7 | OV | 14 | +5V | 8 | VOD_B | PLATE | | SHIELD | | 9 | +5V | (Driver Side Connector) | | | | PIN No. |
| PIN No. | Encoder Signal | PIN No. | Encoder Signal | PIN No. | Encoder Signal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | MA | 1 | - | 8 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | SLO | 2 | - | 9 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | GND_B | 3 | MA | 10 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | OV | 4 | MA | 11 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | SHELD | 5 | SLO | 12 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | MA | 6 | SLO | 13 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | SLO | 7 | OV | 14 | +5V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | VOD_B | PLATE | | SHIELD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | +5V | (Driver Side Connector) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PIN No. | Encoder Signal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | BATTERY (VDD_B) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | BATTERY OV (GND_B) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | <p>1. Motor Side Connector</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cap Spec. : 2201825-1(Tyco) • Socket Spec. : 2174065-4(Tyco) <p>2. Drive Side Connector(CN2)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Case Spec. : 10314-52A0-008(3M) or SM-14J(Suntone) • Connector Spec. : 10114-3000VE(3M) or SM-14J(Suntone) <p>3. Cable Spec. : 4P×0.25Q or 4P×24AWG</p> <p>4. Battery Connector Spec. : 5267-02A(MOLEX)</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note1) □ □ □ of Model Name indicates the kind and length of cable. And the declaration is as below.
 In case of □ marked product, the connector can draw in a direction of Front(load) / Rear(half load). (Front Type : No mark, Rear Type : -R)
 In case of FAL Type, the connector can draw in a direction of Front.

| Cable Length(m) | 3 | 5 | 10 | 20 |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| General Cable | N03 | N05 | N10 | N20 |
| Robotic Cable | F03 | F05 | F10 | F20 |

Note2) □ □ □ of model name indicates the capacity of drive. And the declaration is as page 16/ 28/ 40/ 50 / 56.

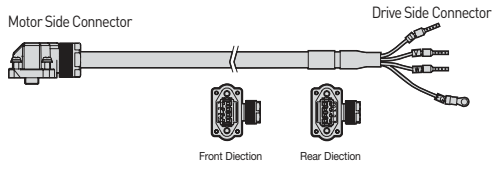
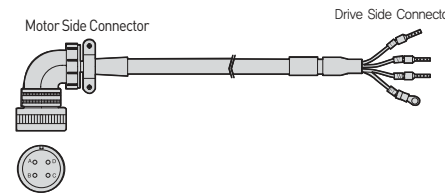
Power Cable [200V]

| Type | Product Type | Model Name ^[Note1] | Applicable Drive ^[Note2] | Applicable Motor | Specifications | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---|-------------------------------|---|--|--|---------|--------|---|-----|---|-----|---|---|----|--------|
| For Power | H Series Power Cable (Small Capacity) | APCS-P □□□GS | L7SA□□□A L7NHA□□□U L7PA□□□U L7NH□□□U | All Models of APM(C)-HB Series |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Signal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>W</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Ground</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p> 1. Motor Side Connector • Cap Spec.(4 Position) : 172159-1(AMP) • Socket Spec. : 170362-1(AMP) </p> <p> 2. Drive Side Connector(U, V, W, FG) • U, V, W Pin Spec. : 1512 • FG Pin Spec. : 1.54x4(Ring Terminal) </p> <p> 3. Cable Spec. : 4C×0.75SQ or 4C×18AWG </p> | PIN No. | Signal | 1 | U | 2 | V | 3 | W | 4 | Ground |
| PIN No. | Signal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | U | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | W | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Ground | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| For Power | F Series (L7C) | APCS-P □□□LSC | L7CA□□□U | All Models of FAL FBL FCL SERIES for L7C |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Signal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>W</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FE</td> <td>FG</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p> 1. Motor Side Connector • Cap Spec.: SM-JN8FT04N • Socket Spec. : SMS-201 </p> <p> 2. Drive Side Connector • U, V, W Pin Spec. : F1506 • FG Pin Spec. : 1.54x4(Ring Terminal) </p> <p> 3. Cable Spec. : 4C×0.75SQ or 4C×18AWG </p> | PIN No. | Signal | 1 | U | 2 | V | 3 | W | FE | FG |
| PIN No. | Signal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | U | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | W | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FE | FG | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| For Power | Brake Cable for Flat Motor (Small Capacity) | APCS-B □□□QS-□ | L7SA□□□B L7NHA□□□U L7PA□□□U L7NH□□□U L7CA□□□U | All Models of APM(C)-FAL FBL FCL Series |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Signal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>BK+</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>BK-</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p> 1. Motor Side Connector • Plug Spec. : KN5FT02SJ1 • Socket Spec. : ST-KN-S-C1B-3500 </p> <p> 2. Drive Side Connector • Connecting terminal Spec. : 1.5x3(Ring Terminal) </p> <p> 3. Cable Spec. : 2C×0.55SQ or 2C×20AWG </p> | PIN No. | Signal | 1 | BK+ | 2 | BK- | | | | |
| PIN No. | Signal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | BK+ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | BK- | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note1 □□□ of Model Name indicates the kind and length of cable. And the declaration is as below.
 In case of □□ marked product, the connector can draw in a direction of Front(load) / Rear(half load).[Front Type : No mark, Rear Type : -R]

| Cable Length(m) | 3 | 5 | 10 | 20 |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| General Cable(N) | N03 | N05 | N10 | N20 |
| Robotic Cable(F) | F03 | F05 | F10 | F20 |

Note2 □□□ of model name indicates the capacity of drive. And the declaration is as page 16/ 28/ 40/ 50 / 56.

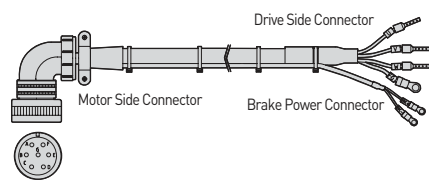
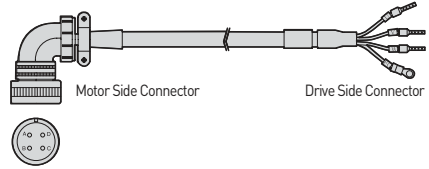
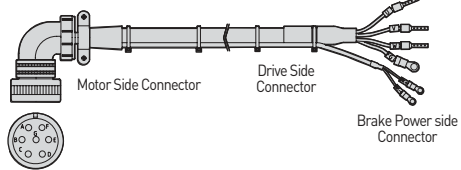
| Type | Product Type | Model Name ^{Note1} | Applicable Drive ^{Note2} | Applicable Motor | Specifications | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|---|--|---------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------|
| For Power | L Series Power Cable (Small Capacity) | XLCS-P □□□LS-□ | L7SA□□□B L7NHA□□□U L7PA□□□U | All Models of APM(C)-FAL FBL FCL Series |  <p>Motor Side Connector</p> <p>Drive Side Connector</p> <p>Front Direction</p> <p>Rear Direction</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Signal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>W</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>Ground</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Motor Side Connector <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Plug Spec. : SM-JN8FT04(Suntone) Socket Spec. : SMS-201(Suntone) Drive Side Connector (U,V,W,FG) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U, V, W Pin Spec. : 1512(Ferrule) FG Pin Spec. : 1.5x4 (Ring Terminal) Cable Spec. : 4C×0.75SQ or 4C×18AWG In case of FAL products, Please install Power Cable first before connecting Encoder Cable | PIN No. | Signal | A | U | B | V | C | W | D | Ground |
| | | | | | PIN No. | Signal | | | | | | | | | |
| A | U | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| B | V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C | W | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D | Ground | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| For Power | Power Cable (Middle Capacity) | APCS-P □□□HS | L7SA□□□A L7SA□□□B L7NHA□□□U L7PA□□□U L7NHF□□□U | All Models of FE Series |  <p>Motor Side Connector</p> <p>Drive Side Connector</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Signal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>W</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>Ground</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Motor Side Connector <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Plug Spec. : MS3108A20-4S Drive Side Connector <ul style="list-style-type: none"> FG Pin Spec. : 22x6(Ring Terminal) Cable Spec. : 4C×2.5SQ or 4C×14AWG | PIN No. | Signal | A | U | B | V | C | W | D | Ground |
| | | | | | PIN No. | Signal | | | | | | | | | |
| A | U | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| B | V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C | W | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D | Ground | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note1) □□□ of Model Name indicates the kind and length of cable. And the declaration is as below.
 In case of □ marked product, the connector can draw in a direction of Front(load) / Rear(half load). (Front Type : No mark, Rear Type : -R)

| Cable Length(m) | 3 | 5 | 10 | 20 |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| General Cable(N) | N03 | N05 | N10 | N20 |
| Robotic Cable(F) | F03 | F05 | F10 | F20 |

Note2) □□□ of model name indicates the capacity of drive. And the declaration is as page 16/ 28/ 40/ 50 / 56.

Power Cable [200V]

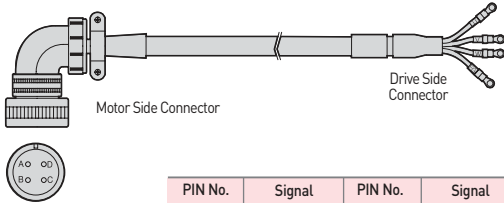
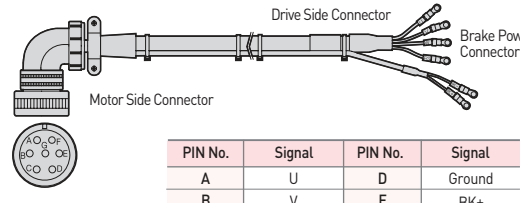
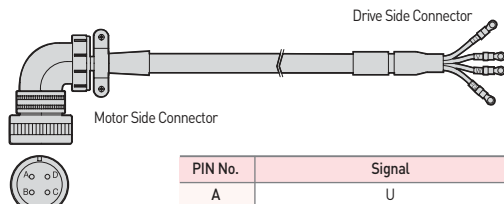
| Type | Product Type | Model Name ^[Note1] | Applicable Drive ^[Note2] | Applicable Motor | Specifications | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|--|---------|--------|---------|--------|---|---|---|--------|---|--------|---|-----|---|-----|---|-----|
| For Power | Power Cable (Brake Type) | APCS-P □□□ NB | L7SA□□□ A L7SA□□□ B L7NA□□□ B L7NHA□□□ U L7PA□□□ U L7NH□□□ U | All Models of APM(C)-FE Series |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Signal</th> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Signal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>U</td> <td>D</td> <td>Ground</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>V</td> <td>E</td> <td>BK+</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>W</td> <td>F</td> <td>BK-</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>1. Motor Side Connector • Plug Spec. : MS3108A20-15S(MS)</p> <p>2. Drive Side Connector • U, V, W Pin Spec. : 2512 • Cable Spec. : 4Cx2.5SQ or 4Cx41AWG • FG Pin Spec. : 2.5x4(Ring Terminal)</p> <p>3. Brake Power side Connector • BK Pin Spec. : 1.5x3(Ring Terminal) • Cable Spec. : 2Cx0.75SQ or 2Cx18AWG</p> | PIN No. | Signal | PIN No. | Signal | A | U | D | Ground | B | V | E | BK+ | C | W | F | BK- |
| PIN No. | Signal | PIN No. | Signal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A | U | D | Ground | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| B | V | E | BK+ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C | W | F | BK- | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| For Power | Power Cable (Middle Capacity) | APCS-P □□□ IS | L7SA□□□ A L7SA□□□ B L7NA□□□ B L7NHA□□□ U L7PA□□□ U L7NH□□□ U | APM(C)- FF30A/FF22D FF35D/FF20G FF30G/FF12M FF20M/FF30M FG22D/FG35D FG20G/FG30G FG12M/FG20M FG30M |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Signal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>W</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Ground</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>1. Motor Side Connector • Plug Spec. : MS3108A22-22S(MS)</p> <p>2. Drive Side Connector • U, V, W Pin Spec. : 2512 • FG Pin Spec. : 2.5x4(Ring Terminal)</p> <p>3. Cable Spec. : 4C×2.5SQ or 4C14AWG</p> | PIN No. | Signal | 1 | U | 2 | V | 3 | W | 4 | Ground | | | | | | |
| PIN No. | Signal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | U | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | W | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Ground | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| For Power | Power Cable (Brake Type) | APCS-P □□□ PB | L7SA□□□ A L7SA□□□ B L7NA□□□ B L7NHA□□□ U L7PA□□□ U L7NH□□□ U | APM(C)- LF30M/FF30A FF22D/FF35D FF20G/FF30G FF12M/FF20M FF30M |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Signal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>W</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>Ground</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E</td> <td>BK+</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F</td> <td>BK-</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>1. Motor Side Connector • Plug Spec. : MS3108A24-10S(MS)</p> <p>2. Drive Side Connector • U, V, W Pin Spec. : F2512 • Cable Spec. : 4Cx2.5SQ or 4Cx14AWG • FG Pin Spec. : 2.5x4(Ring Terminal)</p> <p>3. Brake Power side Connector • BK Pin Spec. : 1.5x3(Ring Terminal) • Cable Spec. : 2Cx0.75 S or 2Cx18AWG</p> | PIN No. | Signal | A | U | B | V | C | W | D | Ground | E | BK+ | F | BK- | | |
| PIN No. | Signal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A | U | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| B | V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C | W | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D | Ground | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| E | BK+ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| F | BK- | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note1) □ □ □ of Model Name indicates the kind and length of cable. And the declaration is as below.

| Cable Length(m) | 3 | 5 | 10 | 20 |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| General Cable(N) | N03 | N05 | N10 | N20 |
| Robotic Cable(F) | F03 | F05 | F10 | F20 |

Note2) □ □ □ of model name indicates the capacity of drive. And the declaration is as page 16/ 28/ 40/ 50 / 56.

Power Cable [200V]

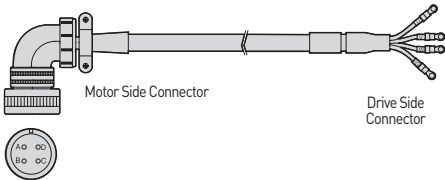
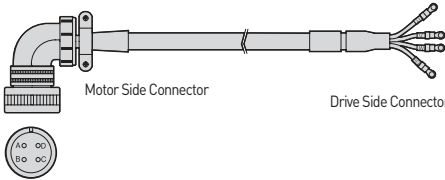
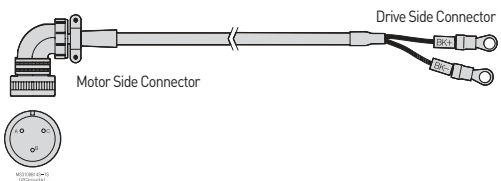
| Type | Product Type | Model Name ^[Note1] | Applicable Drive ^[Note2] | Applicable Motor | Specifications | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|---|---------|--------|---------|--------|---|---|---|--------|---|--------|---|--------|---|---|---|-----|
| For Power | Power Cable (Middle Capacity) | APCS-P □□□ JS | L7SA□□□A L7SA□□□B L7NHA□□□U L7PA□□□U L7NH□□□U | APM(C)- FF50A/FF55D FF75D/FF44G FF60G/FF44M FG55D/FG75D FG44G/FG60G FG44M |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Signal</th> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Signal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>U</td> <td>C</td> <td>W</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>V</td> <td>D</td> <td>Ground</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Motor Side Connector <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Plug Spec. : MS3108A22-22S(MS) Drive Side Connector <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Connecting terminal Spec. : 6.0x5(Ring Terminal) Brake Power Side Connector <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cable Spec. : 4Cx6.0SQ or 4Cx10AWG | PIN No. | Signal | PIN No. | Signal | A | U | C | W | B | V | D | Ground | | | | |
| PIN No. | Signal | PIN No. | Signal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A | U | C | W | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| B | V | D | Ground | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| For Power | Power Cable (Brake Type) | APCS-P □□□ LB | L7SA□□□A L7SA□□□B L7NHA□□□U L7PA□□□U L7NH□□□U | APM(C)- FF50A FF50D/FF75D FF44G/FF60G FF40M |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Signal</th> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Signal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>U</td> <td>D</td> <td>Ground</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>V</td> <td>E</td> <td>BK+</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>W</td> <td>F</td> <td>BK-</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Motor Side Connector <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Plug Spec. : MS3108A24-10S Drive Side Connector <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Connecting terminal Spec. : 6x5(Ring Terminal) 4Cx6.0SQ or 4Cx10AWG Brake Power side Connector <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Connecting terminal Spec. : 1.5x3(Ring Terminal) Cable Spec. : 2Cx0.75SQ or 2Cx18AWG | PIN No. | Signal | PIN No. | Signal | A | U | D | Ground | B | V | E | BK+ | C | W | F | BK- |
| PIN No. | Signal | PIN No. | Signal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A | U | D | Ground | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| B | V | E | BK+ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C | W | F | BK- | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| For Power | Power Cable (Middle Capacity) | APCS-P □□□ MS | L7SA□□□A L7SA□□□B L7NHA□□□U L7PA□□□U L7NH□□□U | APM(C)- FG60M/FF75G |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Signal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>W</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>Ground</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Motor Side Connector <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Plug Spec.: MS3108A32-17S Drive Side Connector <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Connecting terminal Spec.: 10x5(Ring Terminal) Cable Spec: 4Cx10.0SQ or 4Cx8AWG | PIN No. | Signal | A | U | B | V | C | W | D | Ground | | | | | | |
| PIN No. | Signal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A | U | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| B | V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C | W | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D | Ground | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note1) □□□ of Model Name indicates the kind and length of cable. And the declaration is as below.

| Cable Length(m) | 3 | 5 | 10 | 20 |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| General Cable(N) | N03 | N05 | N10 | N20 |
| Robotic Cable(F) | F03 | F05 | F10 | F20 |

Note2) □□□ of model name indicates the capacity of drive. And the declaration is as page 16/ 28/ 40/ 50 / 56.

Power Cable [200V]

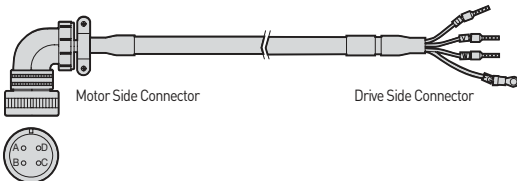
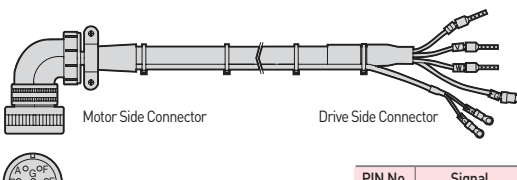
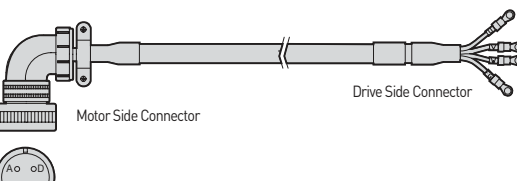
| Type | Product Type | Model Name ^[Note1] | Applicable Drive ^[Note2] | Applicable Motor | Specifications | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|---------|--------|---------|--------|--------|-----|---|-----|---|--------|
| For Power | Power Cable (Middle Capacity) | APCS-PF □□□S | L7NHA□□□U L7PA□□□U | APM(C)-FG85G/ FG110D /FG110G |  <p>Motor Side Connector</p> <p>Drive Side Connector</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Signal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>W</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>Ground</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p> 1. Motor Side Connector • Plug Spec. : MS3108A 32-17S 2. Drive Side Connector • Connecting Terminal Spec. : 14x6(Ring Terminal) 3. Cable Spec. : 4Cx16SQ or 4Cx5AWG </p> | PIN No. | Signal | A | U | B | V | C | W | D | Ground |
| | | | | | PIN No. | Signal | | | | | | | | | |
| A | U | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| B | V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C | W | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D | Ground | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  <p>Motor Side Connector</p> <p>Drive Side Connector</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Signal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>W</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>Ground</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p> 1. Motor Side Connector • Plug Spec. : MS3108A 32-17S 2. Drive Side Connector • Connecting Terminal Spec. : 14x6(Ring Terminal) 3. Cable Spec. : 4Cx25SQ or 4Cx3AWG </p> | PIN No. | Signal | A | U | B | V | C | W | D | Ground | | | | | |
| PIN No. | Signal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A | U | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| B | V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C | W | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D | Ground | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| For Power | Brake Cable | APCS-P □□□SB | L7SA□□□A L7SA□□□B L7NHA□□□U L7PA□□□U L7NH□□□U | All Models of APM(C) - FG Series |  <p>Motor Side Connector</p> <p>Drive Side Connector</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Signal</th> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Signal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>BK+</td> <td>B</td> <td>BK-</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p> 1. Motor Side Connector • Plug Spec. : MS3108A 14S-7S(MS) 2. Drive Side Connector • Connecting terminal Spec. : 1.5x3(Ring Terminal) 3. Cable Spec. : 2Cx0.75SQ or 2Cx18AWG </p> | PIN No. | Signal | PIN No. | Signal | A | BK+ | B | BK- | | |
| PIN No. | Signal | PIN No. | Signal | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A | BK+ | B | BK- | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note1) □ □ □ of Model Name indicates the kind and length of cable. And the declaration is as below.
 In case of 400V products, you can use Robotic Cable only.

| Cable Length(m) | 3 | 5 | 10 | 20 |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| General Cable(N) | F03 | F05 | F10 | F20 |

Note2) □ □ □ of model name indicates the capacity of drive. And the declaration is as page 16/ 28/ 40/ 50 / 56.

Power Cable [400V]

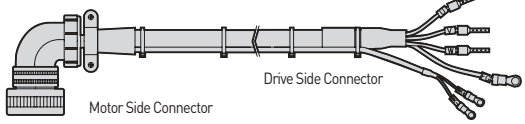

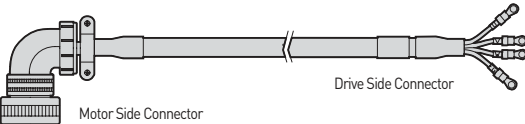

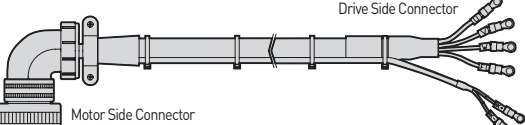

| Type | Product Type | Model Name ^[Note1] | Applicable Drive ^[Note2] | Applicable Motor | Specifications | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|---------|--------|---------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|--------|---|--------|---|-----|
| For Power | Power Cable | APCS-P □□□ HS | L7SB□□□ B L7NHB□□□ U L7PB□□□ U | All Models of APM(C)-FEP Series |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Signal</th> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Signal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>U</td> <td>C</td> <td>W</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>V</td> <td>D</td> <td>Ground</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Motor Side Connector <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Plug Spec. : MS3108A 20-4S Drive Side Connector(U,V,W,FG) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U, V, W Pin Spec. : 1512(Ferrule) FG Pin Spec. : 1.5x4(Ring Terminal) Cable Spec: 4Cx1.5SQ or 4Cx15AWG | PIN No. | Signal | PIN No. | Signal | A | U | C | W | B | V | D | Ground | | |
| PIN No. | Signal | PIN No. | Signal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A | U | C | W | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| B | V | D | Ground | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| For Power | Power Cable (Brake Type) | APCS-P □□□ NB | L7SB□□□ B L7NHB□□□ U L7PB□□□ U | All Models of APM(C)-FEP Series |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Signal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>W</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>Ground</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E</td> <td>BK+</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F</td> <td>BK-</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Motor Side Connector <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Plug Spec. : MS3108A 20-15S Drive Side Connector (U,V,W,FG) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U, V, W Pin Spec. : 1512(Ferrule) FG Pin Spec. : 1.5 x 4(Ring Terminal) Power Cable Spec. : 4Cx1.5SQ or 4Cx15AWG Brake Power side Connector <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Connecting terminal Spec. : 1.5 x 3(Ring Terminal) Brake Cable Spec. : 2Cx0.75SQ or 2Cx19AWG | PIN No. | Signal | A | U | B | V | C | W | D | Ground | E | BK+ | F | BK- |
| PIN No. | Signal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A | U | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| B | V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C | W | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D | Ground | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| E | BK+ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| F | BK- | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| For Power | Power Cable | APCS-P □□□ IS | L7SB□□□ B L7NHB□□□ U L7PB□□□ U | APM(C)- FFP30A/ FFP22D/ FFP35D/ FFP20G/ FFP30G/ FFP12M/ FFP20M/ FGP22D/ FGP35D/ FGP20G/ FGP30G/ FGP12M/ FGP20M |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Signal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>W</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>Ground</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Motor Side Connector <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Plug Spec. : MS3108A 22-22S(MS) Drive Side Connector (U,V,W,FG) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U, V, W Pin Spec : 2512(Ferrule) FG Pin Spec. : 2.5x4 (Ring Terminal) Cable Spec. : 4Cx2.5SQ or 4Cx14AWG | PIN No. | Signal | A | U | B | V | C | W | D | Ground | | | | |
| PIN No. | Signal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A | U | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| B | V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C | W | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D | Ground | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note1) □ □ □ of Model Name indicates the kind and length of cable. And the declaration is as below.
In case of 400V products, you can use Robotic Cable only.

| Cable Length(m) | 3 | 5 | 10 | 20 |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Robotic Cable(F) | F03 | F05 | F10 | F20 |

Note2) □ □ □ of model name indicates the capacity of drive. And the declaration is as page 16/ 28/ 40/ 50 / 56.

Power Cable [400V]

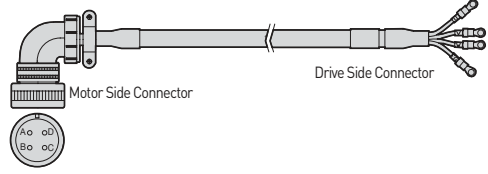
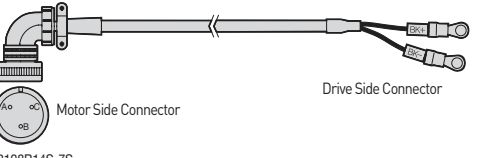
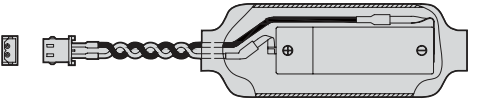
| Type | Product Type | Model Name ^[Note1] | Applicable Drive ^[Note2] | Applicable Motor | Specifications | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--|---------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------|---|-----|---|-----|
| For Power | Power Cable (Brake Type) | APCS-P □□□ PB | L7SB□□□ B L7NHB□□□ U L7PB□□□ U | APM(C)- FFP30A/ FFP22D/ FFP35D/ FFP20G/ FFP30G/ FFP12M/ FFP20M |  <p>Motor Side Connector</p> <p>Drive Side Connector</p>  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Signal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>W</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>Ground</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E</td> <td>BK+</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F</td> <td>BK-</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Motor Side Connector • Plug Spec. : MS3108A 24-10S(MS) Drive Side Connector • U, V, W Pin Spec. : 1512 • FG Pin Spec. : 1.5 x 3(Ring Terminal) Power Cable Spec. : 4Cx1.55Q or 4Cx15AWG Brake Power side Connector • Connecting terminal Spec. : 1.5 x 3(Ring Terminal) Brake Cable Spec. : 2Cx0.755Q or 2Cx18AWG | PIN No. | Signal | A | U | B | V | C | W | D | Ground | E | BK+ | F | BK- |
| PIN No. | Signal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A | U | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| B | V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C | W | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D | Ground | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| E | BK+ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| F | BK- | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| For Power | Power Cable (Middle Capacity) | APCS-P □□□ JS | L7SB□□□ B L7NHB□□□ U L7PB□□□ U | APM(C)- FFP50A/ FFP55D/ FFP75D/ FFP44G/ FFP60G/ FFP30M/ FFP44M/ FGP55D/ FGP75D/ FGP44G/ FGP60G/ FGP30M/ FGP44M |  <p>Motor Side Connector</p> <p>Drive Side Connector</p>  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Signal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>W</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>Ground</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Motor Side Connector • Plug Spec. : MS3108A 22-22S(MS) Drive Side Connector (U,V,W,FG) • U, V, W Pin Spec. : 4.0x 5(Ring Terminal) Cable Spec. : 4Cx4.05Q or 4Cx11AWG | PIN No. | Signal | A | U | B | V | C | W | D | Ground | | | | |
| PIN No. | Signal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A | U | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| B | V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C | W | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D | Ground | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| For Power | Power Cable (Brake Type) | APCS-P □□□ LB | L7SB□□□ B L7NHB□□□ U L7PB□□□ U | APM(C)- FFP50A/ FFP55D/ FFP75D/ FFP44G/ FFP60G/ FFP30M/ FFP44M |  <p>Motor Side Connector</p> <p>Drive Side Connector</p>  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Signal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>W</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>Ground</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E</td> <td>BK+</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F</td> <td>BK-</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Motor Side Connector • Plug Spec. : MS3108A 24-10S(MS) Drive Side Connector • U, V, W Pin Spec. : 4.0X5(Ring Terminal) Power Cable Spec. : 4Cx4.05Q or 4Cx11AWG Brake Power side Connector • Connecting terminal Spec. : 1.5 x 3(Ring Terminal) Brake Cable Spec. : 2Cx0.755Q or 2Cx18AWG | PIN No. | Signal | A | U | B | V | C | W | D | Ground | E | BK+ | F | BK- |
| PIN No. | Signal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A | U | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| B | V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C | W | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D | Ground | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| E | BK+ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| F | BK- | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note1) □ □ □ of Model Name indicates the kind and length of cable. And the declaration is as below.
In case of 400V products, you can use Robotic Cable only.

| Cable Length(m) | 3 | 5 | 10 | 20 |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Robotic Cable(F) | F03 | F05 | F10 | F20 |

Note2) □ □ □ of model name indicates the capacity of drive. And the declaration is as page 16/ 28/ 40/ 50 / 56.

Power Cable [400V]

| Type | Product Type | Model Name ^{Note1)} | Applicable Drive ^{Note2)} | Applicable Motor | Specifications | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|---------|--------|---------|--------|---|-----|---|---|-------|---|---|--------|
| For Power | Power Cable (Middle Capacity) | APCS-P □□□ MS | L7SB□□□ B L7NHB□□□ U L7PB□□□ U | APM(C)- FFP75G/ FGP110D/ FGP85G/ FGP110G/ FGP150G/ FGP60M/ |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Signal</th> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Signal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>U</td> <td>C</td> <td>W</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>V</td> <td>D</td> <td>Ground</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Motor Side Connector <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Plug Spec. : MS3108A 32-17S(MS) Drive Side Connector(U,V,W,FG) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U, V, W Pin Spec. : 10x5(Ring Terminal) Cable Spec: 4Cx6.05Q or 4Cx10AWG | PIN No. | Signal | PIN No. | Signal | A | U | C | W | B | V | D | Ground |
| PIN No. | Signal | PIN No. | Signal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A | U | C | W | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| B | V | D | Ground | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| For Power | Brake Cable (same with 200V) | APCS-P □□□ SB | L7SB□□□ B L7NHB□□□ U L7PB□□□ U | All Model of APM(C)-FGP Series |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Signal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>BK+</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>BK-</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Motor Side Connector <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Plug Spec. : MS3108B 14-7S(MS) Brake Power side Connector <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Connecting terminal Spec. : 1.5x3(Ring Terminal) Cable Spec. : 2Cx0.75SQ or 2Cx19AWG | PIN No. | Signal | 1 | BK+ | 2 | BK- | | | | | | |
| PIN No. | Signal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | BK+ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | BK- | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Battery For Encoder | Battery Ass'y | APCS-BATT36 | All Model of L7 Series | All Model of APM(C)- F Series |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Signal</th> <th>Color</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>+</td> <td>Red</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>-</td> <td>Black</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Plug Spec. : 5264-02 (Molex) Plug Pin Spec. : 5263PBT (Molex) Battery Spec. : ER6V/3.6V, 2000mAh (TOSHIBA) | PIN No. | Signal | Color | 1 | + | Red | 2 | - | Black | | | |
| PIN No. | Signal | Color | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | + | Red | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | - | Black | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note1) □ □ □ of Model Name indicates the kind and length of cable. And the declaration is as below.
In case of 400V products, you can use Robotic Cable only.

| Cable Length(m) | 3 | 5 | 10 | 20 |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| General Cable(N) | N03 | N05 | N10 | N20 |
| Robotic Cable(F) | F03 | F05 | F10 | F20 |

Note2) □ □ □ of model name indicates the capacity of drive. And the declaration is as page 16/ 28/ 40/ 50/ 56.

DD Motor Signal Cable

| Type | Product Type | Model Name ^(Note1) | Applicable Drive ^(Note2) | Specifications | Specifications | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---|------------------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|----|---|-----|---|-----|----|---|---|-------|----|---|---|----|----|---|---|-------|----|---|---|----|----|---|---|-----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---------|----------------|---------|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|---|----|----|---|---|-----|----|---|---|-----|----|---|---|----|----|-----|-------|--|--------|--|
| For Signal | L7 Encoder Cable | APCS-E □□□ZS | L7SA□□□B L7NA□□□B L7NHA□□□U L7PA□□□U | All Models of DD Motor | <table border="1"> <caption>D.D SERVO ENCODER CABLE</caption> <thead> <tr> <th>NO</th> <th>Encoder Signal</th> <th>NO</th> <th>Encoder Signal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>MA</td><td>9</td><td>+5V</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>SLO</td><td>10</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>GND_B</td><td>11</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>OV</td><td>12</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>SHELD</td><td>13</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>MA</td><td>14</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>SLO</td><td>15</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Encoder Signal</th> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Encoder Signal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>-</td><td>8</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>-</td><td>9</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>MA</td><td>10</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>MA</td><td>11</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>SLO</td><td>12</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>SLO</td><td>13</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>OV</td><td>14</td><td>+5V</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">PLATE</td><td colspan="2">SHIELD</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>1. Motor Side Connector • Connector(D-SUB) : DA-15PF-N(Female) • Connector CASE(D-SUB) : SK-15H-1A</p> <p>2. Drive Side Connector • CASE Spec. : 10314-52A0-008(3M) • Connector Spec. : 10114-3000VE(3M)</p> <p>3. Cable Spec. : 3Px0.2SQ</p> | NO | Encoder Signal | NO | Encoder Signal | 1 | MA | 9 | +5V | 2 | SLO | 10 | - | 3 | GND_B | 11 | - | 4 | OV | 12 | - | 5 | SHELD | 13 | - | 6 | MA | 14 | - | 7 | SLO | 15 | - | 8 | - | - | - | PIN No. | Encoder Signal | PIN No. | Encoder Signal | 1 | - | 8 | - | 2 | - | 9 | - | 3 | MA | 10 | - | 4 | MA | 11 | - | 5 | SLO | 12 | - | 6 | SLO | 13 | - | 7 | OV | 14 | +5V | PLATE | | SHIELD | |
| | | | | | NO | Encoder Signal | NO | Encoder Signal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | MA | 9 | +5V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | SLO | 10 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | GND_B | 11 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | OV | 12 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | SHELD | 13 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | MA | 14 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | SLO | 15 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | - | - | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PIN No. | Encoder Signal | PIN No. | Encoder Signal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | - | 8 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | - | 9 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | MA | 10 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | MA | 11 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | SLO | 12 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | SLO | 13 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | OV | 14 | +5V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLATE | | SHIELD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

DD Motor Power Cable

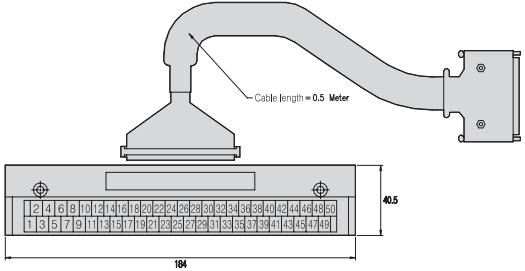
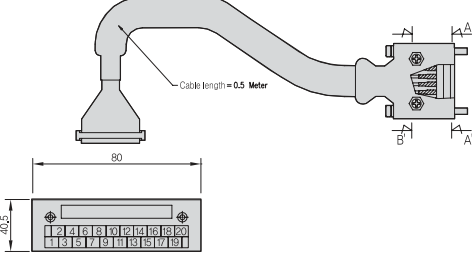
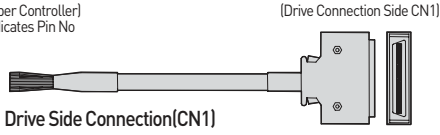
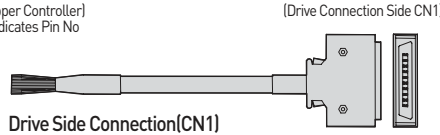
| Type | Product Type | Model Name ^(Note1) | Applicable Drive ^(Note2) | Specifications | Specifications | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------------|-------------------------------|--|---|--|--------|---------|------------|------------|-------|---|---|-----|---|---|-------|---|---|-------|--------|---|-------|
| For Power | Power Cable | APCS-PN □□□YS | L7SA□□□B L7NHA□□□U L7PA□□□U L7NHF□□□U | DB03D/ DB06D/ DB09D/ DC06D/ DC12D/ DC18D/ DD12D/ DD22D/ DD34D/ DE40D/ DE60D | <p>Nanaboshi Electronic NJC-24-4-ADF(Female) (Motor side connector)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Item</th> <th>Signal</th> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Line Color</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td rowspan="4">Motor</td><td>U</td><td>1</td><td>Red</td></tr> <tr><td>V</td><td>2</td><td>White</td></tr> <tr><td>W</td><td>3</td><td>Black</td></tr> <tr><td>Ground</td><td>4</td><td>Green</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>1. Motor Side Connector • Plug Spec. : NJC-24-4-ADF(Female)</p> <p>2. Drive Side Connector • U, V, W Pin Spec. : UA-F2012(Seoil) • FG Spec. : 1.5×4</p> <p>3. Cable Spec. : 4Cx1.5SQ, LAPP Cable(P/N : 00257001)</p> | Item | Signal | PIN No. | Line Color | Motor | U | 1 | Red | V | 2 | White | W | 3 | Black | Ground | 4 | Green |
| | | | | | Item | Signal | PIN No. | Line Color | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Motor | U | 1 | Red | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | V | 2 | White | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | W | 3 | Black | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ground | 4 | Green | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| For Power | Power Cable | APCS-PN □□□ZS | L7SA□□□B L7NHA□□□U L7PA□□□U L7NHF□□□U | DFA1G/ DFA6G | <p>Nanaboshi Electronic NJC-24-4-ADF(Female) (Motor side connector)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Item</th> <th>Signal</th> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Line Color</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td rowspan="4">Motor</td><td>U</td><td>1</td><td>Red</td></tr> <tr><td>V</td><td>2</td><td>White</td></tr> <tr><td>W</td><td>3</td><td>Black</td></tr> <tr><td>Ground</td><td>4</td><td>Green</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>1. Motor Side Connector • PLUG Spec. : NJC-24-4-ADF(Female)</p> <p>2. Drive Side Connector • U, V, W Pin Spec. : UA-F2012(Seoil) • FG Spec. : 2.5×4</p> <p>3. Cable Spec. : 4Cx2.5SQ, LAPP Cable(P/N : 00257011)</p> | Item | Signal | PIN No. | Line Color | Motor | U | 1 | Red | V | 2 | White | W | 3 | Black | Ground | 4 | Green |
| | | | | | Item | Signal | PIN No. | Line Color | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Motor | U | 1 | Red | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | V | 2 | White | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | W | 3 | Black | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ground | 4 | Green | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note1) □ □ □ of Model Name indicates the kind and length of cable. And the declaration is as below.

| Cable Length(m) | 3 | 5 | 10 | 20 |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Robotic Cable(F) | F03 | F05 | F10 | F20 |
| General Cable(N) | N03 | N05 | N10 | N20 |

Note2) □ □ □ of model name indicates the capacity of drive. And the declaration is as page 16/ 28/ 40/ 50 / 56.

Signal Cable

| Type | Product Type | Model Name ^[Note1] | Applicable Drive ^[Note2] | Specifications |
|------------|--------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| T/B | CN1 T/B | APC-VSCN1T-□□ | L7S□□□□B L7PA□□□□U L7CA□□□□U |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Extended CN1 T/B for VS/L7S • Available Cable Length : 0.5[m], 1[m], 1.5[m], 2[m], 3[m] |
| | CN1 T/B | APCS-L7NCN1T-□□ | L7NH□□□□U |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Extended CN1 T/B for L7N • Available Cable Length : 0.5[m], 1[m], 1.5[m], 2[m] |
| For Signal | CN1 Cable | APC-CN1-□□A | L7S Series L7P Series L7CA □□□□U | <p>(Upper Controller) Indicates Pin No</p> <p>(Drive Connection Side CN1)</p>  <p>Drive Side Connection(CN1)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Case Spec. : 10320-52A0-008(3M) • Connector Spec. : 10150-3000VE(3M) • Cable Spec. : 20276-SB 25P(AWG28) |
| For Signal | CN1 Cable | APCS-CN1-□□A | L7NH Series | <p>(Upper Controller) Indicates Pin No</p> <p>(Drive Connection Side CN1)</p>  <p>Drive Side Connection(CN1)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Case Spec. : 10320-52A0-008(3M) • Connector Spec. : 10120-3000VE(3M) • Cable Spec. : ROW-SB0.1C×20C(AWG28) |

Note1) □ □ □ of Model Name indicates the kind and length of cable. And the declaration is as below.

| Cable Length(m) | 3 | 5 | 10 | 20 |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| General Cable(N) | N03 | N05 | N10 | N20 |
| Robotic Cable(F) | F03 | F05 | F10 | F20 |

APC-VSCN1T

| Cable Length(m) | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 3 |
|-----------------|------|----|-----|----|----|
| Declaration | None | 01 | 015 | 02 | 03 |

APCS-L7NCN1T

| Cable Length(m) | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 |
|-----------------|------|----|-----|----|
| Declaration | None | 01 | 015 | 02 |

Note2) □ □ □ of model name indicates the capacity of drive. And the declaration is as page 16/ 28/ 40/ 50/ 56.

L7C CN1 Pin Map

L7S/L7C

| NO | PIN Function | NO | PIN Function | NO | PIN Function | NO | PIN Function | NO | PIN Function |
|----|--------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|
| 1 | TRQCOM | 11 | PR+ | 21 | SPD3 | 31 | /BO | 41 | RDY |
| 2 | | 12 | PR- | 22 | SPD2 | 32 | A0 | 42 | |
| 3 | | 13 | | 23 | SPD1 | 33 | /A0 | 43 | ZSPD |
| 4 | ZO | 14 | ALO2 | 24 | GND24 | 34 | +12VA | 44 | BRAKE |
| 5 | /ZO | 15 | ALO1 | 25 | GND24 | 35 | -12VA | 45 | INPOS |
| 6 | | 16 | AL00 | 26 | | 36 | SG | 46 | DIR |
| 7 | | 17 | ALMRST | 27 | SPDCOM | 37 | GND | 47 | SVON |
| 8 | GND | 18 | EMG | 28 | MINIY1 | 38 | ALARM+ | 48 | STOP |
| 9 | PF+ | 19 | CWLIM | 29 | MINIY2 | 39 | ALARM- | 49 | PULCOM |
| 10 | PF- | 20 | CCWLIM | 30 | BO | 40 | RDY+ | 50 | +24V IN |


L7P

| NO | PIN Function | NO | PIN Function | NO | PIN Function | NO | PIN Function | NO | PIN Function |
|----|--------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|
| 1 | A0 | 11 | +24V IN | 21 | +24V IN | 31 | PF+ | 41 | INPOS1+ |
| 2 | /A0 | 12 | SVON | 22 | HOME | 32 | PF- | 42 | INPOS1- |
| 3 | BO | 13 | POT | 23 | H-START | 33 | PR+ | 43 | ORG+ |
| 4 | /BO | 14 | NOT | 24 | ISEL0 | 34 | PR- | 44 | ORG- |
| 5 | ZO | 15 | A-RST | 25 | ISEL1 | 35 | ALARM+ | 45 | EOS+ |
| 6 | /ZO | 16 | START | 26 | ISEL2 | 36 | ALARM- | 46 | EOS- |
| 7 | A-TLMT | 17 | STOP | 27 | ISEL3 | 37 | RDY+ | 47 | TGON+ |
| 8 | AGND | 18 | REGT | 28 | ISEL4 | 38 | RDY- | 48 | TGON- |
| 9 | A-OVR | 19 | EMG | 29 | ISEL5 | 39 | BRAKE+ | 49 | TLMT+ |
| 10 | AGND | 20 | | 30 | PULCOM | 40 | BRAKE- | 50 | TLMT- |

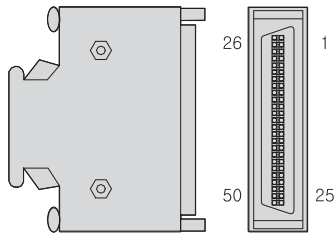
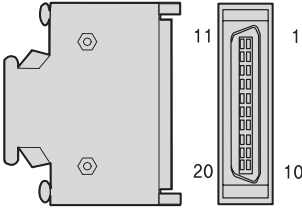
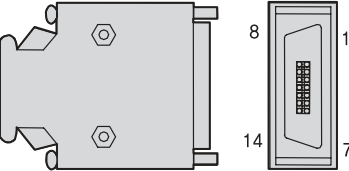
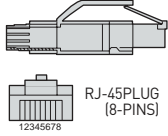


L7NH

| NO | PIN Function | NO | PIN Function |
|----|--------------|----|--------------|
| 1 | BREAK+ | 11 | POT |
| 2 | BREAK- | 12 | NOT |
| 3 | RDY+ | 13 | PCON |
| 4 | RDY- | 14 | GAIN2 |
| 5 | AGND | 15 | A-TLMT |
| 6 | +24V IN | 16 | |
| 7 | HOME | 17 | RDY+ |
| 8 | STOP | 18 | RDY- |
| 9 | PCL | 19 | ZSPD+ |
| 10 | NCL | 20 | ZSPD- |

Signal Cable / Connector

| Type | Product Type | Model Name | Applicable Drive | Specifications |
|------------|---------------------|------------|-------------------------|---|
| For Signal | Communication Cable | APC-CN5L7U | All Models of L7 Series |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PC Side Connector : USB A Plug • Drive Side Connector(CN5) : Mini USB 5P Plug • Electric Requirements Spec : Double Shielded, Twisted Pair, EMI-filter attached type (Ex. : KU-AMB518, SANWA) • Only 1.8m length of cable is available to use |

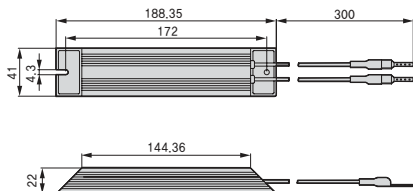
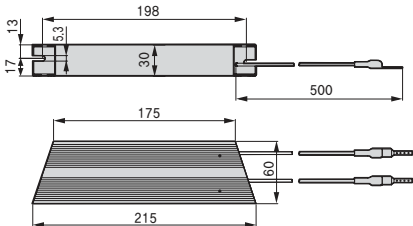
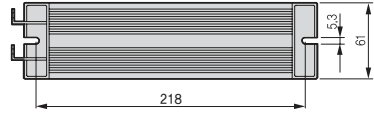
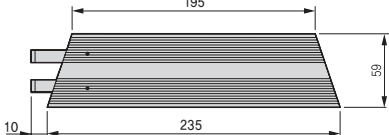
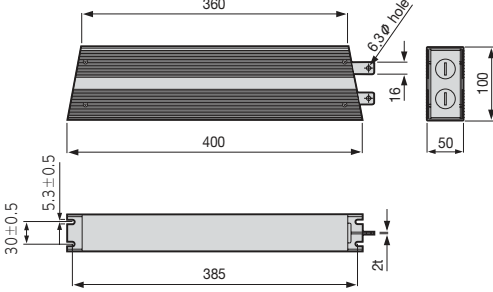
Connector

| Type | Product Type | Model Name | Applicable Drive ^(Note1) | Specifications | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---|--|---------|--------|------------|---|-------------|--------------|---|--------------|--------|---|-------------|-------------|---|-------------|------|---|--------------|------------|---|--------------|-------|---|-------------|-------------|---|--------------|-------|-------|--|--------|
| CN | CN1 Connector | APC-CN1NNA | L7S □ □ □ B L7NH □ □ □ U L7CA □ □ □ U L7PA □ □ □ U |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CASE Spec. : 10350-52A0-008(3M) • CONNECTOR Spec.: 10150-3000VE(3M) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CN | CN1 Connector | APC-CN2NNA | L7NH □ □ □ U |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Case Spec. : 10320-52A0-008(3M) • Connector Spec. : 10120-3000VE(3M) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CN | CN2 Connector | APC-CN3NNA | All models of L7 Series |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Case Spec. : 10314-52A0-008(3M) • Connector Spec. : 10114-3000VE(3M) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CN | CN3 CN4 EtherCAT Connector | APCS-CN4NNA | L7NH □ □ □ U L7NHF □ □ □ U |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PIN No.</th> <th>Signal</th> <th>Line Color</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>TX/RX0 Plus</td> <td>White/Orange</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>TX/RX0 Minus</td> <td>Orange</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>TX/RX1 Plus</td> <td>White/Green</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>TX/RX2 Plus</td> <td>Blue</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>TX/RX2 Minus</td> <td>White/Blue</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>TX/RX1 Minus</td> <td>Green</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>TX/RX3 Plus</td> <td>White/Brown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>TX/RX3 Minus</td> <td>Brown</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Plate</td> <td>SHILDE</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>* EtherCAT use only 4 Signal(1, 2, 3, 6)</p> | PIN No. | Signal | Line Color | 1 | TX/RX0 Plus | White/Orange | 2 | TX/RX0 Minus | Orange | 3 | TX/RX1 Plus | White/Green | 4 | TX/RX2 Plus | Blue | 5 | TX/RX2 Minus | White/Blue | 6 | TX/RX1 Minus | Green | 7 | TX/RX3 Plus | White/Brown | 8 | TX/RX3 Minus | Brown | Plate | | SHILDE |
| PIN No. | Signal | Line Color | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | TX/RX0 Plus | White/Orange | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | TX/RX0 Minus | Orange | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | TX/RX1 Plus | White/Green | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | TX/RX2 Plus | Blue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | TX/RX2 Minus | White/Blue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | TX/RX1 Minus | Green | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | TX/RX3 Plus | White/Brown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | TX/RX3 Minus | Brown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plate | | SHILDE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CN | CN6 Connector | APCS-CN6K | L7NH □ □ □ U |  <p>Pin No. </p> <p>Wiring Schematic</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MINI I/O By-pass Connector : 1971153(TE) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note1) □ □ □ of model name indicates the capacity of drive. And the declaration is as page 16/ 28/ 40/ 50/ 56.

200V Braking Resistor

*Option braking resistors are selectable items for user's need.

| Type | Product Type | Model Name ^(Note1) | Applicable Drive ^(Note2) | Specifications |
|----------|------------------|---|---|---|
| Resistor | Braking Resistor | APCS-140R50 50Ω/140W | L7 □ A001 □ L7 □ A002 □ L7 □ A004 □ |  <p>• IRH 140W 50Ω</p> |
| Resistor | Braking Resistor | APCS-300R30 30Ω/300W | L7 □ A008 □ L7 □ A010 □ |  <p>• IRV 300W 30Ω</p> |
| Resistor | Braking Resistor | APC-600R30 15Ω/1200W (30Ω/600*2P) | L7 □ A020 □ |   <p>IRV 600W 30Ω * L7 □ A020 □ - 2pcs(Parallel Connection) L7 □ A030 □ - 3pcs(Parallel Connection)</p> <p>IRV 600W 28Ω * L7 □ A050 □ - 4pcs(Parallel Connection) * L7 □ A075 □ - 4pcs(Parallel Connection)</p> <p>Note) IRV 600W 30Ω and 600W 28Ω have the same external dimensions.</p> |
| | | APC-600R30 10Ω/1800W (30Ω/600*3P) | L7 □ A035 □ | |
| | | APC-600R28 7Ω/2400W (28Ω/600*4P) | L7 □ A050 □ L7 □ A075 □ | |
| Resistor | Braking Resistor | APCS-2000R3.3 3.3Ω/2000W | L7 □ A150 □ |  <p>IRM2000-3.3Ω</p> |

Note1) 100W-7.5kW has the internal basic braking resistor. If the machine requires short deceleration time frequently, refer to table above and apply the appropriate braking resistor.

Note2) □ □ □ of model name indicates the capacity of drive. And the declaration is as page 16/ 28/ 40/ 50 / 56.

400V Braking Resistor

*Option braking resistors are selectable items for user's need.

| Type | Product Type | Model Name ^[Note1] | Applicable Drive ^[Note2] | Specifications |
|----------|------------------|---|-------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Resistor | Braking Resistor | APCS-300R82 82Ω /300W | L7□B010□ | <p>IRV300-82Ω</p> |
| Resistor | Braking Resistor | APCS-600R140 70Ω /1200W (140Ω / 600W ×2P) | L7□B020□ L7□B035□ | <p>IRV600-140Ω</p> |
| Resistor | Braking Resistor | APCS-600R75 25Ω /1800W (75Ω / 600W ×3P) | L7□B075□ | <p>IRV600-75Ω</p> |
| Resistor | Braking Resistor | APCS-2000R13.4 13.4Ω /2000W | L7□B150□ | <p>IRM2000-13.4Ω</p> |

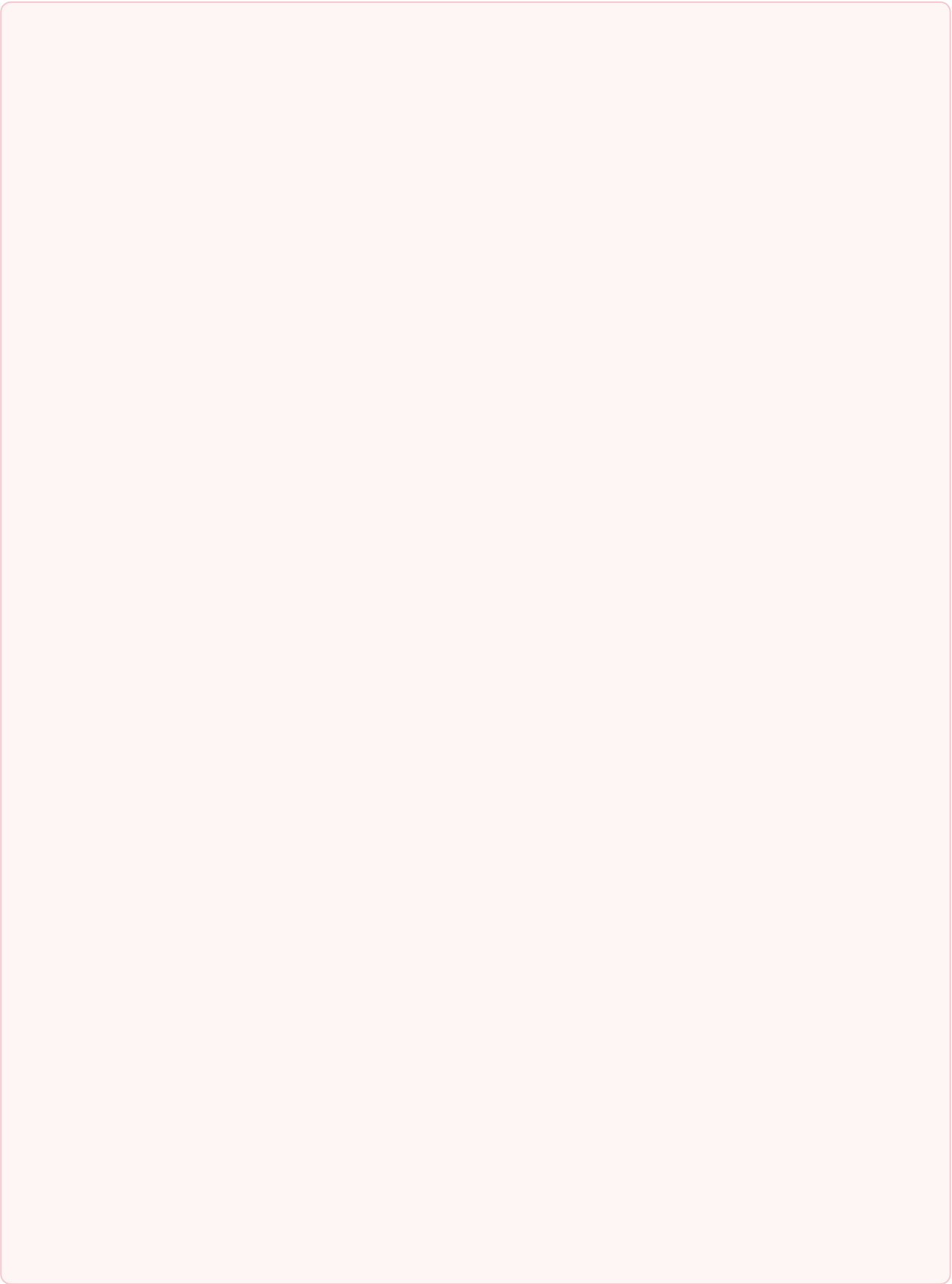
^{Note1} 100W-7.5kW has the internal basic braking resistor. If the machine requires short deceleration time frequently, refer to table above and apply the appropriate braking resistor.

^{Note2} □ □ □ of model name indicates the capacity of drive. And the declaration is as page 16/ 28/ 40/ 50/ 56.

Noise Filter

| Type | Product Type | Model Name | Applicable Drive ^(Note1) | Specifications |
|----------|--------------|-------------------|--|----------------|
| Resistor | Noise Filter | APCS-TB6-B010LBEI | L7□A 001□ L7□A 002□ L7□A 004□ L7□A 008□ L7□A 010□ L7□B 010□ | |
| | | APCS-TB6-B020NBDC | L7□B 020□ L7□B 035□ | |
| | | APCS-TB6-B030NBDC | L7□A 020□ L7□A 035□ L7□B 050□ | |
| | | APCS-TB6-B040AS | L7□A 050□ L7□B 075□ | |
| | | APCS-TB6-B060LAS | L7□B 150□ | |
| | | | | |

Note1) □□□ of model name indicates the capacity of drive. And the declaration is as page 16/ 28/ 40/ 50 / 56.







Application

Contents

| | |
|--|-----|
| Motion Module [EtherCAT] ----- | 130 |
| Positioning Module(EtherCAT) ----- | 131 |
| Positioning Module [APM] ----- | 132 |
| Positioning Module [XPM] ----- | 133 |
| XG-PM ----- | 134 |
| Positioning Module/External Device Interface-- | 135 |

Features

- 32 axes (master) and 4 axes (virtual) control
- EtherCAT CoE supported servo drive
- Communication cycle : 1ms
- Built-in DI/DO 8 points each and EtherCAT I/O 256 points
- Program 2MB
- External encoder input 2ch (line drive)
- Max. transmission distance : 100m



Specifications

| Item | | XGF-M32E |
|---------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Communication | | EtherCAT (CoE : CANopen over EtherCAT) |
| Number of axis | Real | 32 axes |
| | Virtual | 4axes |
| | I/O | Input/output 8 points each (built-in) EtherCAT I/O connection available |
| Control period | | 1ms, 2ms, 4ms (same as main task period) |
| Control unit | | Pulse, mm, inch, degree |
| I/O | Internal | Input 8 points, output 8 points |
| | External | EtherCAT I/O 4 ea (max. 256 points) |
| Motion Program | No. of program | Max. 256 ea |
| | Capacity | Max. 2Mbyte |
| | Language | LD(FB), ST |
| | Position data | 6400 points/all aixs |
| Control method | | Position, Velocity, Torque(Servo drivers support) control, Synchronous control, Interpolation control |
| Range of position/velocity | | \pm LREAL, 0 |
| Acc. Dec. process | | Trapezoid type, S-type (Setting to specify the Jerk at function block) |
| Acc. Dec. time | | 2,147,483,647ms |
| Manual operation | | JOG operation |
| Torque unit | | Rated torque % designation |
| Encoder input | Channel | 2 channels |
| | Max. input | Max. 500Kpps |
| | Input method | Line drive input (RS-422A IEC specification) Open collector output type encoder |
| | Input type | CW/CCW, Pulse/Dir, Phase A/B |
| Max. distance | | 100m |
| Communication cable | | Over CAT.5 STP(Shielded Twisted-pair) cable |
| Error indication | | Indicated by LED |
| Communication status indication | | Indicated by LED |
| Occupied point I/O | | Variable: 16 point, Fixed: 64 point |
| Communication physical layer | | 100BASE-TX |
| Consumable current(mA) | | 900 |
| Weight[g] | | 122 |

Features

- XGF-PN4B/PN8B : Standard EtherCAT Network Support(Xmotion Servo L7 Series)
- Direct connect with Max.8 servo driver
- 2~8 axis linear interpolation, 2axis circular interpolation, 3axis helical interpolation
- Position, speed, feed control is possible through the various operation
- Parameters, the operation data stored in the FRAM(without Battery)
- CAM for controlling up to eight different types of CAM data



Specifications

| Item | | XGF-PN4B | XGF-PN8B | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| Number of axis | | 4 axis | 8 axis | | |
| Interpolation | | 2-8 axis linear, 2axis circular, 3axis helical interpolation | | | |
| Control method | | Position, speed, Speed/position, position/speed position/torque, Feed control | | | |
| Setting unit | | pulse, mm, inch, degree | | | |
| Positioning data | | Each axis has 400 data items (Operation step number 1~400). It is available to set with software package or programming. | | | |
| XG-PM | Port | RS-232C, USB | | | |
| | Data | Basic, expansion, manual, servo parameter, operation data, cam data, command information | | | |
| | Monitor | Operation, trace, input sort, error information | | | |
| Back-up | | FRAM(parameter, operation data) no battery | | | |
| Positioning | Positioning method | Absolute/Incremental | | | |
| | Position address range | | Absolute | Incremental | Speed/position, position/speed conversion control |
| | | mm | -214748364.8 ~ 214748364.7(μm) | -214748364.8 ~ 214748364.7(μm) | -214748364.8 ~ 214748364.7(μm) |
| | | inch | -21474.83648 ~ 21474.83647 | -21474.83648 ~ 21474.83647 | -21474.83648 ~ 21474.83647 |
| | | degree | -21474.83648 ~ 21474.83647 | -21474.83648 ~ 21474.83647 | -21474.83648 ~ 21474.83647 |
| | Position speed range | pulse | -2147483648 ~ 2147483647 | -2147483648 ~ 2147483647 | -2147483648 ~ 2147483647 |
| | | mm | 0.01 ~ 20000000.00(mm/min) | | |
| | | inch | 0.001 ~ 2000000.000(inch/min) | | |
| | | degree | 0.001 ~ 2000000.000(degree/min) | | |
| | | pulse | 1 ~ 20,000,000 (pulse/sec) | | |
| RPM | 0.1 ~ 100000.0(RPM) | | | | |
| Accel/Decel pattern | Trapezoidal & S-curve acceleration/deceleration | | | | |
| Accel/Decel time | 1~2,147,483,647 ms | | | | |
| Manual | | Jog/ MPG/ inching | | | |
| Homing method | | Max+Z(Forward), Min+Z(Backward), Near-point+Z(Forward, Backward), Max+near-point+Z(Forward, Min+near-point+Z(Backward), Z(Forward, Backward), near-point(Forward, Backward) | | | |
| The ability to Change speed | | Absolute/Percent | | | |
| Torque | | Rated torque % | | | |
| Absolute position System | | 0 (Absolute encoder type servo) | | | |
| Encoder input | Channel | 2 Channel | | | |
| | Max. Input | Max. 200 Kpps | | | |
| | Input method | line-drive input(RS-422A IEC), open collector output type | | | |
| | Type | CW/CCW, Pulse/Dir, Phase A/B | | | |
| Connector | 12 Pin connector | | | | |
| Communication Cycle | | 800 μs | | | |
| Max. distance | | 100 m | | | |
| Cable | | STP(Shielded Twisted-pair) cable | | | |
| Error display | | LED | | | |
| Operation display | | LED | | | |
| Occupied points of I/O | | 64points (Fixed type), 16points (Variable type) | | | |
| Current consumption (mA) | | 500 | | | |
| Weight(g) | | 115 | | | |

Features

- Highly reliable position control with LS ELECTRIC ASIC-embedded processor
- Enhanced control with fast control processing speed
- High-speed motor control (Max. pulse output: 1Mbps)
- Circular/linear interpolation, separate/synchronous operation
- Trapezoidal & S-curve acceleration/deceleration
- Easy and quick control through external input (JOG operation included)
- Encoder input support
- High-speed processing of command (4ms)
- Easy to set positioning parameters (Windows)
- Monitoring/Tracking/Simulation
- Available to edit operation parameter data in EXCEL
- Self-diagnosis
- Real-time information and solution for each error



Specifications

| Item | Specifications | | | |
|--------------------------|---|---|--|--|
| | XGF-P01A, XGF-PD1A | XGF-P02A, XGF-PD2A | XGF-P03A, XGF-PD3A | |
| Number of axis | 1 | 2 | 3 | |
| Interpolation | | 2-axis linear interpolation, 2-axis circular interpolation | 2/3-axis linear interpolation, 2-axis circular interpolation | |
| Control method | Position control, speed control, speed/position control, position/speed control | | | |
| Setting unit | Pulse, mm, inch, degree | | | |
| Positioning data | Each axis has 400 data items (Operation step number 1~400). It is available to set with software package or programming. | | | |
| Software package | Available (Connected with RS-232C Port of CPU module) | | | |
| Data backup | Flash memory (No battery) | | | |
| Positioning | Positioning method | Absolute / relative method | | |
| | Position speed range | mm | -214,748,364.8 ~ 214,748,364.7 (μm) | |
| | | Inch | -21,474.83648 ~ 21,474.83647 | |
| | | Degree | -21,474.83648 ~ 21,474.83647 | |
| | | Pulse | -21,47483,648 ~ 2,147,483,647 | |
| | Type | XGF-PO□A: Open collector, XGF-PD□A: Line driver | | |
| | Position speed range | mm | 0.01 ~ 20,000,000.00 (mm/min) | |
| | | Inch | 0.001 ~ 2,0000,00.000 (inch/min) | |
| | | Degree | 0.001 ~ 2,000,000.000 (degree/min) | |
| | | Pulse | XGF-PO□A: 1~200,000 (pulse/sec), XGF-PD□A: 1~1,000,000 (pulse/sec) | |
| Accel/Decel pattern | Trapezoidal & S-curve acceleration/deceleration | | | |
| Accel/Decel time | 1 ~ 65,535ms | | | |
| Max. output pulse | XGF-PO□A: 200kpps / XGF-PD□A: 1Mpps | | | |
| Max. distance | XGF-PO□A: 2m / XGF-PD□A: 10m | | | |
| Max. encoder input | 200 kpps | | | |
| Error display | LED | | | |
| Operation display | LED | | | |
| Connection connector | 40 Pin connector | | | |
| Size of cable | AWG #24 | | | |
| Occupied points of I/O | 64 points (Fixed type), 16 points (Variable type) | | | |
| Current consumption (mA) | XGF-P01A: 340 | XGF-P02A: 360 | XGF-P03A: 400 | |
| | XGF-PD1A: 510 | XGF-PD2A: 790 | XGF-PD3A: 860 | |
| Weight (g) | 120 | 130 | 135 | |

* XGF-PO□O: Open Collector type, □: Number of axis
XGF-PD□D: Line Drive type, □: Number of axis

Features

- Max 4Axis, Max pulse output 4Mpps
- Circular/linear/ellipse/helical interpolation
- Asymmetric acceleration and deceleration driving
- FRAM parameter
- XG-PM monitoring, simulation, trace
- CAM profile program



Specifications

| Item | XGF-PO1H XGF-PD1H | XGF-PO2H XGF-PD2H | XGF-PO3H XGF-PD3H | XGF-PO4H XGF-PD4H |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------------|---|----------------------|
| Number of axis | 1 axis | 2 axis | 3 axis | 4 axis |
| Interpolation | - | Circular, linear, ellipse | Circular, linear, helical, ellipse | |
| Control method | Position control, speed control, speed/position control, position/speed control, FEED | | | |
| Positioning data | Each axis has 400 data items (Operation step number 1-400). It is available to set with XG-PM or programming. | | | |
| Configuration Tool | XG-PM (Connected with USB or RS-232C Port of CPU module) | | | |
| Data backup | FRAM (Parameter, Operation data), Flash memory (CAM Data), No battery | | | |
| Pulse output | XGF-POxH: Open collector, XGF-PDxH: line driver | | | |
| Positioning | Positioning method | Absolute / Incremental | | |
| | Position address range | mm | -214,748,364.8 ~ 214,748,364.7(μm) | |
| | | inch | -21,474.83648 ~ 21,474.83647 | |
| | | degree | -21,474.83648 ~ 21,474.83647 | |
| | | pulse | -2,147,483,648 ~ 2,147,483,647 | |
| | Position address speed | mm | 0.01 ~ 20,000,000.00(mm/min) | |
| | | inch | 0.001 ~ 2,000,000.000(inch/min) | |
| | | degree | 0.001 ~ 2,000,000.000(degree/min) | |
| | | pulse | 1 ~ 500,000(pulse/sec): Open collector, 1 ~ 4,000,000(pulse/sec): line driver | |
| | RPM | 0.1 ~ 100,000.0(RPM) | | |
| Accel/Decel pattern | Trapezoidal & S-curve acceleration/deceleration | | | |
| Accel/Decel time | 0~2,147,483,647ms | | | |
| Max. output pulse | Open collector: 500kpps, line driver: 4Mpps | | | |
| Max. distance | Open collector: 5m, line driver: 10m | | | |
| Max. encoder input | 500kpps | | | |
| Error display | LED | | | |
| Size of cable | AWG #24 | | | |
| Occupied points of I/O | 64 points (Fixed type), 16 points (Variable type) | | | |
| Connection connector | 40Pin | | 80Pin | |
| Current consumption (mA) | XGF-PO1H:400 | XGF-PO2H:410 | XGF-PO3H:420 | XGF-PO4H:430 |
| | XGF-PD1H:520 | XGF-PD2H:600 | XGF-PD3H:850 | XGF-PD4H:890 |
| Weight (g) | 120 | | 130 | |

Features

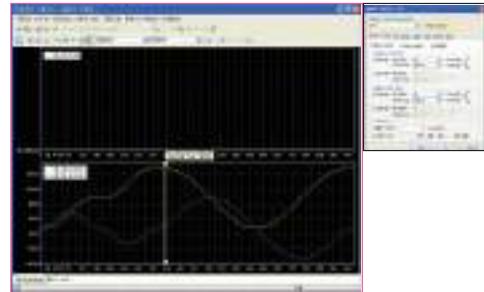
- Configuration tool with updated APM software package
- All models can be used for XGT Positioning & Motion Control Modules
- Simultaneous communications can be accessed with XG5000
- Powerful simulation, trace, monitoring



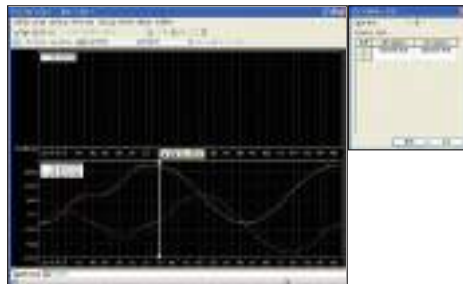
System View



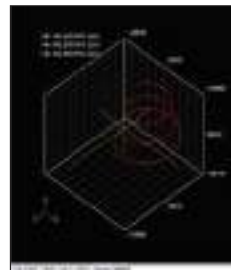
Data trace(trend graph)



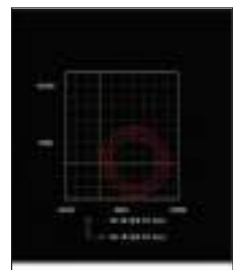
Data trace(XY graph)



XYZ trend(3D View)



XYZ monitor(2D View)



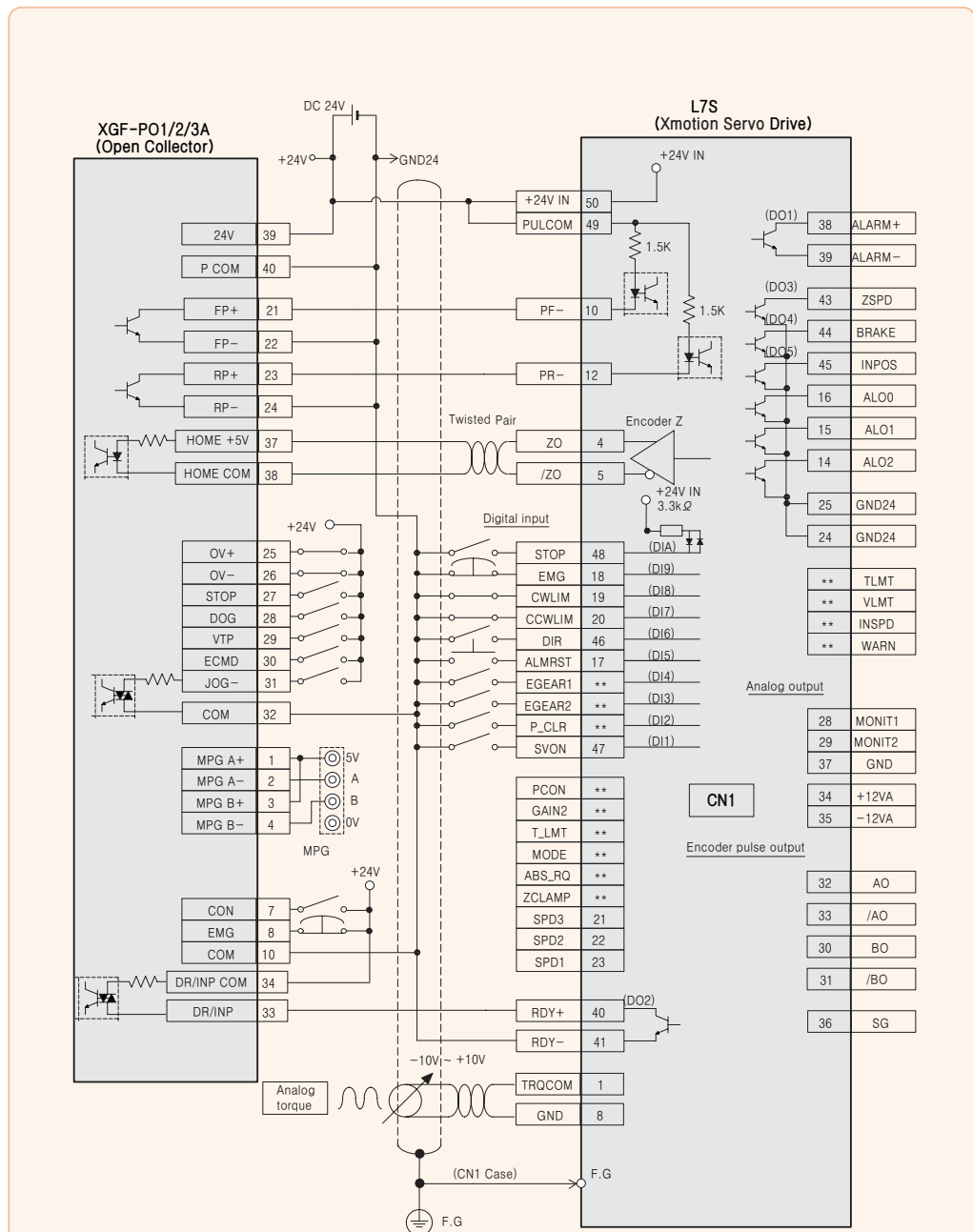
CAM control profile



Simulation

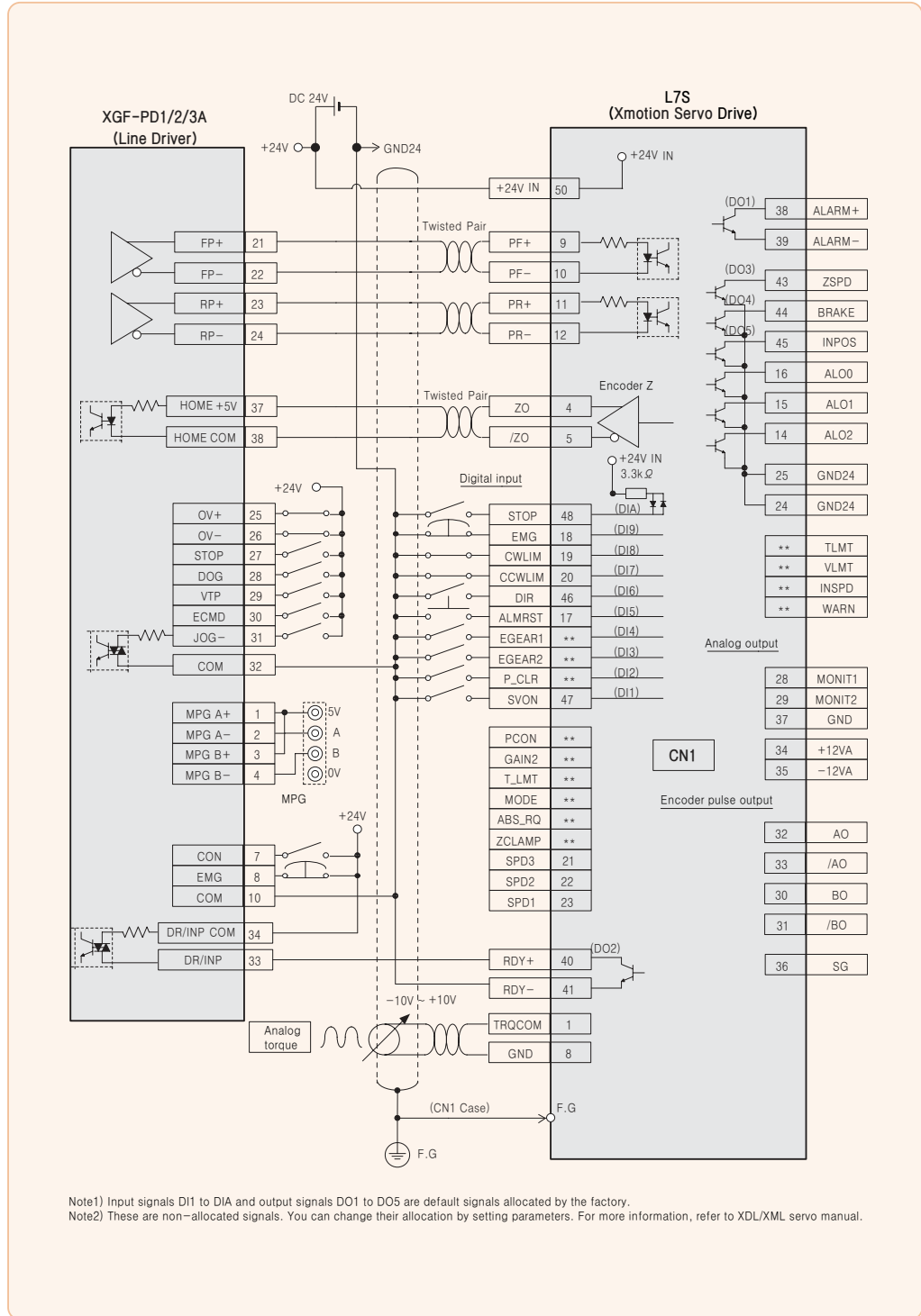


XGF-PO1/2/3A (Open Collector)

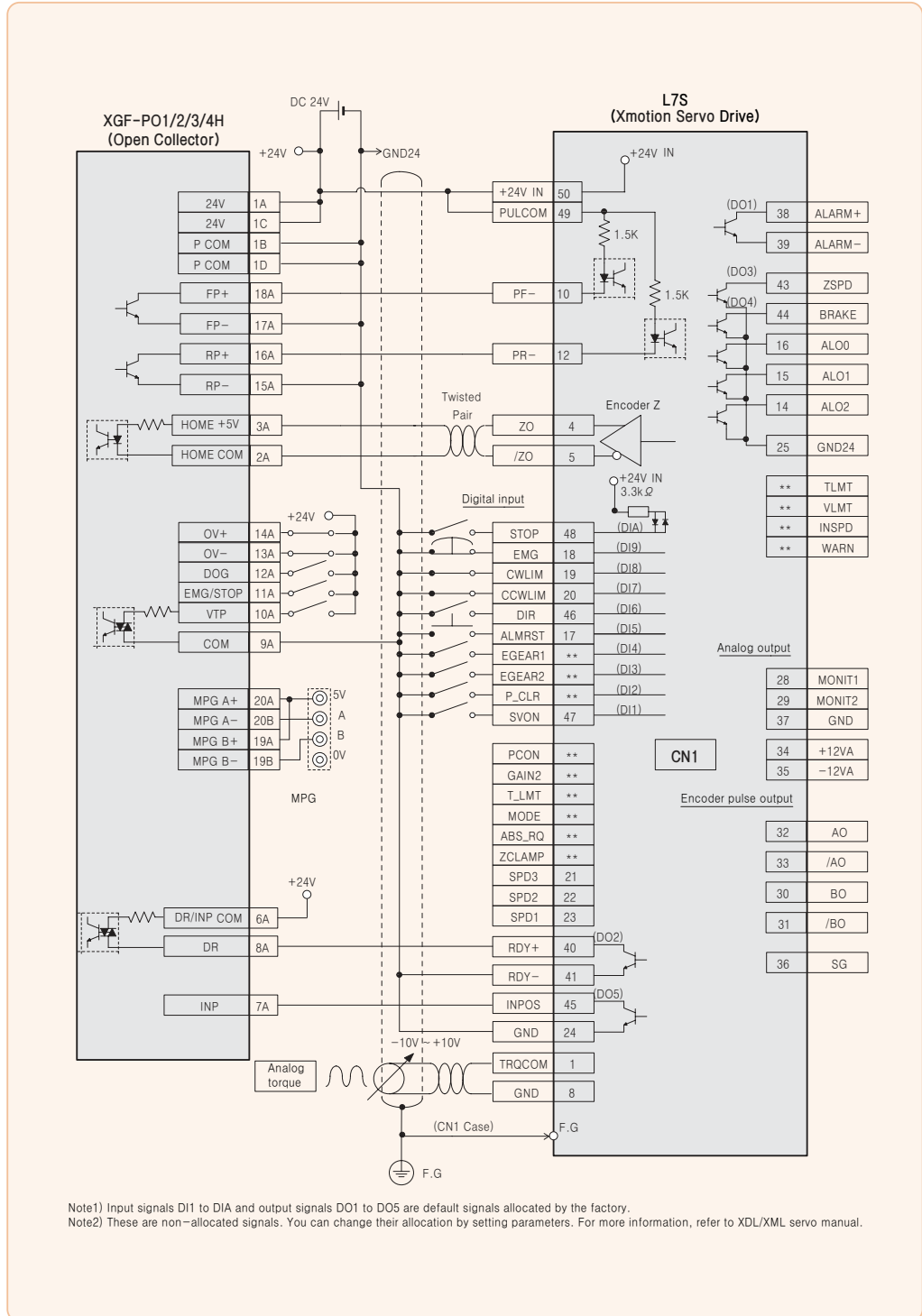


Note1) Input signals DI1 to DIA and output signals DO1 to DO5 are default signals allocated by the factory.
 Note2) These are non-allocated signals. You can change their allocation by setting parameters. For more information, refer to XDL/XML servo manual.

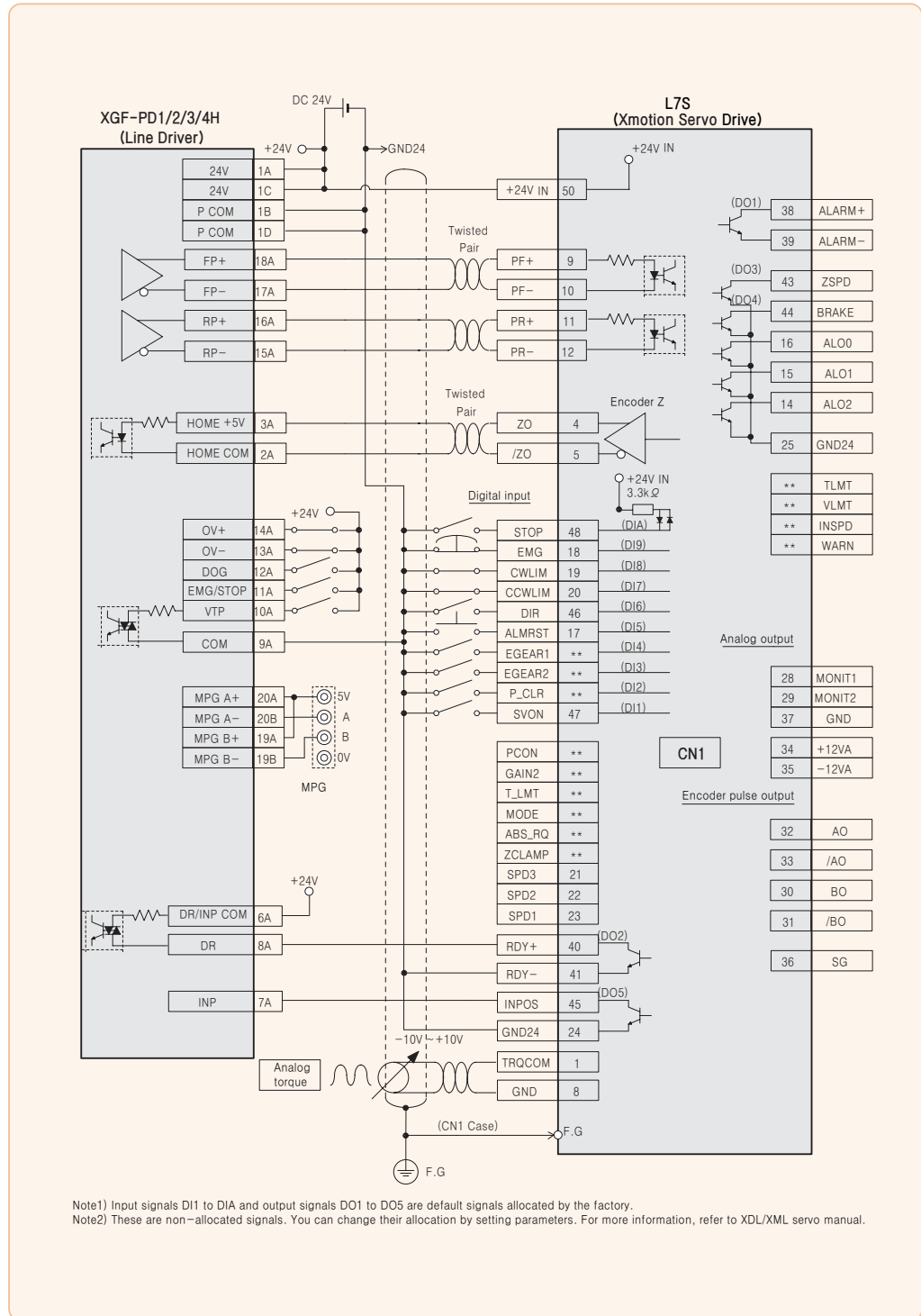
XGF-PD1/2/3A (Line Driver)



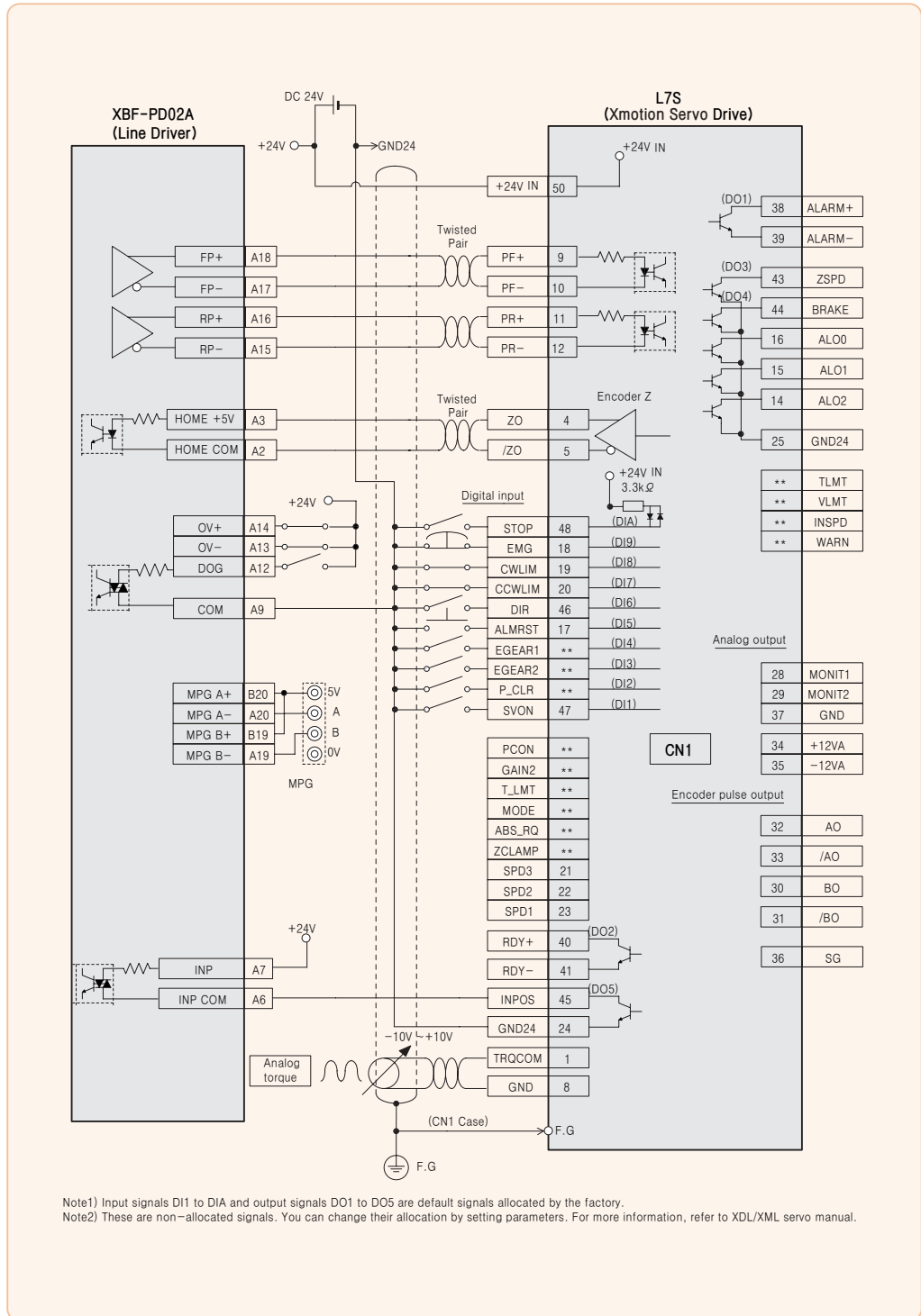
XGF-PO1/2/3/4H (Open Collector)



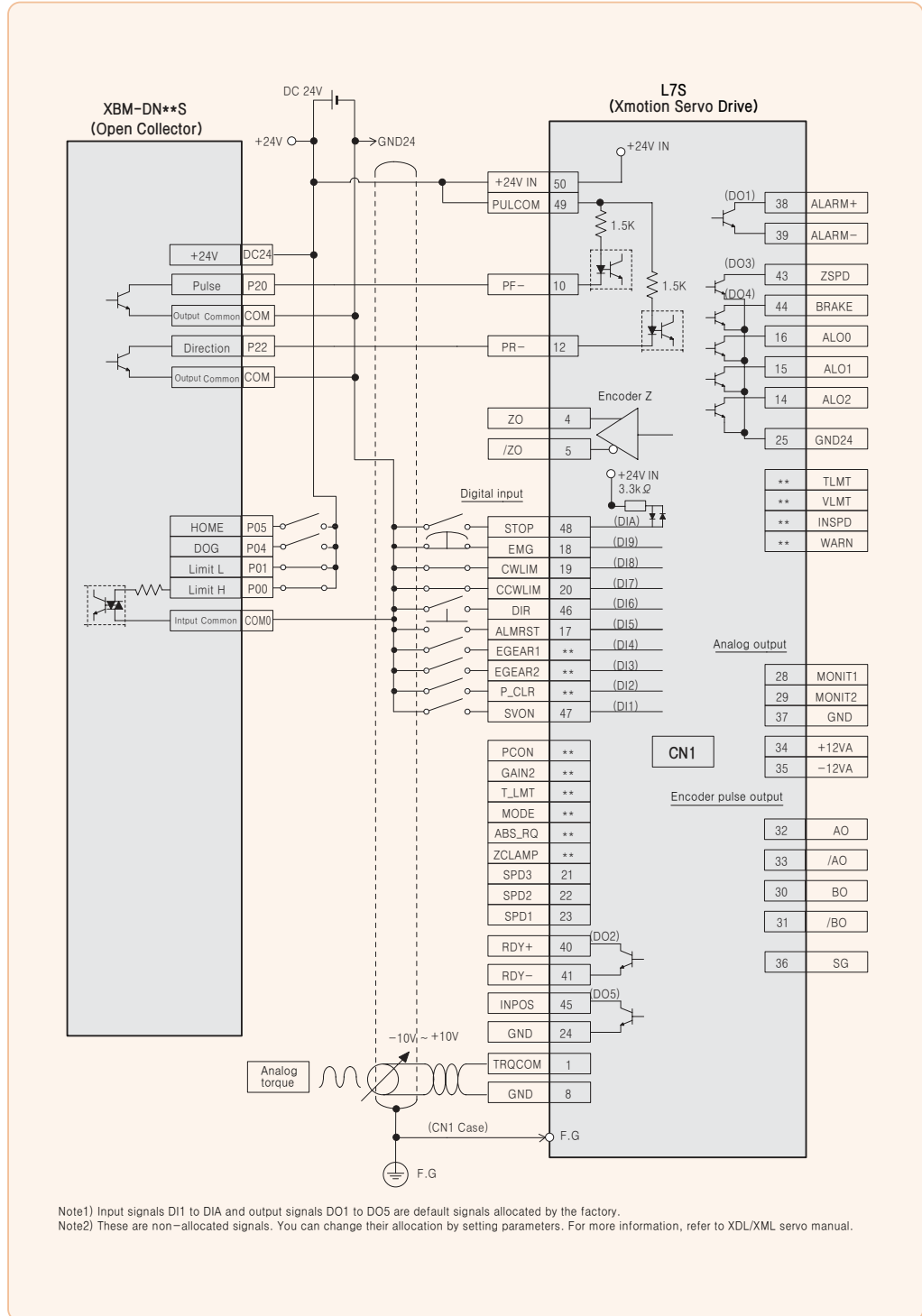
XGF-PD1/2/3/4H (Line Driver)



XBF-PD02A(Line Driver)

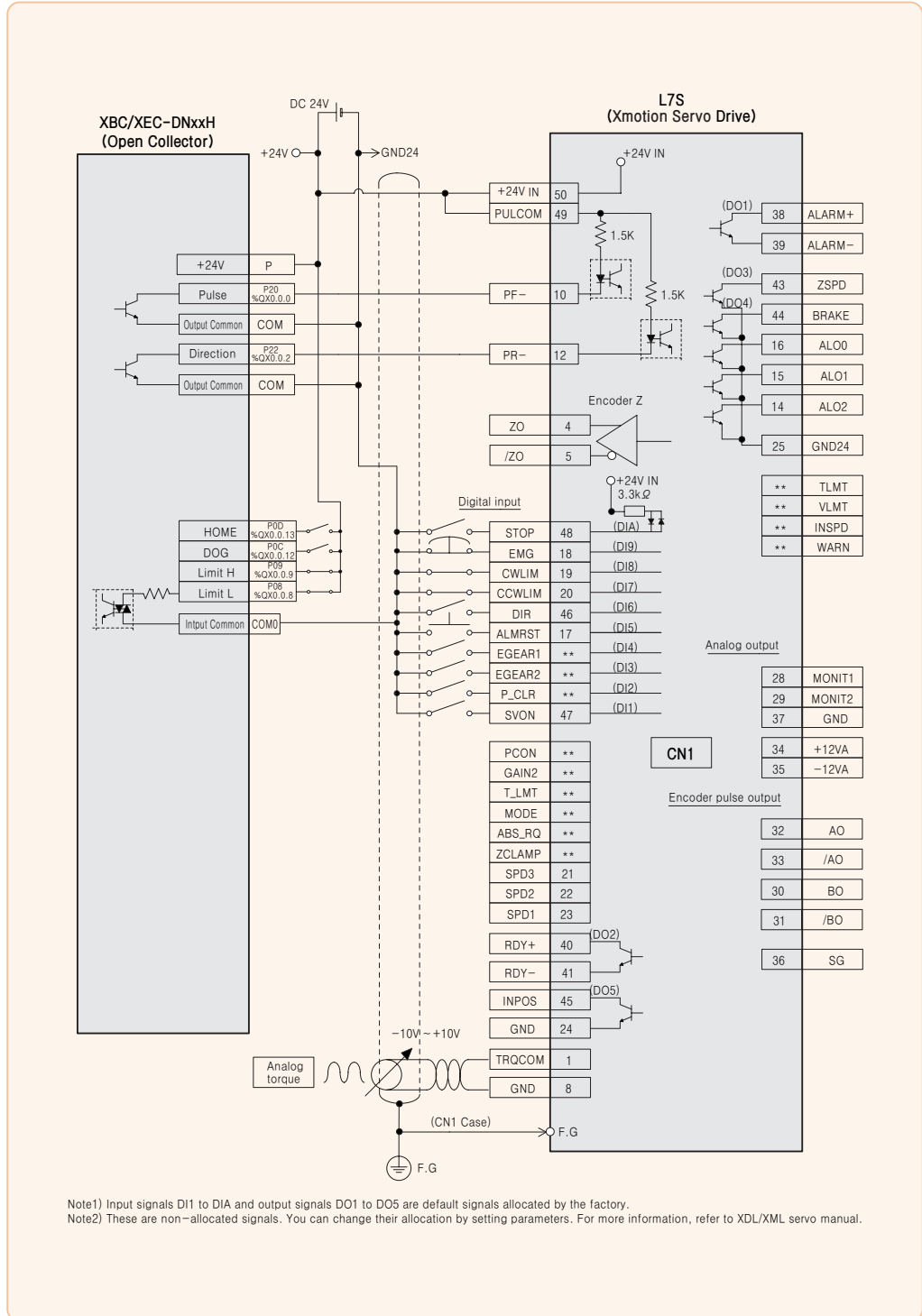


XBM-DNS(Open Collector)**



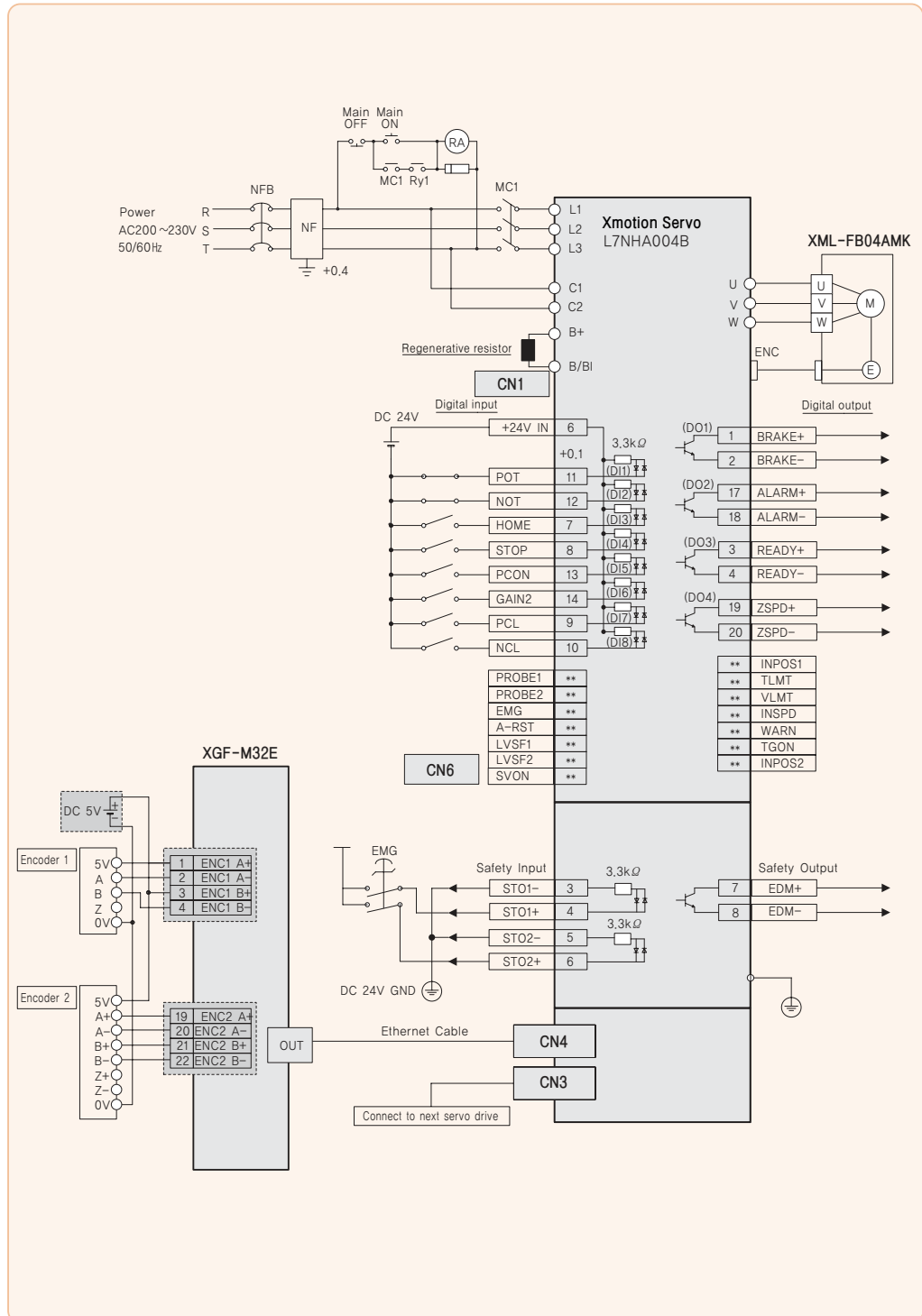
Note1) Input signals DI1 to DIA and output signals DO1 to DO5 are default signals allocated by the factory.
 Note2) These are non-allocated signals. You can change their allocation by setting parameters. For more information, refer to XDL/XML servo manual.

XBC/XEC-DN**H(Open Collector)

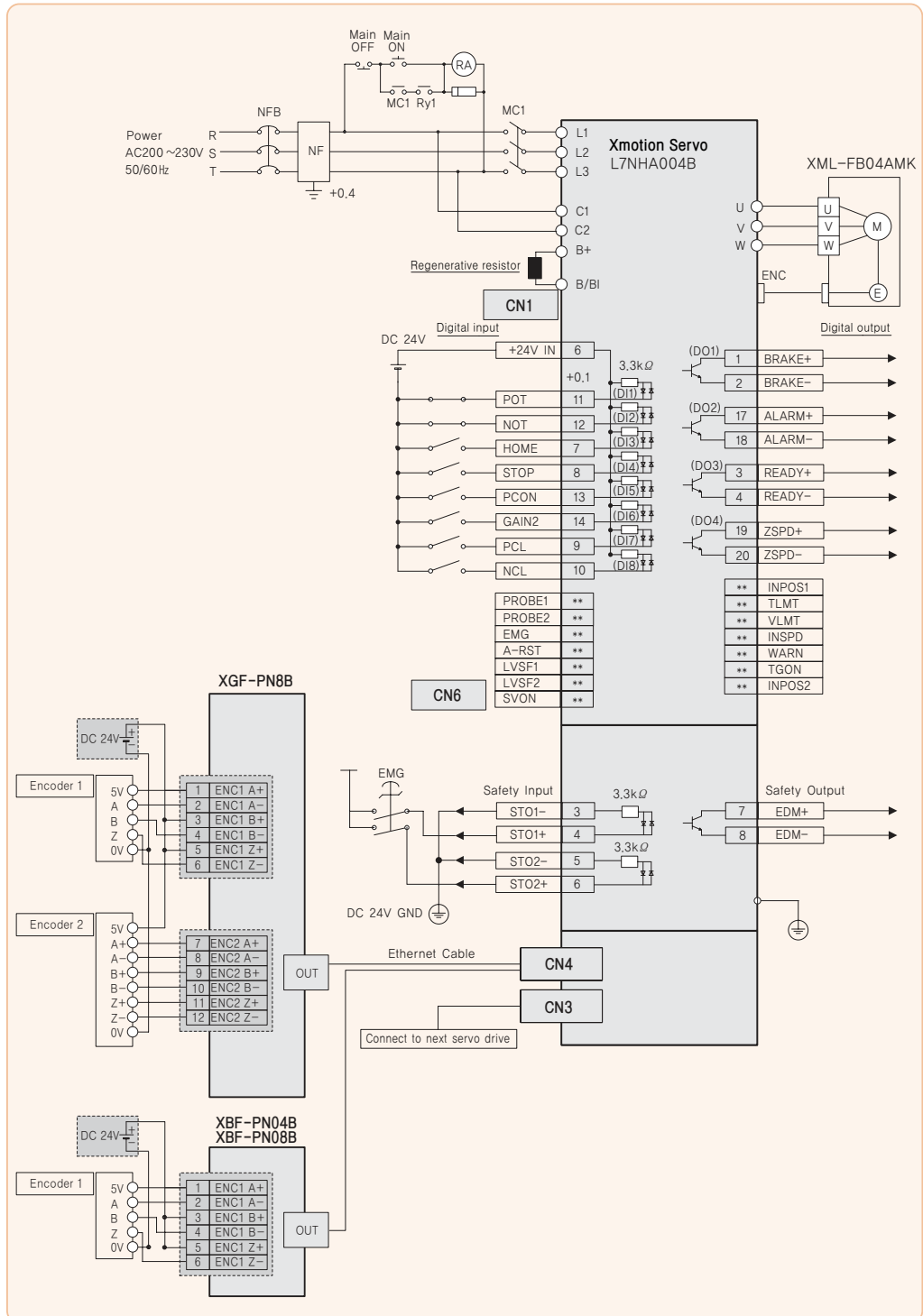


Note1) Input signals DI1 to DIA and output signals DO1 to DO5 are default signals allocated by the factory.
 Note2) These are non-allocated signals. You can change their allocation by setting parameters. For more information, refer to XDL/XML servo manual.

XGF-M32E



XGF-PN8B





Safety Instructions

- For your safety, please read user's manual thoroughly before operating.
- Contact the nearest authorized service facility for examination, repair, or adjustment.
- Please contact qualified service technician when you need maintenance.
Do not disassemble or repair by yourself!
- Any maintenance and inspection shall be performed by the personnel having expertise concerned.



- According to The WEEE Directive, please do not discard the device with your household waste.